

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 1 Apr 71

From

Date

To

Hour Date

2400 1 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0040	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, 1/6 ARVN, BS563773 at 312100H. Rec mort attack at 2110H. Req Night Hawk & G/S. At 2115H rec .30 cal MG fire, 82mm and 60mm mort and also ground attack fr NE & NW. Night Hawk on station at 2155H-2240H. Expended on susp en loc. Contact broken at 2215H. En force believed to be Bn size force. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
3	0210	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF 174, BS786434 at 0015H. UNSEF entered Van-Trung and set some struc on fire and eng area w/SAF. Neg cas. At 0125H en evad E into 4-21 area vic BS794422. (Info only)
4	0310	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF 170, BS790420 at 0015H. OP rec SAF prox 200m E. Obsr 2xstruc burning in area. En force est 1xVC plat. Saber 40 and Helix 02 on station at 0125H, obsr action but did not eng due to prox of friendlies. VC evad vic BS794422, did not eng due to prox of friendlies. Illum fired fr Debbie. NCD. (Info only)
5	0310	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF 13 and 10, BT118350 at 0002H. PF OP rec unk number of B40 rkts and SAF fr est 2xVC squads. Res: 13xPF WIA. D/O req. VC evad S. (Info only)
6	0330	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/5-46, (en) BT283103 at 0210H. Radar on Donna detected 10-12xpers approx 1600m mov S. Arty fired w/unk res.
7	0550	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
8	0700	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF 30 and C/39 Engr, BS720781, (en) BS717789 and 712788 at 312400H. Units obsr 1xVC Co, 2xplat at each above grids. RF eng w/SAF. At 0015H flare ship req by Son Tinh. On station fr 0030H-0220H. US arty fired illum. At 0215H, RF swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
9	0710	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, Req 1xmine dog tm. Pick up at 1-6 R/S pad at 1300H. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Rimento; G3, CPT Skinner.
10	0730	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 and PF 403, BT2434689 at 311820H. Checking area of running contact and rec 1xB40 rkt to Sheridan tank w/NCD. Fd med supplies of bandages & medicine. DIP. M113 rec hit to trim van, damaged slightly. Glancing blow on right side of Sheridan. PF 403 fd 4xAK47 and 2xChicom H/gren.
11	0745	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, C/1-46, AS961998 at 28 Mar 71. Update to contact at Mary Ann on 28 Mar 71. Add: 5xAK47, 1xRPG 2 launcher CIA.
12	0755	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 1-46, AS961998 (Mary Ann) at 0730H-0747H. Rec 3xrds unk type mort fr 1700m NW. All rds impact in trash dump. NCD. Rds could not be identified. Arty fired w/unk res.
13	0835	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/5-46, BT317086 (Ky Tra), (en) BT298093, 315075 at 0833H. Rec 4xrds unk type rkts. Res: 1xVN female WIA(M), 1xVN child KIA. Arty fired on suspected en loc w/unk res.
14	0950	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/4 ARVN, BS617543 at 0630H-0900H. While in triangular amb eng est 30xVC w/SAF. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies. VC rtn w/SAF. G/S on station at 0830H. Expended on sus en loc. Broke station at 0920H. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM60, 2xAK47, 100 lbs rice, 30xChicom H/gren, 1xmap overlay w/mort pos. Evac to Dragon. (Info only)
15	0955	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-21, BS573397 at 0840H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0900H to Bronco.
16	1005	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-46, AS961999 at 30100H. Fd 2xVC killed by SAF, dressed in blk & green. Credit D/1-46.
17	1030	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-21 cond a CA at 0735H fr PZ at Debbie to BS822257, compl cold at 0845H. C/4-21, cond an extr at 0745H fr PZ at BS803297 to Debbie, compl cold at 0855H.
18	1132	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, 116 Avn, BT325087 at 1030H. UH-1H on R/S mission fr Donna to Ky Tra when the fire light came on. Acft landed and burned. Res: 2xUS KNB (gunner & passenger), 1xUS WNB (passenger). CO of 5-46 on board but uninjured. Acft a total loss. D/O to CHL compl 1115H. All personnel ext at approx 1135H.
19	1135	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 1-46, AS962997 (Mary Ann). Radar missing powerpack and personnel. Powerpack & personnel will be inbound at 1300H. Unit delivered to Mary Ann at 1800H. Operational at 2000H.
20	1135	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 Engr, BS547824 at 1030H. Mine dog fd 1x81mm B/T w/PRFD. DIP. Crater 21"x12".
21	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Kech, B/4-31, AT901232 at 312347H. Obsr 1xVN male 100m N. Eng w/SAF. Evad N. Swept at first light and fd blood trail. Req tracker dog & had neg res.
22	1225	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, 196 th Avn, AT932002 at 1130H. On VR obsr 3xbnkr and mil equip. Arty fired w/unk res. Did not remain on sta due to low level of fuel.
23	1310	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-21, Unit cond a CA at 0937H fr PZ at San Juan Hill to BS747326, compl cold at 1229H.
24	1344	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/4-21, BS547422 at 1100H. Rec 1 rd SAF fr 100m W. Rtn w/M79 & SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
25	1345	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/4-21, BS572411 at 1130H. Fd 1xstruc 15'x10'x12' and 2xbnkr 5'x5'x5' w/3xentrances 3'x3'. 1xbnkr cont 5-10lbs unk explosive & 1xLAW tube. Struc, bnkr and explo dest. Signs of rec use.
26	1435	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-52, BS410809 at 1345H. On amb obsr and eng est squad of NVA with SAF prox 50-75m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 20 yrs, green shirt and blk pants. CIA: 2xruksacks w/100lbs unpol rice. Rice dest. Remaining NVA evaded W.
27	1505	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, RF 745, BT121057 at 0810H. Eng est 1xVC squad. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
28	1505	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, PF 216, BT085332 at 1000H. Eng 5xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xmap overlay, believed to be overlay of OP's in area. Evac thru PF channels. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 1 Apr 71

From

Date

To

Hour Date

2400 1 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1505	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, Biet Lop PF's, BT226227 at 0145H. Rec SAF fr 1xVC squad. Res: 1xBiet Lop WIA(E), D/O compl 0420H to Hawk Hill. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
30	1515	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, RF 820, BT239219 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAM, will evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
31	1520	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H. Bnkr line: Yellow cond.
32	1555	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-6, BS520957 at 1515H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF prox 200m E. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 2xpks, 1x7.62 Russian pistol, 2xAK47 mags, docu, 60 rds AK47 ammo. Will evac to Dottie. VC evad N. Arty fired w/unlk res.
33	1600	123 CAB, Mr Gillespie, B/123, BS188620 at 1355H. Air Cav Box #44. Obsr 1xVC working in field, evaded into cam hut. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS227663 obsr 1xVC in green unif evading into cam bnkr. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA. BS250613 obsr 1xVC in green unif evad into brush. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA.
34	1610	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-20, BS694505 at 1445H. Rec sniper fire fr 200m W. Rtn SAF. Contact broken 1545H. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1510H to CHL.
35	1610	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, A/1-46, Unit cond an extr at 1410H fr PZ at Mildred to Mary Ann, compl cold at 1515H.
36	1615	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 1/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA at 1530H fr PZ at Snoopy to LZ at BS722624, compl 1600H.
37	1622	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-52, BS410809 at 1440H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA prox 50-75m S. NVA rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 20 yrs, green unif, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xUS KIA. Body searched w/neg res.
38	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box #45A: UL BS4095, LR BS4194. DTG: 070600H-171800H Apr. Appr: G3, CPT Skinner; 198 th Bde, MAJ Snyder. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Lynch.
39	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box #48: UL BS2683, LR BS2980. DTG: 130600H-231800H Apr. Appr: G3, CPT Skinner; 198 th Bde, MAJ Snyder. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Lynch.
40	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops. Req LRRP Box #46: UL BS3294, LR BS3692. DTG: 090600H-181800H Apr. Appr: G3, CPT Skinner; 198 th Bde, MAJ Snyder. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Lynch.
41	1635	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, Ly Tin, BT407126 at 1530H. Reports that 2xVC were sniping at traffic on QL1 at above loc. 2xV100 fr 23d MP went to scene and reported neg activity. 2xV100 and a reaction force fr Ly Tin will move to area and sweep. Swept w/neg res.
42	1650	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-52, BS410809 at 1430H. While attempting to assist element in contact, rec SAF fr UNSEF fr 75-100m N. Rtn w/SAF. NVA evad W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1545H to 91 st Evac.
43	1705	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/3-21 cond an armv at 1608H fr PZ at Center to LZ at BT101289, compl cold 1640H. D/3-21 cond an extr/armv at 1615H fr PZ's at BT101272 and 101289 to Center, compl cold at 1645H. 1/B/3-21 cond an extr at 1647H fr BT135245 to Center, compl cold at 1655H.
44	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 0855H. Enroute Stinson 0930H. Enroute CHL(W) at 1035H. Arrived HQ at 1100H. Enroute CHL(W) at 1425H. Enroute VIP pad 1500H. Enroute CHL(W) at 1625H. Enroute VIP pad 1640H.
45	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0750H. Enroute Mary Ann at 0935H. Enroute VIP pad 1115H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1400H. Enroute Fat City at 1515H. Enroute 91 st Evac 1600H.
46	1815	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/4-21, BS540408 at 0445H. On S&C fd 2xstruc 5'x8'x6' w/3xbaskets and cooking utensils inside. DIP.
47	2035	198 th Bde, Sp Crews, 4/4 ARVN, BS735627 at 1725H. Eng 1xVC Co w/SAF. Res: 10xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM16, 1xSKS, 1xCarb. Ntfy: CG; C/S Col Clark; G3, LTC Saint.
48	2035	198 th Bde, Sp Crews, R/4 ARVN, BS725614 at 1530H. Eng 1xVC Co. Res: 19xVC KIA. CIA: 12xChicom H/gren, 1xfirst aid kit, 10xIWC, 4xARVN WIA, 1xAPC dest. Ntfy: CG, MG Baldwin; C/S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint.
49	2035	198 th Bde, Sp Crews, D/4-21, BS814252 at 1700H. While mov to NDP fd 1xtunnel 2'x2 1/2'. Checked w/neg res. Will check again at first light & dest.
50	2035	198 th Bde, Sp Crews, D/4-21, BS816254 at 1515H. Fd fresh footprints, 1xcampfire prox 24 hrs old, 2xdud 105mm rds not B/T. Tracks followed w/neg res. 105mm rds dest.
51	2100	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/5-46, BT254144 at 1830H. On S&C obsr 14xNVA, green unif, w/pks and wpns prox 900m NW. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
52	2100	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/5-46, BT254134 at 1845H. On S&C det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1900H to 27 th Surg. In area fd & dest 2xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD.
53	2125	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT223492 at 2045H. In NDP rec 4x60mm w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc.
54	2150	Quang Ngai, Sp Young, R/4 ARVN, BS735623 at 1310H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 15xVC KIA. CIA: 3xVC, 2xAK47, 4xCARB, 1xCKC, 5xpacks, 2xB40 rfts, 20xChicom H/gren. Will extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
55	2150	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 3/5 ARVN, AT925020 at 2000H. Rec 3xB40 rfts prox 1000m N. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). Rtn fire. Swept area & fd 10x75mm casings. (Info only)
56	2215	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, RF 104, BT405106 at 2155H. Rec unk amt SAF fr est 10-15xVC. Rtn w/SAF, arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only)
57	2215	Quang Ngai, Sp Young, 4/4 ARVN and 116 Avn, BS735622 at 1510H. Eng UNSEF. G/S req, expended. Res: 6xVC KIA. Credit 3xto 116 Avn. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 1 Apr 71	2400 1 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	2230	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF 182 and 183, BT235491 at 2120H. Rec 6x60mm rds prox 900m N. NCD. Rtn fire, arty w/unk res. (Info only)
59	2250	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, HHC/1-20, BS776446 at 2010H. Access rd security heard voices approx 100m in front of bnkr. Interpreter said they were VC and were talking about hitting Liz tonight. Possibly sappers. Did not eng, just called info in. Neg further action.
60	2250	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, B/1-20, BS649541 at 2100H. Rec radio transmission on internal radio. A VN speaker in English (Any station this push, this is 37 Mike). Answered but got no reply.
61	2300	CLDC, CPT Medechei, CHL, 1935H. CHL Combat Base rec 2x122mm rkts at BT531100 and 532095. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 2xconexes dest, 1x ¼ ton jeep damaged, 1x5 ton wrecker light damage.
62	2330	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, OP Courage, (en) BS840323 at 1700H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 5xARVN WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xM14 CIA. (Info only)
63	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cln. Time: 020500H-022000H Apr. Msn #21: AT8123-8823-8828-along AO Bdry-8126-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cln. Time: 020500H-022000H Apr. Msn #43: UL BS6048, LR BS6941. Msn #45: UL BS4662, LR BS5458. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1145	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, APD Msn Cln. Time: 020900H-022000H Apr. Msn #12: BT3003-BS3099-2697-2894-3398-3303-start. Msn #13: UL AT9918, LR BT0514. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
66	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Apr. Box #20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #21: BT2912-3409-3811-3218-start. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Apr. Box #40A: BS5698-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box #41: BS7243-7443-7837-7537-start. Box #42: BS8233-8429-9729-8426-8030-start. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #46: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Apr. Box #10: AT819270-along river-861230, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT949233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side Box #19: UL BT0426, LR BT0823. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
70	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Modify 6 th ARVN, all clear N of 94 grid line Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Apr. Box #44: UL BS1866, LR BS2561. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1600	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Apr. Box #11: UL AT9423, LR AT9820. Box #12: BT2708-3103-3306-2910-start. Box #13: BT1512-along bdry-2015-2115-2110-1510-start. Box #14: UL AS8600, LR AS9396. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box #32: BS3595-3995-4498-4795-4791-3291-start. Box #33: BS3639-3939-3930-3730-start. Box #34: BS3284-3684-3680-3580-3577-3277-start. Box #35: UL BS7136, LR BS7731. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
75	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty & Naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 2 NVA and 14 VC KIA with 7 IWC and one CSWC. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr land cleared 120 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 3 Extr, and 2 ARMV while supporting one ARVN Co CA. The CLDC area rec 2x122mm rkts res in one US WIA(M). US cas reported during the period were one KIA, 3 WIA(E) and one WIA(M).
76	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 2 Apr 71

From

To

2400 2 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	010220	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, 312145H. Working Box #45. BS683584 obsr 4xpers w/pks & wpns. En evad into straw stack. Eng, res in 4xVC KIA. Night Hawk rec hvy SAF fr above grid. After expending on area, Night Hawk broke for fuel. At 2315H back on station and eng area w/art. Went down to check and saw flashlights and rec hvy SAF fr 15-20 automatic wpns. Broke sta w/NCD.
3	012400	(DELAYED) FSE, CPT Goldsmith, D/1-82, Rawhide, 011925H-012018H. Rec 8xmort rds which landed outside perimeter. NCD. Neg rtn fire due to prox of villages and friendlies.
4	012400	(DELAYED) FSE, CPT Goldsmith, Nava gunfire, 311800H-011800H. 45 rds 5" naval gunfire fired into Rocket Pocket at suspected en loc.
5	0045	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, c/4-21, BS633393 at 012320H. Bnkr #2 obsr lights, fired 25x4.2" HE mort, N prox 1000m. Res: 2xsecondary explosions, lights disappeared.
6	0130	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, RF 228, BS537884 at 011845H. Rec SAF, unk amt 60mm mort and grnd attack. At 1922H, G/S req by Binh Son and on station at 1935H. RF 228 reports 1xM60 MG and 1x60mm mort dest in initial attack. At 2100H, Helix & jets on station & cond A/S at BS521916 and 516873. Helix & jets rpt taking SAF and .51 cal but unable to locate. One acft may have dest a .51 cal MG & pos. At 2220H, Commo was lost w/PF 27. At 2235H PF 30 rpts 2xVC Co at BS570903 collecting rice & tax. Res: 8xNVA KBSAF, 8xNVA KBA/S, CIA: 1x60mm mort, 2xB40 rkts, 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to unk loc at 2130H.
7	0200	FSE, CPT Goldsmith, Div Arty, CHL, (en) Rocket Pocket, 011936H. In defense of CHL, Div Arty fired the following amts at suspected rkt loc as counter rkt fire. A/1-14 fired 210 rds of 105mm, C/1-14 fired 120 rds 105mm, B/3-16 fired 108 rds 155mm, A/3-18 fired 36 rds 8". Counter fire began at 1936H.
8	0335	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, Sniper/1-6, BS508896, (en) BS504898 at 012245H. VC tripped a flare, sniper det a Claymore, sniper rec H/gren. Sniper det 2d M18A1 and eng w/SAF. VC evad E. Sniper called for arty. Arty eng w/15 rds. Will sweep at first light.
9	0420	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, PF 167, BS768531 at 012335H. OP rec 10x60mm rds fr NW. At same time Nui Ong Do at BS776535 rec ground attack fr NW fr UNSEF. Contact broken at 0101H. D/O req at 0120H. Saber 44 on station at 0115H. Broke station at 0150H. Res: 1xPF WIA, 2xciv WIA. D/O compl at 0150H. (Info only)
10	0425	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, A/3-1, BS480708 at 0103H. In NDP rec 8-10xHG and 3-4xmags of green SAF fr est 4xVC fr SW. Res: 7xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0255H to CHL. Arty employed. Unit had 4xmehc amb out w/in 200m and none were tripped. Trip flares out cover 1/3-1/2 of perimeter, other half had foliage too thick to use flares. Claymores set to cover trip flares and wires were fd to be cut. There were no foxholes dug and only 2xfighting pos. The unit moved in yesterday morning. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, LT Ruperich.
11	0425	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, Water Point/1-6, BS623865 at 0335H. Rec 20-30xAK47 rds fr 150m E. Rtn SAF. Will sweep at first light.
12	0425	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, PF 174, BS788444 at 012146H. 1xsquad of VC entered Van Trong, set numerous struc on fire. Illum was fired. Neg Night Hawk due to lack of assets. At 2300H en evad E. Neg friendly cas. Unk number of struc burned. (Info only)
13	0550	CLDC, Sgt Johanssen, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
14	0630	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1 and PF 169, BS771460 at 0515H. PF 169 rec SAF, Chicom H/gren and RPG while on bridge security. Rtn w/SAF. NCD. D/1-1 on station 0515H. Eng 5xVC w/AWF. Res 3xVC KBG/S. Broke station 0555H when VC evaded.
15	0650	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT208482 at 0610H. In NDP rec 10-15 rds SAF fr UNSEF prox 250m NE. NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.
16	0805	AAE, CPT White, RF 963. Unit cond a CA at 0725H fr Binh Son to BS575895, compl cold at 0758H.
17	0810	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Hau Duc, BT073062 at 010800H. 3xHoi Chanhs fr Phuoc Chou village came into Hau Duc. (Info only)
18	0810	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 314 & PF 134, BT192165 at 0315H. Est 20xVC eng Tai Da village w/SAF & B40. RF 314 & village PF rtn w/SAF, mort & arty. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1xRF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E), 7xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK, 1xB40 rkt, 5xChicom H/gren. D/O compl 0820H to CHL. (Info only)
19	0810	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Tam Ky Subsector, BT311086, (en) BT244241 at 010820H. Duc Dhu (1) hamlet rec 3x122mm rkts fr est 1xplat of VC/NVA. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(M). (Info only)
20	0830	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 1-46, Mary Ann, 0830H. Req 1xEOD tm for 3 Apr. Pick up at 1-46 rear at 1245H. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp McConnell.
21	0835	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, A/4-21, BS573397 at 010840H. Update to previous spot. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Add: 3xUS WIA(M).
22	0900	AAE, CPT White, 4 ARVN LRRP, Unit cond an insertion at 0800H fr BS730528 to BS568455, compl cold at 0815H.
23	0915	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 176 Avn and A/3-1, BS480708 at 0800H. R/S acft rec SAF fr UNSEF 200m N at 100' and 30k. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0820H to 27 th Surg. A/3-1 rtn w/SAF & arty, swept area. BS487718 rec SAF fr UNSEF 600m N. Eng w/art & SAF. Swept area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 2 Apr 71

From

2 Apr 71

To

2400 2 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	0950	FSE, CPT Miley, C/3-16, (en) AT957115 at 0817H. ARVN FAC obsr 8xVC in open. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA, 1xbnkr damaged.
25	301000	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box #41: UL BS2698, LR BS2995. DTG: 050600H-151800H Apr. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Navor; G3, CPT Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.
26	301000	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box #40: BS2594-2994-2991-2791-2792-2592-start. DTG: 030600H-131800H Apr. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Snyder; Tra Bong, ETV; 196 th Bde, LT Navor; G3, CPT Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.
27	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-21, BS615422 at 0915H. Fd 2xstruc 8'x10'x6'. Neg signs of rec use. 1xbnkr 8'x8'x4'. Inside fd 3xponchos, assorted cooking utensils. Dest struc, bnkr & all items.
28	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, 1-46, (en) BT005009 at 0920H. 116 Avn (R/S acft) obsr cam struc. Helix on VR adjusted arty on target w/unk res.
29	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, 4-31, AT957115, 0815H. ARVN FAC obsr 5xVC/NVA w/automatic wpns, green unif & helmets. Arty req. Neg fire due to prox of friendlies.
30	1115	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4 ARVN, BS735615 at 0640H. Rec SAF fr est VC Co. Rtn w/SAF. Contact broken at 0745H. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0755H to Bronco; 10xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM79, 1xPRC-10 (freq was changed by ARVN). At 0815H rec SAF fr 1xVC Co. Rtn w/SAF. Contact broken at 1045H. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM2 Carb, 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
31	1130	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS365785 at 1000H. Obsr 1xNVA squad 50m W. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & fd blood trail. Followed blood trail & fd 1xNVA KIA (25 yrs, blk shorts, neg ID).
32	1155	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, A/1-20, Unit cond a CA at 0940H fr Liz access road to BS644515, compl cold at 1104H.
33	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Hay, B/1-52, BS375811 at 1100H-1130H. Fd 1xmilitary struc 30'x15'x15'. Inside fd 5xsleeping pos. Struc had been used in last 24 hrs. Also fd 1xbnkr 4'x5'x10' and one well-used trail. Struc & bnkr dest.
34	1240	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1-20, BS760452 at 1140H. 116 Avn compl a take-off fr Liz access road when they rec 5-6 rds AWF. Took 1xhit in fuel cell. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies. C/1-20 swept area w/neg res. Acft at 80k, 50'.
35	1300	198 th Bde, LT Miller, D/1-20, BS682507 at 1255H. Rec RPG, 60mm, and SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E), 1xUS D/O to CHL at 1330H, 3xUS D/O to CHL at 1345H, 2xUS D/O to Bronco at 1455H. Contact broken at 1505H. Eng w/art & swept area w/neg res.
36	1300	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/R/1-6. B/1-6 cond a CA at 1000H fr BS557824, 544825, 544832 and 569815 to BS479928, 488905, 499912 and 524922, compl cold at 1200H. R/1-6 cond a CA at 1200H fr Dottie to BS468924, compl cold at 1245H.
37	1345	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, MACV Tm 80/RF 132, BT293183 at 0900H. Fd 1xnitro-starch mine in road. Det mine w/H/gren. Crater 5'x5'. Road is passable. (Info only)
38	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Greene, Son Tinh (D), (en) BS585864. Son Tinh (D) advisor was informed that 4xUS Negroes were buying or smoking marijuana at Binh Tia (V). VC are using this as propaganda saying US are Chieu Hoi. Req heavy Cav Tm to check it out. (Info only)
39	1350	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Ky My, BT250255 at 1030H. 3xVC in ARVN uniforms assassinated 8xVN civ, wounded 3xVN civ at village meeting using H/gren & SAF. The VC were in the village about 2 hrs prior playing w/children. Persons killed: Village Chief, Social Welfare Cadre, Deputy Admin Agriculture Cadre, Deputy Hamlet Chief, Info Cadre, Deputy Hamlet Chief, RD Cadre. PSDF still searching but have neg res. (Info only)
40	1415	198 th Bde, Sp Green, B/1-6, BS508895, (en) BS501891 at 1208H. UH-1C fr 71 AHC rec SAF fr 600m W while covering CA. Neg hits at 80k, 100'. Rtn w/AWF. B Co swept area w/neg res.
41	1430	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, BT297097 at 1400H. Rec SAF, obsr 4xNVA w/green unif, eng w/AWF and arty. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S, 9xrucksacks and 1xAK47 dest. Remaining NVA evad E.
42	1430	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, BT200128 at 1040H. Obsr 2xstruc and 1xNVA evad into well. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xstruc dest.
43	1430	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, F/17 Cav, BT234503 at 1120H. Swept area of previous contact on Mar 31. Fd 3xVC KIA, 2xdays old, 1xtrip flare, 1xH/flare and docu. Extr to HH.
44	1440	CLDC, CPT Medici, CLDC, BT54430507 at 1437H. CLDC rec 1x122mm rkt w/NCD. Rec in 16 th CAG area. Back azimuth 240xdegrees.
45	1510	CLDC, CPT Strobel, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 1510H.
46	311630	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP Req, Box #44: UL BT2706, LR BT3003. DTG: 050600H-151800H Apr. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Navor; G3, CPT Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.
47	311630	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP Req, Box #45: UL BS3796, LR BS4093. DTG: 070600H-171800H Apr. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Snyder; 196 th Bde, LT Navor; G3, CPT Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.
48	311630	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP Req, Box #47: UL BT2411, LR BT2708. DTG: 110600H-211800H Apr. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Navor; G3, CPT Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.
49	311630	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP Req, Box #43: UL BT3509, LR BT3806. DTG: 040600H-141800H Apr. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Navor; G3, CPT Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	2 Apr 71	2400	2 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1630	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, BT214126 at 1020H. Obsr 1xchild carrying M16 and pistol belt. He dropped M16 and pistol belt and evad into brush. LOH went down and CIA 1xM16, 1xpistol belt, 1xhomemade H/gren & 1xM26 H/gren.
51	1645	FSE, CPT Miley, A/3-18, (en) BS221913 at 1513H. Div Arty AO obsr struc and eng w/art. Res: 5xsecondary explos, 2xstruc and 2xbnkr's dest.
52	1650	G2, Weather Warning #1 for CHL & Duc Phu, valid 1530H-2200H. Thunderstorms. Winds: 15k, gusts to 25k. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Del Rio; 198 th Bde, Sp Valentine; AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, SSG Johnson; Quang Ngai, LT Jones; Quang Tin, LT Boyd; 2d ARVN, Sp Young; DISCOM, SGM Royd.
53	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS674862 (OP Shaw) at 1400H. 1xVN child reported VC in monastery. Sent patrol to check area. At 1410H obsr & eng w/SAF & 81mm mort 5xVC 300m W. VC evad W. Swept w/neg res.
54	1730	CLDC, Sp Parrish, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1845H.
55	1800	196 th Bde, LT Navor, B/23 S&T, BT242318 at 1545H. A 2xtruck & 1xjeep convoy fr B/23 was mov N on QL1 to HH access road. The convoy commander went past the access road and parked his jeep as to block oncoming traffic. The first vehicle made the left handed turn but the second vehicle's brakes went out. He sounded his horn and down shifted but couldn't make the turn. So instead of hitting the jeep, he swerved right and ditched JP Tanker. The truck overturned, killing the driver and injuring the passenger. Passenger injuries were minor.
56	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 1000H. Enroute Liz at 1045H. Enroute Dragon at 1125H. Enroute VIP pad 1145H. Enroute 1-1 Cav rear DNG at 1325H. Enroute LZ1 DNG at 1500H. Enroute HH at 1510H. Enroute VIP pad 1600H.
57	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0755H. Enroute 2d ROK Mar Bde at 0915H. Enroute VIP pad at 1150H. Enroute Tien Phuoc at 1340H. Enroute VIP pad 1510H.
58	1840	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 196 Avn, AT920015 at 1410H. While on VR obsr campfire. Rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF. Neg hits at 1500', 80k. Arty fired w/unk res.
59	1845	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-21, BS550440 at 1825H. Obsr 11xVC in open prox 1200m. Eng w/art. Swept w/neg res. En evad N before & after arty was fired.
60	2035	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF 74, BT400100 at 1710H. Obsr est VC Squad approx 700m S. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
61	2115	196 th Bde, LT Navor, R/1-46, Mary Ann. Req EOD tm to be picked up at Blue Star pad at 031245H. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp Baggel; G3, CPT Croy.
62	2128	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, A/1-20, BS634514 at 1535H. Det B/T can of petna w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O set off another can of petna w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). While acft waited to approach PZ, element on ground fd 3xB/T cans of petna w/TWFD. DIP. PZ for D/O was moved to more secure area. D/O compl 1810H to Bronco.
63	2245	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, 1/4 ARVN, BS614546 at 1400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
64	2250	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-52, (en) BS389826 at 1630H. In amb obsr 2xNVA mov S on trail. 1xturned into the bush and the other cont on trail to trip a mech amb. Eng w/SAF at same time. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xmag full of tracers, 1xgrocery list, 1xVN hammock and an ID tag. Items to be extr to Stinson on first avail acft.
65	2250	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, PF 27 and 31, BS560897, (en) BS570903 at 012220H. 3xPF plat in contact w/a large UNSEF. Commo lost w/PF 27. RF 936 CA'd into area and swept a suspected en village w/neg res.
66	2305	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-52, BS358784 at 1330H. On patrol obsr plat size element of NVA prox 100m S. Eng w/SAF and rec SAF & .30 cal AWF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, green & brown unif, 25-30 yrs. Heard movement on both sides of element. Moved back to fire arty and called in A/S. After A/S heard yelling & shouting in area of contact. Unable to sweep due to terrain & distance but will sweep at first light. Will fire arty tonight.
67	2305	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 3/6 ARVN, BS437769 at 2000H. ARVN in amb obsr & eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 19xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM60, 1x.50 cal MG, 1xB40 rkt, 1xbangalore torpedo, 40xChicom H/gren, 11xpacks of R/S items. Swept & searched bodies w/neg ID. Was a suspected R/S unit. Wearing blk & blue PJ's and had extra PJ's. Items will be processed thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
68	2325	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Radar/Mary Ann, AT959007 at 2205H. Detected 3xpersonnel approx 300m W. Mort fired.
69	2330	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF 11, BT116115, (en) BT118386 at 1820H. Rec 2x122mm rkts w/NCD. Arty eng susp en loc w/unk res. (Info only)
70	2340	198 th Bde, A/1-52, Sgt Terry, BS388825 at 1735H. On patrol fd 20xbnkr complex, largest was 5'x6'x4', smallest 5'x3'x3'. Three had tunnels joining other bnkr's and all had tunnels going into the hillside 3-5' long. Inside fd: cooking utensils, 5xruksacks, 1xplastic raincoat, 20xbk & khaki shirts, 10xpr pants same color, 6xpr socks, 6xsets drawers, 3xVN ponchos, 5xpieces assorted cloth, 3xlarge pieces hvy gauze, 2xthermometers, 1xsyringe w/10xnew needles, 4xiD cards, 10xampules of glucose, 8xbandages, 17xpacks medicine unk type, 4xpacks Chinese medicine, 1xfirst aid kit, 3xelectrical blasting caps, 2xtime fuzes, 4 oz petna, docu (1xletter fr NVA cadre dtd 20 Jan 71), 6xenvelopes made of map sheets, 1xrice inventory and purchase list, 2xtype written office memos, 12xpolitical indoctrination pamphlets, 7xnotebooks, 12xnotembooks unk type and pictures of Ho Chi Minh and current Hanoi political news, 3xmilitary training pamphlets. Docu dtd fr Aug 55 to Jan 71. All items will be evac on first avail acft.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 2 Apr 71

To

Date

2400 2 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	2340	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/3-1, 411 at 2205H. Bnkr #6 obsr a flashlight 300m NE. Radar had neg res. Illum fired and eng w/SAF. Light went out. Will sweep at first light.
72	2350	198 th Bde, SP Forrey, HHC/4-21, Debbie at 2145H. Rec 1 or 2 rds of en fire of unk type approx 100m in front of Bnkr #4. Went on 100% alert. 4.2" mort fired on susp en loc. At 2210H went to condition Gray. NCD. Will check crater at first light to assess type of rd impacted.
73	2358	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, Road Security/1-20, BS768468, (en) BS770445 at 2130H. Obsr 8xVC mov towards VN compound. Eng w/M79 and SAF. VC rtn w/AK47 and AWF. Illum fired and contact broken at 2200H. En evad N. NCD.
74	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Clnr, Time: 030500H-032000H Apr. Msn #43: UL BS6348, LR BS6941. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Clnr, Time: 030500H-032000H Apr. Msn #21: AT8123-8823-8828-along AO bdry-8126-start (clear W of 87 grid line). Msn #24: UL BT2708, LR BT3301. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1430	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, APD Msn Clnr, Time: 030600H-031800H Apr. Msn #22: UL AT7901, LR AS8895. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Apr. Box #20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #21: BT2912-3409-3811-3218-start. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Apr. Box #40A: BS6598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start (clear W of 59 grid line). Box #41: BS7243-7443-7837-7537-start. Box #42: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box #43: BS610550-along river-620471, 1000m each side. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #46: UL BS5662, LR BS6558. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1030	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Apr. Box #10: AT819270—along river- 861230, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT849233-along river-ZC1801`26, 1000m each side. Box #19: UL BT0426, LR BT0823. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
81	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box (clear W of 54 grid line). Appr: 6 ARVN, LT Dan; 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Apr. Box #25: ZC1226-1424-2131-2033-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Apr. Box #42: UL BS5271, LR BS5866. Box #44: BS5456-5453-5850-6055-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Apr. Box #11: UL AT9423, LR AT9820. Box #13: BT1512-along bdry-2015-2115-2110-1510-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box #34: BS3284-3684-3680-3580-3577-3277-start. Box #35: UL BS7136, LR BS7731. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
87	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty, and Naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 16 NVA and 8 VC KIA with one IWC. The 198 th Bde reported that an A/S killed 8 NVA and that D/1-52 on patrol killed 5 NVA. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr land cleared 150 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's while supporting one ARVN LRRP insertion and on RF Co CA. The 198 th Bde, reported that A/3-1 rec a grenade and SAF attack res in 7 US WIA(E) and D/1-20 rec a mort and SAF attack res in one US KIA and 6 WIA(E). US casualties reported during the period were one US KIA, 16 WIA(E) and 4 WIA(M).
88	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 3 Apr 71

From

Date

To

Hour Date

2400 3 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	Tam Ky, Canella, Thang Binh PF, 021200H. Captured NCO of 72d NVA Bn who verified his Bn loc as UL BT100400, LR BT137370. NVA was wounded in amb and then wandered into PF loc. He gave info freely. He was captured in BT0831 grid square.
3	0035	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, A/1-20, BS631511 at 021730H. Fd parts of downed helicopter. Parts of pilot seat, copilot seat, engine & rotor blade. Possibly 2xys old. Will be evac to Liz.
4	0100	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-6 and D/1-1, BS561817, (en) BS556817 at 022105H. Mov to amb loc rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Night Hawk on sta at 2115H. Eng area w/organic wpns. At 2120H, had radar sighting 4-5xpers stationary at BS567819. Night Hawk rec SAF fr UNSEF w/neg hits. Night Hawk expended on en loc. Broke station at 2230H. At BS566816 while mov to link up w/main element to sweep contact area, heard mov and eng w/SAF prox 100m NW. Then obsr 3xVC evading N. Eng w/SAF prox 100m NW. Swept area and dtn 5xVN males and 1xVN fem at 2359H, 14-55 yrs old, neg ID, vic BS562818. Dtn taken to CP loc, will extr on first avail acft. Night Hawk was back on sta at 2240H and claimed 1xVC KIA. 2xVN male classified as civ def, 3xVN classified as innocent civ, 1xVN fem unclassified. Urgent D/O req for 1xVN fem, 43 yrs, neg ID, suspect, and 2xVN children WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to 91 st Evac. Were wounded by US fire.
5	0100	FSE, CPT Goldsmith, D/1-82, Rawhide at 022345H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds, NCD. Neg counter mort due to village at suspected mort loc. Immediately after the mort landed a small fire fight started in village.
6	0150	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, RF 103, BS779456 at 022145H. On amb loc eng UNSEF mov NE w/Claymores, M79 and SAF. En evad N. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
7	0150	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, Road Security/1-20, BS770445 at 022230H. Obsr 4-6xVC approx 100-150m N mov E. Eng w/SAF, fired illum. En rtn w/SAF. Contact broken at 022240H. VC evad N. Will sweep at first light.
8	0200	196 th Bde, Sp Fort, CP/5-46, (en) BT281119 at 0120H. OP #1 obsr a flashlight and heard sounds approx 75m W. Det Claymores and eng w/SAF. Pulled back and will sweep at first light.
9	0215	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Radar LZ Donna, BT283102 at 0135H. Obsr a plat size element mov N to S prox 1700m S. Arty fired w/unk res.
10	0245	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, OP 1, BS517778 at 0145H. Rec approx 10 rds AK47 fire fr 500m SW. Rtn w/SAF & arty w/unk res. NCD.
11	0250	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, Radar OP3/1-20, (en) BS780506 and 756530 at 022340H. Radar unit reported 12-20xpers mov NW. Arty fired 12x105mm HE and req Night Hawk to check area. Night Hawk on station at 0045H and obsr a number of VC w/packs & wpns, black PJ's. He eng w/res of 11xVC KIA. Night Hawk broke sta at 0147H.
12	0315	FSE, CPT Goldsmith, Div Arty, 021755H. A TOT was fired in the Rocket Pocket w/the following res: C/1-14, BT450007 36 rds 105mm, at Fat City obsr 2xsecondary explo; B/3-16, BT445007, 18 rds 155mm; A/3-18 BS435987 18 rds 8". A/1-14, BT4466025 36 rds of 105mm.
13	0430	AAE, CPT Lutz, B/123, BS775545 at 0107H-0200H. While covering D/O, obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
14	0515	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/4 ARVN, BS610543, 614548 at 021110H-021700H. Rec B40 rkts, SAF, RR fire, and 82mm mort fr UNSEF. Req G/S and reaction CA. Reaction CA rec hvy AWF (.30 cal) at BS608535. Res: 2xUH-1H and 2xAH-1G rec unk amt hits. 1/4 ARVN reported contact at 1600H. Rec SAF, AWF, and 82mm mort. Neg G/S due to lack of assets. Arty fired. Contact broken. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM60 MG. Neg friendly cas. (Info only)
15	0545	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6, BS510908 at 0445H. Obsr mov approx 30m NE. Eng w/SAF and H/gren. Swept area under arty illum w/neg res. Believed it was 1xVC who evaded E. Will check again at first light.
16	0555	CLDC, Sgt Terry, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
17	0640	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6, BS508965 at 0500H. Mech amb det. Swept at first light w/neg res.
18	0845	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, LZ Young, BT202157 at 021300H. 1xVC w/wife & sister Chieu Hoi'd to 404 th RF Co. 1xAK47 brought in. (Info only)
19	0845	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 10 and 13, BT119351 at 010150H. VC fired 15 rds 60mm mort and unk number of B40 rkts into above units OP. Res: 6xPF KIA, 12xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to HH and CHL. En loc unk. Did not fire arty.
20	0940	39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT276194 at 0730H. 5xton truck det unk type mine. Res: 5xVN civ WIA, 1x5 ton truck partially damaged. Crater 10'x10'x9'. Road still passable. (Info only)
21	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, C/3-21, BT098285 at 0900H. While on patrol mov S, fd 2xB/T. Both B/T were 60mm mort rds w/TWFD. DIP.
22	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 2/5 ARVN, BT031391 at 0300H. While in amb eng UNSEF approx 10m NE. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 6xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
23	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 2/5 ARVN, BT015364 at 0330H. In night amb det B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0545H to HH. (Info only)
24	1110	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/3-1, BS539732 at 0930H. Dtn 1xVN male, 35-40 yrs, blk pants and tan shirt. Dtn had 1xsmoke grenade, 5xvials of heroin 1xUS H/gren. Turned over to Tu Nghia National Police.
25	1115	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/C/3-1. D/3-1 cond a CA at 0823H fr 411 to BS527608, compl cold at 0940H. C/3-1 cond an extr at 0845H fr BS492658 and 488663 to 411, compl cold at 1040H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 3 Apr 71

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 3 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1140	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/D/4-31. B/4-31 cond a CA at 0927H fr Siberia to BT005330, compl cold at 1115H. 3/D/4-31 cond a CA at 1122H fr West to BT004298, compl cold at 1130H.
27	1050	198 th Bde, Sp Green, B/26, BS553818 at 1020H. On mine sweep metallic mine detector fd 1xapers mine w/PFD. Loc on W side of road. DIP. Crater 6"x12".
28	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-20, BS685422 at 0810H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/art. Swept area and fd drag marks. Followed w/neg res.
29	1255	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-52, BS411830 at 1215H. Obsr 1xNVA 25m S. Eng w/SAF. NVA rtn w/SAF & evad S. Swept area w/neg res. 198 th Bde currently investigating possibility of self-inflicted wound. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1230H to 91 st Evac.
30	1340	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, A/4-31, AT887229 at 1000H. Det 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O rec SAF at 1500' and 100k. 1xhit in windshield w/neg cas. Compl at 1015H to CHL. D/O rec fire vic AT922255.
31	1340	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, A/4-31, AT890225 at 0820H. Det 1xM26 type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0843H to CHL.
32	1340	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, R/3-21, BT063277 at 1030H. Fd cache containing 12xRPG rds, 12xRPG powder charges, 12xChicom H/gren, 8xmort fuses, 2xdemo kits. Cache fd along river bank, covered w/grey plastic. Also fd 1xhole believed to be fighting pos. Cache will be DIP.
33	1340	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, A/4-31, AT897242 at 1107H. Det 1xapers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xVN civ WIA. US D/O 1122H to HH. Civ D/O 1122H to Tam Ky.
34	1345	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/3-1, BS479712 at 1000H. Fd 1x105mm B/T w/PRFD. DIP.
35	1345	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-20, BS628527 at 1225H. Obsr & eng 2xVC 100m NW. VC evad NW. Swept w/neg res.
36	1345	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-20, (en) BS628536 at 1200H. While processing arty on suspected en loc, arty uncovered trench & bnkr complex. Obsr est 20xVC in open. Continued to fire on area. Swept w/neg res.
37	1403	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/4 ARVN, BS612549 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, WD1 wire. (Info only)
38	1455	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-46, AS969991 at 1230H. On S&C fd 10xexpended 82mm mort shipping containers and possible old mort loc. Neg signs of rec use. In area fd 5xshipping plugs, 2xwicker baskets. Will dest the mort site.
39	1505	196 th Bde, LT Davore, B/5-46. Unit cond a CA at 1245H fr BT220125, 231123, 239114 and 229129 to BS435986 and 453989, compl cold at 1445H.
40	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 2, Binh Son, 1400H. Rec agent report that 40xVC at BS560940 and 4xVC at BS565937 to get rice. PF swept area and called in arty to BS556944. Sweeping area w/neg res. (Info only)
41	1545	G5, Sgt Howe, RF 19, BT250160 at 0900H. Rec 14xHoi Chanhs w/neg wpns. 8xwere guerrillas, 6xwere VCI. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
42	1604	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, 196 Avn, AS839995 at 0945H. On VR obsr 2-4xcam bnkr. Arty fired w/unk res.
43	1625	198 th Bde, CPT Basnar, D/1-52, BS358783 at 1430H. 2xplat in contact w/UNSEF. Rtn fire & while sweeping area rec hvy SAF fr 50m Sand 2xB40 rfts fr N. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) (2xplat ldrs), D/O compl 1725H to CHL. 3xNVA KIA. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Contact broken 1705H. G/S on station at 1715H. Could not expend due to triple canopy. A/S initiated 1815H-1830H. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
44	1630	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, A/5-46, Unit cond an extr at 1512H fr BT248143, 255142 and 275124 to Fat City, compl cold at 1610H.
45	1640	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1845H. Reserve forces will be issued wpns but no ammo.
46	1643	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 3/5 ARVN, AT918014, (en) AT928010 at 1000H. Rec 30x82mm rds (approx 15xHE, 15xCS) w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en loc at AT928010 w/unk res. (Info only)
47	1645	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-21, BS569394 at 1330H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC 100m E. Swept area and dtn 1xMontagnard. Will be evac to Ba To District HQ for interrogation tomorrow.
48	1645	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, D/5-46, BT051049 at 1555H. Elements of D Co were burning grass outside perimeter wire. They were trapped between the burning grass & the wire. The personnel attempted to go thru the wire and 3xpersonnel were burned while doing so. 1xUS went into shock during the incident. Res: 3xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1619H to CHL, 1xUS WNB(E) D/O being processed at this time (this is the US in shock).
49	1709	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 3/5 ARVN, AT920017 at 1630H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xK44, 10xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
50	1755	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/1-1, 1500H-1600H. Air Cav Box #11. AT932218 eng 1xstruc w/AWF, dest. AT948227 eng 4xbnkr w/AWF, dest.
51	1755	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/1-1, 1702H. Air Cav Box #13. Rec SAF fr UNSEF at 1500' and 80k at BT206110 w/NCD. At bT008117 obsr and eng 1xcam struc, dest.
52	1820	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/4-21, BS569399 at 1640H. On patrol fd 3xstruc 12'x7'. Inside fd 2xrice baskets, 1xsewing machine, 2xNVA helmets, assorted clothing and assorted pots & pans. Also fd 2xbnkr w/3' wide entrance leading into rooms 4'x6'x3'. Signs of rec use. All dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 3 Apr 71

From

To

Hour Date
2400 3 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1930	FSE, CPT Miley, B/3-18, (en) AT940061 at 1415H. During arty raid Div Arty AO obsr struc and eng w/arty. Res: 1xsecondary explo, 1xbnkr dest.
54	2020	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, RF 489, BS646022, (en) BS645025 at 1910H. In amb pos eng est 20xVC mov N-S. VC rtn SAF. Contact broken at 2000H. VC evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xHG CIA. (Info only)
55	2020	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6, Unit cond an extr at 1744H fr BS544933, 494945, 514950 and 503960 to Dottie, compl cold at 1810H.
56	2020	198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr Dottie at 1817H to BS478971, 446977, 476987, and 498994, compl cold at 1905H.
57	2200	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, RF 489, BT654015, (en) BT659026 at 2125H. Rec moderate to heavy .50 cal, M60 and SAF. Fired arty. VC ceased fire. Neg friendly cas. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
58	2305	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, A/4-21, BS548433, (en) BS546426 at 1550H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/ack & wpns. Arty fired 20 rds 105mm HE. Swept area w/neg res.. Will check at first light. Could not eng w/SAF due to prox.
59	2223	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/1-1, BT175130 at 2140H. Night Hawk Box #24A: Acft rec 10-15 rds SAF fr UNSEF. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Acft at 300', 50k.
60	2230	FSE, CPT Goldsmith, D/1-82, AT878577, (en) AT872558 and 890550 at 2013H-2105H. FSB Rawhide rec 10xmort rds in Marine sector of FSB. There were 3xMar cas. No rds landed in 1-82 sector of FSB.
61	2240	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, Binh Son (1-6), BS585955 at 2100H. 1xsquad VC entered village and killed 1xVN fem, wounded 1xVN male child. Child ran to PF 16 at BS577964. PF's will sweep at first light. (Info only)
62	1140	196 th Bde, Stoll, AO Req #23: UL BT4300, LR BS4794. DTG: ASAP-102400H Apr. Disapprov: CPT Basnar.
63	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 040500H-042000H Apr. Msn #26: UL BS0299, LR BS0794. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1600	2d ARVN, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 040500H-042000H Apr. Msn #1: UL BS4054, LR BS4845. Msn #2: UL BS4564, LR BS5357. Msn #3: UL BS6050, LR BS7244. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Apr. Box #20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #21: BT2912-3409-3811-3218-start (all clear S of 16 grid line). Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Apr. Box #40A: BS6588-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box #41: BS7243-7443-7837-7537-start. Box #42: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #46: UL BS5662, LR BS6558. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1300	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Apr. Box #12: AT818272-along river-855234, 1000m each side. Box #13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Apr. Box #25: ZC1226-1424-2131-2033-start. Box #28: UL BT2708, LR BT3301. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000 Apr. Box #42: UL BS5271, LR BS5866. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box #34: BS3284-3684-3680-3580-3577-3277-start. Box #35: UL BS3295, LR BS4091. Box #36: UL BS2875, LR BS3470. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Apr. Box #13: UL AT9330, LR AT9827. Box #22: UL AT8400, LR AS9596. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
75	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported lt contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 4 NVA and 14 VC KIA with one IWC. There were 6 VN dtn. The 198 th Bde reported that D/1-1 Cav on a Night Hawk msn killed 11xVC. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr land cleared 120 acres. US forces conducted 5 CA's and 3 Extr while supporting a 2 Co ARVN CA. The 198 th Bde reported that D/1-52 on patrol eng an UNSEF res in 3 NVA KIA and 5 US WIA(E). US cas reported during the period were 12 WIA(E).
76	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 4 Apr 71

From Date

To

Hour Date
2400 4 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0040	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, R/1-20, BS763445 at 032305H. Access road security obsr 4xpersonnel in front of Bnkr #1. Eng w/SAF. Fired 81mm illum w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.
3	0155	Quang Ngai, CPT Glotterman, Son Tinh, 0105H. Son Tinh rec either rkts or mort. Total of 1 rd. 1xlanded at BS632770. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
4	0210	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, Duc Pho OP3/4-21, (en) BS828301 at 032315H. Detected 3-4xpers mov NE to NW. Saber on station at 2255H. At 2325H Night Hawk rec AK47 fire & eng area. At 2330H Night Hawk rec SAF from other locations every time he turned on his light. Acft at 300' and 40-50k. Broke station at 2345H w/NCD.
5	0250	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, Binh Son PF 3, BS704952, (en) BS700962 at 0100H. In amb eng est 1xVC squad mov S. VC evad N. Swept & fd 1xpk w/a bullet hole in it and bloody. Docu in pack. PF pulled back and arty fired 30x105mm HE fr Binh Son. NCD. (Info only)
6	0405	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/4-31, AT900230 at 0320H. Bnkr #5 obsr 2xpersonnel 30m W. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.
7	0545	CLDC, SP Huckaby, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
8	0620	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/3-21, LZ Center at 032300H. Bnkr #26 rec 3xunk type explo (2xhitting the left front and 1xhitting the right front). One guard outside rec frag wound to left arm and was D/O to HH compl at 032322H. There were 4xother personnel in the bnkr w/neg wounds. Will investigate at first light. Incident is not an enemy action. 196 th Bde is currently investigating cause w/04 on scene.
9	0745	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 137, BT255157 at 032200H. RF 137 amb est VC squad. VC evad S. Dusters fired 50 rds. Swept at first light. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
10	0745	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, BT299204 at 031955H. Unk US in 3/4 ton truck threw flares into a VN house, causing house to burn down. Neg personnel injured, neg knowledge of US. 196 th Bde investigated and reported they had no vehicles out at that time. Investigation continues. Ntfy: G5, Sgt Fullerton; PMO, Sp Brown.
11	0815	Ranger Ops, SFC Jordan, Tms Ore & Me, BT376069 at 0814H. Tms Ore & Me inserted into Box #43 at BT376069 (cold). Ntfy: FSE, CPT Miley; 196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor; G2, Sp Hester; C/S Sp Mikick.
12	0830	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/1-6. Req 1xtracker dog tm. Pick up at 1000H at 198 th Bde R/S pad. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Hughes; G3, CPT Skinner.
13	0845	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-6, BS557814 at 0835H. Fd 1xM16A1 apers mine. DIP. Crater 1 1/2' x 1 1/2'. Had PRFD.
14	0915	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF 380, BS793856 at 0830H. Obsr & eng est VC squad w/SAF. En rtn fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 5xChicom H/gren. Remaining en evad S. (Info only)
15	0925	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS375809 at 0800H. On patrol obsr & eng w/SAF est 1xNVA squad approx 300m S. NVA evad S. Swept & fd 3xNVA KIA (20-30 yrs, 1xgreen unif, 2xblk PJ's, neg ID).
16	0940	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/6 ARVN, BS716866 at 0830H. On Eagle Flt eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, evac to Arty Hill, 1xM2 Carb CIA. 176 Avn eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
17	1005	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4 th ARVN LRRP. Tm #3 cond an insertion at 0815H fr Dragon to BS670486, compl cold at 0830H. Tm #1 cond an extr at 0833H fr BS564505 to Dragon, compl cold at 0845H.
18	1033	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PSDF Phu Le(H), BS577938 at 0400H. Est 2xVC squads entered hamlet & eng PSDF and PF 05 w/SAF. Rtn fire. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 2xM1 CIA. (Info only)
19	1050	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF 404, BT205147 at 0100H. Eng & killed 5xVC, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
20	1100	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-21, BS569394 at 0630H. MAM dtn on 2 Apr escaped. Prisoner was secured and had been checked at 0430H. A MACV advisor fr 69 ARVN Rangers, who are working with A/4-21, was on guard at the time of escape. Swept area w/neg res.
21	1100	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/6 ARVN. Unit cond an Eagle Flt at 0810H fr BS573924 to BS634974, 714864, and 573924, compl cold at 1020H.
22	1100	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 69 ARVN Rangers, BS498363 at 0845H. Det unk type mine. Res: 4xRangers WIA(E). D/O compl 0930H to Ba To. (Info only)
23	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/4 ARVN, BS608508 at 0720H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0810H to Bronco.
24	1210	198 th Bde, Sp Green, A/1-6, BS554824 at 1045H. Fd 1xVC KBA, male, 28-30 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID, 2-3xweeks old. Credit to D/6-1 Arty.
25	1221	198 th Bde, Sp Green, 176 Avn, BS376817 at 1200H. G/S obsr 2xVC 200m S of PZ. Rec 3xrds AK fire w/NCD. G/S eng. Arty processed. Neg sweep, nobody left on the ground.
26	1250	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-52, cond an armv at 1108H fr Stinson to BS411832, compl cold at 1215H. B/1-52 cond an extr at 1130H fr BS375810 to Stinson, compl and cold at 1205H.
27	1400	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS367781 at 1230H. Obsr 1xNVA approx 35m SE. Eng w/SAF. NVA rtn w/1xChicom H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA (neg ID, 25 yrs, blk PJ's), 1xChicom H/gren CIA DIP, 1xUS WIA(M).
28	1405	196 th Bde, LT Davore, C/1-46 cond an armv at 1334H fr Mary Ann to AS980983, compl cold at 1355H. B/1-46 cond an armv at 1338H fr AS980983 to Mary Ann, compl cold at 1357H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 4 Apr 71

From

To

Hour Date
2400 4 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1412	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, PF 222, 165 and F/17 Cav, BT209507 at 1115H. Eng 3xNVA in bnkr w/M26 H/gren and shaped charges. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xVN WIA(E) dtn. VN dtn and docu CIA by PF and evac thru GVN channels. D/O to HH at 1155H. Dtn classified NVA PW at HH. Credit for 1xNVA KIA and WIA dtn to F/17 Cav.
30	1445	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, HHC/3-1, 411 at 1400H. 2xVN children were burning trash outside SW gate of 411 when an unk type shell detonated. Res: 2xVN children wounded. Both children were treated and released by 411 by the Bn Surgeon. (Info only)
31	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-6, BS465932 at 1430H. On patrol fd 1x55 gal barrel of chem agent, believed to be fougasse. Will dest.
32	1530	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, R/6 ARVN, BS574944 at 0605H. In amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xM2 Carb. (Info only)
33	1530	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, 1055H-1155H. Air Cav Box #1A: Obsr 3xbnkr at BT128384. Obsr heavily used trails around rock formation at BT121407.
34	1530	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, AT935285 at 1355H. Air Cav Box #13. LOH rec SAF fr UNSEF 30m SW. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Obsr 1xM16, 2xAK47 on ground. Dest 1xAK47. Called in arty w/res of 2xVC KBA. Credit to C/3-16 Arty. Div Arty AO w/D/1-1 reported 2xsecondary explo.
35	1625	AAE, CPT Prentice, C/5-46. Unit cond an Eagle Flt at 1440H fr BT405073 to BS416998, compl cold at 1620H.
36	1640	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, F/17 Cav, LZ Center. Convoy fr Baldy to Center closed at 1705H.
37	1705	FSE, CPT Miley, A/3-18, (en) BS269808 at 0910H. Div Arty AO obsr struc and suspected en loc. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xbnkr dest; 1xVC KBA. Credit to A/3-18.
38	1705	198 th Bde, CPT Basner, B/123, BS347796 at 1645H. Air Cav Box #34. LOH descended to check out huts, rec SAF and hvy .30 cal fire. Rtn to CHL w/1xhit. Eng area w/arty w/unk res.
39	1715	FSE, CPT Miley, B/3-18, (en) AT950036 at 1544H. During arty raid, Div Arty AO eng sus en loc w/arty. Res: 2xsecondary explo.
40	1720	198 th Bde, Sp Green, A/4-21, BS552428 at 1530H. Fd 3xhuts 6'x8'x10'. Adjacent to huts fd tunnel 2'x2'x6' containing rice cutting and farming equip. All dest.
41	1730	CLDC, CPT Williams, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H. Reserve forces issued wpns but no ammo.
42	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann at 1330H. Enroute West at 1410H. Enroute Center at 1500H. Enroute HH at 1550H. Enroute VIP pad 1610H.
43	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S), Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0650H. Enroute VIP pad at 0750H. Enroute OP1 at 1005H. Enroute VIP pad 1120H.
44	1900	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, APD 26, 1705H-1720H. Hot sustained readings: BS055975-057974. Hot spot BS065965. Arty fired w/unk res.
45	1900	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, R/5 ARVN, AS966930 at 1615H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
46	1900	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Div Arty AO, ZC211160 at 1500H. On VR obsr 3xcam sampans. Arty fired. Res: 3xsampans dest.
47	1915	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, R/3-21, BT077288 at 1710H. On patrol obsr & eng w/SAF est VC squad approx 100m NE. VC rtn w/SAF and H/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1730H to HH. VC evad NE.
48	2005	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-20, BS636544 at 1900H. Obsr 1xNVA 100m W. Eng w/SAF. NVA evad E and det mech amb. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 20 yrs, green unif, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xfull AK47 mags, neg ID, docu. AK47 will be evac to Liz.
49	2115	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/3-21, BT112266 at 2000H. Obsr 1xcampfire prox 1500m SW. Arty fired w/unk res.
50	2120	FSE, CPT Miley, 1-14, (en) BS787462 at 2037H. OP3 (TPS-25 Radar) obsr 15-20xpers mov NW. Neg arty. Night Hawk on station at 2040H. At 2100H Night Hawk rec 25 rds SAF fr est 3xVC in sampans at 300', 40k. Night Hawk eng. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xbnkr and 15xsampans dest.
51	2155	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/3-1, BS499731 at 2120H. Obsr 1xVC mov NE along a stream prox 400m N. Eng w/SAF, arty fired w/unk res.
52	2205	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Radar/Mary Ann, AS957997 at 2030H. Detected 1-2xpersonnel mov W-E. Eng w/SAF, quad 50. At 2110H detected 1-2xpersonnel. Eng w/SAF, quad 50 300m W.
53	2220	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, RF 197, (en) BS564936, 563943 at 1800H. Obsr 1xVC Co approx 1300m W. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
54	2222	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, B/1-20, (en) BS635533 at 2148H. Arty processed on previous contact area where 1xen was KIA by mech amb. Res: 2xlarge secondary explo. B Co will sweep at first light.
55	2225	198 th Bde, Sgt Forrey, D/1-1, BS787461 at 2100H. Night Hawk rec 25 rds AK47 fire fr 3xVC, blk PJ's, 2xAK47. VC were in sampans, then evad into 2xbnkr in area. Acft at 300' and 40k. Night Hawk rtn fire & dest 15xsampans and 2xbnkr, 3xVC KIA. Broke station at 2200H to rearm and refuel at Bronco. Will rtn and check area again.
56	2225	198 th Bde, Sgt Forrey, PF 239, BT564004, (en) BT564005 at 2000H. 8xVC eng PF 239 w/SAF & 1xM18A1 Claymore. PF going fr CP at BT586003 to amb loc. PF rtn w/SAF and arty. VC broke contact and evad S to Dong Binh hamlet at BT564003. PF surrounded the hamlet and will sweep at first light. Res: 3xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 2050H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 4 Apr 71	2400 4 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	2230	Quang Ngai, CPT Glotterman, SOIC. The Wounded Veterans Association will demonstrate tomorrow by starting fr N of Binh Son mov to Quang Ngai on QL1 to protest the deaths of civ. Another group will move fr Binh Son to CHL to protest the searching of VN women workers in CHL. It is believed they will be carrying H/gren and possibly firearms. All US traffic on QL1 will cease fr 0800H-1200H in the Binh Son District. Ntfy: MP, LT Brakora; 2d ARVN, Sgt LeMasters; 16 th CAG, CPT White; 198 th Bde, Sgt Terry; 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 26 Engr, Sgt Bellamy; 39 Engr, Sgt Mather; DISCOM, Sgt Wright; XXIV Corps; 523 Signal, Sgt Casner; 328 RR Co, Sp Martin; Div Arty, CPT Goldsmith; 1-44 Arty, CPT Goldsmith; G4, MAJ Dee; G5, LTC Evans; C/S, COL Richardson; Quang Tin, Sp Machilahan.
58	2245	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, PF 09, 1700H. Villagers reported VC at the following loc: BS694874-80 VC; BS634890-20xVC; BS634885-9xVC. Arty fired on above loc and PF will sweep at first light. Neg time of obsr avail. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G2, LTC Purcell. (Info only)
59	2345	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, LOH/196 Bde, 1830H-2210H. BT201515 obsr 30-40xVC. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/uncl res. At 2030H at BT210505 rec more SAF and AWF w/numerous hits and acct went down. At 2030H pilots extr by flareship. LOH dest by VC SAF at 2210H. Acft at 500', 60k. Arty fired on area. Will sweep at first light. Wpns lost on LOH were 1xM60 MG and 1xM79.
60	1925	196 th Bde, Sp Sullivan, AO Req #44: UL BT1853, LR BT2349. DTG: 050700H-072400H Apr. Appr: 1 st Mar, LTC Martin; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Goldsmith.
61	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cln. Time: 050500H-052000H Apr. Msn #22: UL AS8598, LR AS9396. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cln. Time: 050500H-052000H Apr. Msn #26: UL BS0299, LR BS0794. Msn #44: UL BS2666, LR BS3461. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1600	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cln. Time: 050500H-052000H Apr. Msn #1: UL BS4054, LR BS4845. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1420	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, APD Msn Cln. Time: 050600H-051800H Apr. Msn #11: UL ZC1722, LR AT8117. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-050600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Apr. Box #20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #21: BT2912-3409-3811-3218-start. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Apr. Box #40A: BS6598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box #41: BS7243-7443-7837-7437-start. Box #42: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #46: UL BS5662, LR BS6558. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Apr. Box #12: AT818272-along river-855234, 1000m each side. Box #13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box #15: LZ Center-LZ Ross. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Apr. Box #36: BS302602-along river-305540, 1000m each side. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
70	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Apr. Box #42: UL BS5271, LR BS5866. Box #46: UL BS7633, LR BS8228. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Moore, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box #34: BS3284-3684-3680-3580-3577-3277-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Apr. Box #11: UL AT8817, LR AT9613. Box #12: UL BT1105, LR BS2099. Box #14: UL BT1713, LR BT2109. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
75	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rpt light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were 7 NVA & 10 VC KIA with one IWC. There was one VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in one operation. US Engr land cleared 60 acres. US forces cond one Eagle Fit, 2 armv, 2 extr, while supporting one ARVN Co Eagle Fit, one ARVN LRRP insertion and one ARVN LRRP extr. US cas reported during the period were 3 WIA(E) and one WIA(M).
76	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	5 Apr 71	2400	5 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/4-21, BS515414 at 042135H. Obsr 1xcampfire to W at 1200m. Eng w/artly (1xWP and 38xHE 105mm) w/unlk res.
3	0055	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, RF 103, BS766474 at 041830H. Civ brought in VN male into compound w/gunshot wounds to buttocks. Was D/O at 2035H to CHL. Wounded by sniper fire. 198 th Bde state that they checked all units and none were in area at the time of the incident.
4	0205	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, RF 120, (en) BS713562 at 042250H. 12-20xpers w/wpns & packs mov NE. Saber 40 on station at 2330H. Acft rec hvy AK fire fr est 10-20xbnkr. Est 35-50 VC firing. G/S on station at 2357H. G/S held back, arty & Duster fired fr Dragon. 4.2" and quad .50 fired fr Wink. 0030H, check fire. At 0035H, Saber 40 burned out minigun & had to rtn to CHL. G/S eng area and broke station at 0101H. Saber 40 will rtn after minigun is repaired. Fire support was 50 rds of 155mm, 23 rds of 4.2", 20 rds M79 Duster and 1400 rds quad .50. Checked area at 0645H w/neg res. (Info only)
5	0230	CLDC, CPT Williams, Sub Sector #5 reported a drunk GI was wandering around Bunker #507 and 508. Did not know the password. He tried to run when challenged and bnkr crew shot at him. They captured him and turned him over to MP's and they took him to his unit (A/5-46). NCD.
6	0510	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF 189, BT070388 at 0400H. Eng 10xVC w/artly. Res: 1xVC KBA. (Info only)
7	0510	198 th Bde, Sgt Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, LZ Honey at 0430H. Rec 3 rds 82mm mort. 2xwere duds. The rds came fr the SE fr unk loc. ARVN fired arty at grids 1600H-2000m SE. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
8	0530	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, R/3-21, BT073288 at 0450H. Rec 2xrds of SAF prox 100m W w/NCD. Neg rtn fire, did not want to compromise pos.
9	0530	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
10	0600	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/4-31, BT002300 at 0525H. In NDP, rec unk amt SAF and M79 fire prox 600m SW. Arty fired w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.
11	0810	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, A/1-6, BS569798 at 0640H. While mov to link w/main element, obsr & eng w/SAF 5xVC 200m W. VC had pks & wpns. VC evaded. Swept area, res: 4xMAM dtn (blk PJ's, 25-30 yrs, 2xMAM neg ID, 1xMAM ID dated 1919), 1xVC KIA (neg ID, blk PJ's, 20-25 yrs). CIA: 1xK54, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xpk, 1xM16 (SN: 1335077). Will evac CIA items to Dottie. Will evac dtn to CHL IPW. Dtn 2xcivil defendants, 2xinnocent civ, 1xunclassified.
12	0845	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/D/3-21. A/3-21 cond an armv at 0757H fr BT119266 to LZ Center, compl cold at 0816H. D/3-21 cond an armv at 0748H fr Center to BT119266, compl cold at 0819H.
13	0855	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, BT635024 at 0715H. 1xUH-1H fr D/1-1 rec SAF fr 2xVC at 80k, 450'. Rec 2xhits. 1xhit in transmission, 1xhit door gunner. Forced to land. D/1-1 rtn w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KBG/S, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0740H to 27 th Surg. Acft extr by E/723d at 0815H.
14	0905	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 208, BS468692 at 041300H. Eng w/SAF est VC Co. Res: 8xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM1 Carb, 10xB40 rkts. (Info only)
15	0920	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/123, BS560795 at 0700H. Obsr 2xVC w/blue unif evad into bnkr. Inserted Blues at 0710H. Swept & eng bnkr w/H/gren. Checked w/neg res. Extr cold at 0800H.
16	0922	196 th Bde, MAJ O'Connor, 0920H. Convoy fr Center to Baldy departed at 0920H.
17	1010	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 417, BS560768 at 0925H. Bde LOH obsr 2xcam containers. Contacted RF 417 in area. Swept and fd 600 lbs unpol rice, good cond, 3-4xdays old. Will evac to Son Tinh Dist HQ. (Info only)
18	1020	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4 ARVN LRRP, BS670495 at 0940H. Rec SAF fr 1xVC squad 30m W. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM WIA dtn (evac to Quang Ngai), 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1015H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
19	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 60 th Rangers, BS407734 at 0515H. Rec ground probe fr est VC Co. Res: 1xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA, 1xciv WIA, 11xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 5xB40 rkts. Neg docu or unit ID. Neg arty fired. (Info only)
20	1100	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/5-46, Unit cond a CA at 0924H fr PZ at HH to BT205513, compl cold at 1056H.
21	1205	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, BT128407 at 1120H. Air Cav Box #27. Dtn 1xMAM evading. Dtn evac to HH and classified as civil defendant.
22	1205	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, CP and B/1-46, 0930H. On patrol checking sensors, fd fresh footprints W of river fr AS969997 to AT961002. Also fd fresh prints at AT964000, neg blood trails.
23	1210	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, B/1-46, AS957997 at 1000H. Putting out sensors fd 16xblack shirts, 1xspool trip wire, 7xunidentified cardboard casings, 3xbags charcoal, 1xID card. Extr to Mary Ann.
24	1210	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, 116 Avn, BT072285 at 1100H. On R/S obsr 3xVC in open w/packs and wpns mov S-SE. Arty fired w/unlk res. R/3-21 swept area w/neg res.
25	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS367785 at 1200H. Mech amb det. Fired arty. Swept & fd blood trails, 1xbandage w/blood. Followed trail w/neg res.
26	1415	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/26 Engr, BT020318 at 1245H. 1xtruck overturned while driver was attempting to back up (5xton). Neg cas. Truck is being secured by element of D/4-31. VTR bringing truck to HH.
27	1430	196 th Bde, LT Davore, R/5 ARVN, Unit cond an extr at 1310H fr AS965945 to Tam Ky, compl cold at 1412H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 5 Apr 71

From

Date

To

Date

2400 5 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Harbin, D/3-21, BT123277 at 1045H. On S&C obsr UNSEF in woodline prox 500m NW. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
29	1505	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, 116 Avn, BT460110 at 0945H. Obsr 2xMAM evad into struc. 1xMAM attempted to evad fr hut. Other VC evad successfully. Res 1xMAM dtn, neg ID, 25-30 yrs, blk PJ's, 1xM2 Carb CIA.
30	1522	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/26 Engr, 1520H. Convoy closed Baldy at 1522H.
31	1530	FSE, CPT Miley, A/3-18, (en) BS291767 at 1411H. Div Arty AO eng 5xVC w/art. Res: 2xbnkrs dest, 3xVC KBA.
32	1610	CLDC, Sp Kostizewa, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
33	1730	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/5-46, BT402082 at 1215H. Obsr 5xVC in open field. Fired arty. Swept w/neg res.
34	1740	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, A/39, BS546735 at 031300H. While on minesweep of Rt 518, fd & dest 1xVC mine consisting of 2xsandbags (40 lbs) of plastic explosive w/PFD or electrical FD. Fd in middle of road near culvert. (Info only)
35	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP Pad enroute Dragon at 0920H. Enroute Liz at 0955H. Enroute Dragon at 1125H. Enroute VIP pad 1155H. Enroute VR convoy at 1345H. Enroute HH at 1420H. Enroute Quang Ngai Tro Po pad 1450H. Enroute VIP pad 1640H.
36	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0655H. Enroute VIP pad at 0800H. Enroute Wink at 1340H. Enroute Dottie at 1525H. Enroute VIP pad at 1630H.
37	1815	196 th Bde, LT Davore, B/E/5-46. Units cond an extr at 1551H fr Donna to Ky Tra and CHL, compl cold 1635H.
38	1820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-21, cond an extr at 1633H fr BS538417 and 586394 to Debbie, compl cold at 1850H. C/4-21 cond a CA at 1500H fr Debbie to BS738333, compl cold at 1545H. R/4-21 cond a CA fr San Juan Hill to BS679351, compl cold at 1626H.
39	1855	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/1-1, BT214126 at 1740H-1830H. Air Cav Box #14. Obsr 8xcam struc w/signs of rec use. Eng w/rkts w/unl res.
40	1935	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/5-46, BT210505 at 1715H. Obsr 6xVC prox 600m N. Arty fired. En evad N.
41	2015	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT204517 at 1730H. On patrol fd 7xgraves w/7xVC KBA, blk pants, green shirts. Credit B/3-82 on 4 Apr.
42	2115	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF 77, 128, 76, BT432093 at 1855H-2015H. Eng w/SAF 15xVC. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xhamlet chief WIA(E), 1xPSDF WIA, D/O compl 1930H to 91 st Evac. VC evad W. Arty fired. 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
43	2115	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/1-1, BT442032 at 0245H. Obsr 4xmuzzle flashes. Arty fired w/unl res.
44	2130	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, C/1-46, AS992982 at 2045H. In NDP eng 4xVC w/SAF prox 50m N. Will sweep at first light.
45	2140	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-20, BS629517 at 0016H. Animal det a mech amb. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O on R/S, treated & rtn to field. US was in foxhole.
46	2209	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, R/3-21, BT066282 at 2124H. While in NDP, obsr lights 800m SE. Mort fired w/unl res. Will sweep at first light.
47	2235	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, RF 713, (en) BS525875 528879, 515874 at 2200H. ARVN fired arty on en loc. PF's will sweep at first light.
48	2245	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-20, BS628523 at 2050H. Heard mov 150m NW of perimeter of NDP. Eng w/M79, rd hit a tree and det. Res: 2xUS WNB(E), D/O compl at 2130H to Bronco. Will sweep at first light.
49	2325	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, IOS OP3, (en) BS764497 at 2315H. OP3 detected 15-20xpers mov SW. Neg arty due to VC moving in and out of Villages. Req Nigh Hawk. By the time Night Hawk came on station, en activity ended. Night Hawk broke station at 060030H.
50	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 060500H-062000H Apr. Msn #22: UL AS8598, LR AS9396. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
51	1600	2d ARVN, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 060500H-062000H Apr. Msn #1: UL BS4054, LR BS4845. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
52	1310	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 060500H-061800H Apr. Msn #98-4: UL BS5070, LR BS5765. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
53	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
54	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
55	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Apr. Box #40A: BS6598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box #41: BS7243-7443-7837-7437-start. Box #43: BS645574-along river-684590, 500m each side. Box #44: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
56	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Apr. Box #12: AT818272-along river-855234, 1000m each side. Box #13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box #20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	5 Apr 71	2400	5 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR. MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 6 Apr 71

From

Date

2400 6 Apr 71

To

Date

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, B/3-1, BS498631 at 0010H. Trip flare det 50m SE and heard mov to N. Eng w/SAF, 81mm & arty. 81mm fired 10 rds illum and arty fired 16 rds 105mm HE and 2xWP rds w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
3	0130	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, Tra Bong 1-52, 052345H. Rec 2x82mm rds outside perimeter at BS334885 and BS345890 w/NCD. Tra Bong fired 81mm rds at suspected en loc w/unk res. (Info only)
4	0255	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, Sniper Tm and R/4-21, 051730H. R/4-21 and Sniper Tm inserted as a stay behind unit at BS534414 as A/4-21 was extr. At 1840H BS534413 obsr 7xVC w/pack & wpns mov S into old PZ area. At 1900H, obsr 12xmore VC w/packs & wpns mov N. The 7xVC moved to within 40m to N of R/4-21 to eat chow. At 1930H, an addition al 15xVC w/packs & wpns moved into vic BS534414 to set up sleeping pos and built a campfire. At 1940H, Night Hawk on station under control of R/4-21 expended in area. Saber rec SAF. At 2045H Saber broke for fuel & rearm. At 2040H, arty req. At 2100H, unit took 15xrds SAF and flaeship on station. Arty fired 2x10-5mm WP and 34xHE rds. At 2130H, arty ceased. At 2140H, NH on station again but broke before expending due to malfunction of minigun. At 2200H, NHY and 176u Avn on station w/116 Avn. At 2313H 116 Avn uploaded flares so R/4-21 could be extr. At 2239H PZ compl and hot. At 2245H PZ compl to SJ Hill. NH and 176 remained at PZ and expended w/unk res. At 2300H, all broke station. Res: R/4-21 heard screaming & moaning. Neg friendly cas. CA req for R/4-21 and B(-)/4-21 which will be cond on 6 Apr. Scheduled arty fired throughout the night to deny en fr using area.
5	0355	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, C/1-46, AS992982 at 0155H. Heard mov prox 50m W. Eng w/claymore. Res: 1xNVA KIA (obsr thru starlite scope).
6	0355	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, C/1-46, AS992982 at 0155H. Heard mov prox 50m N. Eng w/SAF and M79. Res: 1xNVA KIA (obsr thru starlite scope). 1xUS WIA(M) fr M79 shrapnel.
7	0500	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, PF 09, BS612878, (en) BS613880 at 0410H. Eng w/SAF 10xVC. VC rtn fire. VC evad S. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0655H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
8	0545	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
9	0700	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, HHC/5-46, LZ Donna at 050545H. 1. HQ, 23d Inf; 2. 9 km SE of LZ Young. 3. 050545H Apr 71. 4. HHC/5-46. 5. US soldier was eng movement vic perimeter from a fighting pos w/H/gren M67 when he dropped H/gren and it det after he attempted to pick it up but before he could throw it. 6. 1xUS WNB(E), died of wounds at 1820H. 7. M67 H/gren. 8. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G1, CPT Sprouse; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, MAJ Davis; XXIV Corps, JFF.
10	0800	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 118, BT205223 at 050930H. Det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 051005H to HH. (Info only)
11	0800	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 118, 051815H. Det 1xB/T believed to be 155mm rd w/unk type firing device at BT182228. Res: 6xRF KIA, 17xRF WIA(E). D/O rec SAF at BT178229 and BT182228 w/neg hits. Finally landed at BT167234. D/O compl to HH at 051855H. (Info only)
12	0800	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Khuong Nhon (H) PSDF, BT422090 at 051855H-052015H. Mov to amb site eng UNSEF w/SAF. Also called in arty. Res: 3xPSDF WIA(M), 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
13	0845	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Box #47 at 196 th Bde req. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, LT Topping.
14	0930	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4 ARVN LRRP. LRRP tm #2 cond an extr at 0720H fr BS590458 to Dragon, compl cold at 0735H. LRRP tm #3 cond an insertion at 0650H fr Dragon to BS694472, compl cold at 0705H.
15	0941	198 th Bde, Sgt Hatfield, B/3-1, BS498643 at 0925H. Fd 50 lbs unpol rice in 2x82mm ammo boxes. Rice will be extr to 411.
16	0950	Div Arty, LTC Lightner, FSE. Rec report fr 3xdomestic help that CHL was going to rec rkts at 1100H. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Davore; 198 th Bde, CPT Basner; FSE, LTC Lightner; C/S, MAJ Cox; G2, MAJ Crump; G3, LTC Saint; AAE, CPT Prentice; CLDC; CPT Medici.
17	1030	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS401831 at 0900H. Det B/T can of petna w/PRFD. Crater 1 ½' x 3'. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E), D/O compl 0935H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: Sp Cornett; MI Co.
18	1045	198 th Bde, Sp Small, Binh Son (D), BT563003 at 1020H. Approx 50xVN are staging a peaceful demonstration on Highway above loc. They have stopped a convoy. Binh Son req that all traffic fr CHL S to the demonstration cease. LT Rocco, Traffic Control, reported same incident, adding that barbed wire had been placed across the road. Barbed wire halted a convoy fr CHL. The demonstration is the one originally scheduled for 5 Apr. Purpose is to protest the death of a VN civ by an RD cadre. At 1745H CHL MP report road open for traffic. Ntfy: G3, LTC Saint; G5, CPT Nuckles; AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Miley; DISCOM, LT Bayes.
19	1100	196 th Bde, LT Smith, F/17 Cav, BT235487 at 0950H. Fd in open 2xpistol belts, 9xChicom H/gren, 1xpr sandals, 1xfull AK47 mag, 1xB40 rkt, & 3 lbs unk type explosive. All DIP.
20	1100	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, BT063277 at 0800H. On patrol to NE fd an NDP used last night by an est plat size unit. Fd 100 rds AK ammo, misc clothing, 1xhammock, 10 lbs pol rice, 12xcampfire sites and numerous fighting pos. Also fd 1xdocu consisting of torn piece of paper. All equip will be evac to HH.
21	1100	196 th Bde, LT Smith, PF 202 and PSDF, BT089325 at 0505H. OP rec 13xB40 rkts and 6x60mm mort rds. Rtn SAF, arty & G/S. Res: 1xUS Advisor WIA(M), 1xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E), 4xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA CIA. CIA: 2xAK47 w/30 rds

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 6 Apr 71

To

Hour Date
2400 6 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	(cont'd)	ammo, 2xB40 rds, 3xRPG rds and 2xCC H/gren. Dtn will be evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
22	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-21, BS617435 at 1030H. Obsr 10xVC 1200m NW. Eng w/art. VC evad into woodline. Swept w/neg res.
23	1130	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6 cond an extr at 0753H fr BS496917, 515906, 531900 and 515897 to Dottie, compl cold at 1108H. C/1-6 cond a CA at 0715H fr Dottie to BS410944, 412983, and 440965, compl cold at 1035H.
24	1205	198 th Bde, CPT Basnar, B/1-20, BS636536, (en) BS630536 at 1155H. Contact w'est 15xVC. Rec SAF and B40. Rtn w/SAF & arty. G/S on station at 1320H. Expended on en loc. Rec SAF at 75' and 100k, neg hits. Contact broken at 1345H. G/S broke sta 1400H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1300H to Bronco. A/S in area, time on target 1555H. End of msn 1613H. Will set up NDP in area and sweep at first light.
25	1305	196 th Bde, LT Davore, BT250303 at 1140H. 1xmile S of HH on QL1 a Sea-Land tractor trailer driven by Cpl Proctor (Chu Lai Main PX), traveling fr CHL to DNG, hit a 1SG Quai, riding a Honda. 1SG Quai is from the 3/5 ARVN. D/O compl at 1210H to HH. Moderate damage to Honda. S5 & MP on scene. 5xton tractor.
26	1330	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/4-31, AT889252 at 1100H. Fd 6xold bnkr 5'x5' but signs of rec use. Inside fd 1xAK47 mag, 29xAK47 rds, 1xbottle unk pills. All dest.
27	1330	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/5-46, BT190525 at 1220H. On S&C det 1xhandmade B/T w/PFD. Crater 1'x5" (approx size of M79 rd). Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1240H.
28	1350	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-21, BS820235 at 1200H. On patrol fd the wreckage of 1xUSAF single eng acft. The plane was badly wrecked and parts were scattered around the area. The plane was old and rusty. Also fd 1xtrail in area, 2-3 wks old.
29	1405	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 59 Land Clearing Co, BS569817 at 0005H. 1xUS rec 1xgunshot wound (.38 cal) fr unk origin. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0020H to 91 st Evac. US was DOA w/1xgunshot wound to head. CID is investigating.
30	1430	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, B/4-21. Unit cond a CA at 1324H fr BS603413 and 627427 to BS538433, compl cold at 1415H.
31	1430	198 th Bde, Sp Green, A/1-52, BS383823, (en) BS377817 at 0930H. Obsr 1xNVA squad 700m SW. Eng w/art. NVA evaded. Swept w/neg res.
32	1445	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/1-6, BS562775 at 051640H. Fd 1xdocu inside a cam struc. Appears to be rice receipt. Will evac to IPW.
33	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 2/6 ARVN, BT538776 at 1030H. Inside bnkr fd 50x82mm rds, 1000 kilos spoiled rice, 100xCoke cans of petna, 5x105mm rds. All DIP. (Info only)
34	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 2/6 ARVN, BT538777 at 1330H. Rec 1xrd sniper fire fr unk en loc. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1455H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
35	1550	XXIV Corps G3, LTC Albrecht, 23d Inf, 1630H. Corps has tasked 23d Inf to provide a Co(-) security force for arty at Hill 510 for a five day period while Marines cond an operation. We have been req to have security in place 6 Apr. CO, 196 th Bde, has been tasked and can perform msn B(-)/3-21. CO, 16 th CAG has been tasked to provide air support and can perform msn. Ntfy: CG, MG Baldwin; G3, LTC Saint; 196 th Bde, COL Hathaway; 16 th CAG, CPT Prentice;
36	1605	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
37	1610	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, PF 19 & 216, BT095330 at 1330H. On ptl eng est NVA plat w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xNVA WIA, 2xB40 rds, 2xAK47, 1x60mm mort rd. Dtn evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
38	1615	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/4-31 cond a CA at 1220H fr BT014335 to BT168132, compl cold at 1336H. D/4-31 cond an extr at 1415H fr BT004926 to BT051043, compl cold at 1550H.
39	1645	198 th Bde, Sp Small, Binh Son, BS611897 at 1235H. UNSEF of VC blew up 1xchurch at above loc. Res: 1xVN child WIA(M). (Info only)
40	1645	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, BS561808 at 1540H. On ptl dtn 1xMAM (neg ID, 25 yrs, blk PJ's). While rtn to day laager dtn was walking approx 4-5paces in front of the element. While going through the hedgerow, 4xVN children ran in front of the patrol. The dtn evaded into a village and A Co swept w/neg res.
41	1645	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, BS550829 at 1335H. Fd 1xunk type Russian rkt, same size as 4.2" mort rd. DIP. Crater 5'x3'.
42	1655	198 th Bde, Sp Small, Son Tinh National Police, BS560887 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVC suspect, Nguyen Thi Xuyen, fem, 40 yrs, lives at Son Tra (BS530848). She was at market place buying rice for VC. Evac to Son Tinh District HQ. (Info only)
43	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Debbie at 0945H. Enroute VIP pad 1100H. Enroute Mary Ann at 1440H. Enroute Pleasantville 1540H. Enroute VIP pad 1615H.
44	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0650H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute Rawhide 1330H. Enroute VIP pad 1535H.
45	1815	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT109217 at 1445H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
46	1830	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, B(-)/3-21, Unit cond an extr at 1730H fr BT038265, 046250 and 253240 to AT945405, compl cold at 1825H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Bueckle.
47	1835	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, E/5-46, BT318089 at 1610H. While stringing up barbed wire for 4.2" mor psn, det B/T 105mm canister filled w/C4 w/TWFD. 20m outside first perimeter wire on S side of Hill. Crater 12"x6". Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1620H to CHL.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 6 Apr 71

To

Hour Date
2400 6 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Stoll. D(-)/5-46 cond a CA/armv at 1642H fr BT051043 to BT312058, 303068, 285107 and Ky Tra, compl cold at 1845H. R/5-46 cond an armv at 1832H fr Ky Tra to CHL, compl cold at 1840H.
49	1955	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, A/1-6, BS550828, (en) BS552828 at 1840H. Moving into NDP rec 1xRPG & SAF prox 300m E. Rtn w/SAF and fired 81mm mort on susp en loc. Contact broken at 1855H. Will sweep at first light. NCD.
50	1955	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, Sniper Tm/4-21, BS588394, (en) BS596396 at 1810H. Moving into NDP obsr 11xVC/NVA w/packs, blk pants, light tops. Moved into military struc and R/4-21 eng w/32 rds 105mm HE. R/4-21 is moving into area and will sweep at first light.
51	2020	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, A/3-1, BS474733 at 1940H. Moving into NDP rec 50 rds SAF fr est 1-2xVC prox 50m W. Rtn w/SAF, fired 2x105mm WP and 9x105mm HE rds. NCD. Night Hawk on station at 1935H and checking area. Night Hawk broke station at 2020H w/neg res.
52	2035	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6, BS573823 at 1815H. Moving to an area to check an intel report, obsr 1xVN male w/neg pk or wpn prox 200m W. KCS called him to stop and fired into the air. MAM evaded and was eng by KCS w/SAF. Res: 1xMAM CIA WIA, D/O to 91 st Evac at 1930H. Also in area dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID and 1xMAF, 25 yrs, w/neg ID. Will be extr first avail acft to Binh Son.
53	2100	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF 110, BT038348 at 1843H. Rec 5 rds 82mm mort. Rtn fire. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E), 2xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
54	2100	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/5-46 and 116 Avn, BT290071 at 1755H. G/S eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's. D/5-46 swept area and dtn 1xMAF, blk PJ's, WIA(E), neg ID. D/O compl 1823H to 91 st Evac. While eng contact area w/M79 rds, 1xUS was WIA(E) fr M79 shrapnel. D/O compl to 91 st Evac. 1xVN DOA, classified as innocent civilian.
55	2100	AAE, CPT Lutz, 116 Avn, (en) BS693576 at 1155H. While going to Duc Pho to refuel and rearm after cond the B/1-6 extr, rec SAF w/NCD at 500' and 90k. Eng susp en loc w/1xrt. Res: 2xVC KIA.
56	2120	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, B/1-20, (en) BS630539-629536 at 1755H. While obsr a fire msn on susp en loc obsr 24xsecondary explo. Will sweep at first light. Eng susp en loc, recon by fire.
57	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cln. Time: 070500H-072000H Apr. Msn #22: UL ZB0500, LR ZB1196. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
58	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cln. Time: 070500H-072000H Apr. Msn #48: UL BS4054, LR BS4648. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
59		[ITEM 59 MISSING-RPT SKIPS TO 60]
60	1210	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, APD Msn Cln. Time: 070600H-071800H Apr. Msn #10: UL ZC1722, LR AT8117. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
61	1255	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cln. Time: 070600H-071800H Apr. Msn #98-5: UL BS6632, LR BS7427. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H—070600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett.; G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
63	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Apr. Box #12: AT818272-across river-855234, 1000m each side. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #42: UL BT3305, LR BT0040. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
64	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Apr. Box #40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box #41: BS7243-7443-7837-7437-start. Box #43: BS645574-along river-684590, 500m each side. Box #44: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #46: BS228790-along river-185740, 1000m each side. Box #49: BS7197-along river-185740, 1000m each side. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Apr. Box #13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box #20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: AM/PM. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Apr. Box #46: UL BS7633, LR BS8228. Box #49: UL BS2071, LR BS2562. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Apr. Box #24: ZB102925-144-952-160927-119899-start. Box #25: ZB1790-AS786900-785840-ZB170840-start. Box #26: ZB192794-222794-222744-192744-start. Box #28: UL BS0099, LR BS0695. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box #33: UL BS2884, LR BS3277. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
71	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 2 NVA and 4 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There were 2 VN dtn. US/GVN forces

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	6 Apr 71	2400	6 Apr 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 7 Apr 71

To

Hour Date
2400 7 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/3-21, BT056227 at 0030H. Obsr lights approx 2200m S. 81mm mort fired w/unlk res. Neg further obsr.
3	0505	198 th Bde, Sp Cruz, CP/1-20, (en) BS813435 at 0135H. Radar detected 12-15xpers mov SW. Eng area w/art. Night Hawk on station at 0300H w/neg res. Broke station at 0435H.
4	0515	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry PF 165, BS693539 at 0015H. OP Pax rec 3x60mm rds w/NCD. Landed inside compound. Fired fr 500m W. Mort fired fr Dragon w/unlk res. (Info only)
5	0515	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BS773558 at 062330H. Obsr 1xVC w/AK47 mov NE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At same time rec hvy volume of fire fr bnkr complex in area. Eng the bnkrs w/unlk res.
6	0555	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
7	0730	Ranger Ops, SFC Jordan, Tms Tenn & Mont. Tms Tenn & Mont inserted at 0727H primary LZ BT295033 (cold). Ntfy: C/S, Sp Mitnick; G2, PFC Williams; 196 th Bde, Sgt Kech; FSE, Sgt Raulerson.
8	0805	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 187, BT063303 at 061100H. Eng est 10x NVA. En fled SW. Res: 4xRF WIA(M), 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xB40 rkt. (Info only)
9	0805	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PSDF, BT442117 at 062100H. Amb 15-20xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xCarb CIA. (Info only)
10	0805	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, BT440098 at 051730H. 1xmale VN civ was shot & killed on QL1. Ly Tin is investigating. (Info only)
11	0805	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 165, BT161159 at 061420H. Eng VC plat. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 3xCarb, 1xM16 (SN: 1424133), 2xB40 rkts, 10xhomemade H/gren, docu & map. Map had the following grids marked: BT090168, BT173113, BT125125, BT159102 and BT164165. Evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
12	0805	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Unit unk, BT035045 at 061530H-061600H. 2xG/S w/neg clnc, neg comms killed 15xwater buffalo belonging to civilians. Reported to advisors. Total res: 15xwater buffalo killed, 1xwounded and 1xstrayed. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; G5, LT Boccolucci.
13	0910	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-52, BS382833 at 0700H. Fd 1xmilitary struc w/wooden frame 6'x6'x10' containing 1xpair gm pants, 1xblue shirt, 1xNVA helmet, 90xM16 rds, 1xM16 empty mag. Neg signs rec use. All dest.
14	0930	198 th Bde, Sp Green, 1-6, Dottie. Req 1xEOD tm. EOD tm will drive to Dottie. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp McConnell.
15	0930	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 69 ARVN Rangers, BS522345 at 0725H. Det unk type mine w/unlk type firing dev. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 0810H. (Info only)
16	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, D/3-21, BT133281 at 0730H. In NDP det unk type B/T w/PFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O to HH at 0740H.
17	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, Biet Lops and PF 132, BT125398 at 0645H. On S&C eng UNSEF w/SAF and arty. Res: 10xVC KIA, CIA: 2xVC, 2xAK47, 1xCarb. Dtn evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
18	1010	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/3-1, BS473735 at 0930H. On S&C fd 1xAK47, 1xAK47 mag w/3xrds, 2xsandals and rec blood trail leading a short way into brush.
19	1030	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 198 th Bde LOH, BS630536 at 0945H. On VR obsr 2xbnkr dest, opening to possible tunnel complex, open trench line. B/1-20 swept area at 1345H and fd 1xlarge cave 3'x3'x20' dest by A/S, 1xstruc 12'x12' dest by A/S, several NVA unif, 1xammo pouch, 2xcaves 15' long, 6xstruc 5'x5', 2xPRC batteries. 1xUS flashlight, many blood trails in area. Blood trails were old, neg need for tracker dog.
20	1045	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/3-1. Cond an extr at 0955H fr BS498631 and 502639 to 411. Compl cold at 1042H. C/3-1 cond a CA at 0810H fr 411 to BS462705, compl cold at 0905H.
21	1050	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 1-15, BT156233 at 0830H. Det unk type mine w/unlk type firing device. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl at 1355H to HH. (Info only)
22	1150	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, A/5-46, BT198516 at 1010H. Det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1030H.
23	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS530765 at 0330H. Det mech amb. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 4xrucksacks, 100xkilos rice. (Info only)
24	1230	2d ARVN, Sgt Bender, 2/6 ARVN, BS542775 at 1020H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 12xVC KIA, CIA: 1x82mm mort tube, 300x82mm mort rds, 10x122mm rkts, 5x75mm RR rds, 30xB40 rkts, 30xChicom H/gren, 10xsatchel charges, 1000xkilos rice, 10xM16 mines, 10xsignal flares, 200m tarpaulin, 20xVC hats, 40xpr sandals, 40xpr PJ's, 10xfield packs, 10xcooking pots, 30xwash pans, 100xrice bowls, 500xkilos corn and sweet potatoes DIP, 12xstruc DIP, 11xbnkr DIP, 3xlatrines DIP. En unit ID: 107 th Mort Co, said to be part of the 48 th VC Bn. (Info only)
25	1305	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, BT123277 at 1130H. Patrol moving W on rock trail, point man det 1xB/T w/PFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O 1142H to HH.
26	1305	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PRU, BT377154 at 1030H. PRU were heading SW of QL1, eng 1xVC squad w/SAF and arty. Swept area. Res: 1xPRU KIA, 1xPRU WIA(E), D/O 1055H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
27	1310	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 404, BT203147 at 1130H. Eng 10xVC. VC eng RF and then evaded. Arty processed. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O 1310H to CHL. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 7 Apr 71

To

Hour Date

2400 7 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1320	196 th Bde, LT Smith, F/17 Cav, BT213492 at 1215H. On S&C 1xM113A1 det 1x150-200lb nitro starch mine w/PFD, completely overturning the vehicle. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M), 1xM113A1 combat loss.
29	1405	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 146, BT223158 at 0935H. On sweep eng 1xVC squad w/SAF. En evad SW. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, docu. M16 and docu evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
30	1500	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, C/1-46 cond a CA at 1405H fr AS990977 to AS953953, compl cold at 1430H. R/1-46 cond an armv at 1402H fr Mary Ann to AS990977, compl cold at 1408H.
31	1550	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, 4/5 ARVN, BT103237 at 1000H. On S&C eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xB40 rkt, 10 lbs rice, 15 lbs salt, 1xAK47, assorted women's clothing. All except AK47 DIP. Believed to be a dispensary. (Info only)
32	1608	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, 174 AHC, 1500H. 18xUH-1H and 3xUH-1C arrived at CHL 1500H. 2xUH-1H ETA at CHL 1900H. 3xUH-1C arrived at CHL 1840H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Dalton.
33	1610	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
34	1625	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, C/1-46, AS963949 at 1500H. While securing LZ, uncovered 1xNVA pith helmet and 1xNVA rucksack. Rec short burst of AWF approx 50m NE. Rtn w/SAF, arty & G/S w/unk res. Also fd 1x250 lb bomb. Will dest. Res: 1xNVA pith helmet, 1xNVA rucksack CIA.
35	1645	196 th Bde, LT Davore, C/3-21cond an extr at 1612H fr BT091291 to Center, compl cold at 1637H.
36	1720	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/5-46, Unit cond an extr at 1608H fr BT205500 to HH, compl cold at 1714H.
37	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/3-1, BS506602 at 1615H. On patrol rec 10 rds SAF fr est 3-4xVC 250m N. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
38	1750	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 195, BT146234 at 1510H. RF eng 8xVC in bnkr. VC evad N. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
39	1800	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 4/4 ARVN, BS611489 at 0610H. Amb UNSEF, res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 4xM1 Carb, 4xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
40	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute DNG at 0820H. Enroute HH at 1005H. Enroute 270 at 1050H. Enroute VIP pad 1135H.
41	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute SJ Hill at 1000H. Enroute Debbie at 1110H. Enroute VIP pad at 1300H.
42	1810	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 4/4 ARVN, BS612555 at 1300H. In amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xM16 CIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
43	1825	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/5-46, BT288069 at 1115H. On S&C rec 1 rd sniper fire approx 200m S. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 1xpair surgical scissors, 1xsmall bag potatoes. Extr to Donna.
44	1845	196 th Bde, LT Davore, C/1-46. Req 1xEOD tm for 081245H. Pick up at 1-46 R/S pad at 1245H. Appr: 133d EOD, MSG Ayres; G3, CPT Parrish.
45	1905	198 th Bde, Sgt Kay, B/4-21, BS537423, (en) BS540428 at 1725H. Rec approx 30 rds SAF fr approx 500m NE. Arty fired 1xWP and 21x105mm HE rds. Swept w/neg res.
46	1920	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF 228, BS553800 at 1800H. Obsr 10xVC mov S approx 700m. Eng w/ARVN arty w/unk res. Swept at 1840H w/neg res. (Inf only)
47	2030	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, MACV Mo Duc, BS752546 at 1900H. 1xVN civ was shot w/1xrd by VC sniper. D/O compl 1936H to Bronco. (Info only)
48	2030	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, OP Pax/1-20, BS693539, (en) BS668523 at 1835H. Rec 7 rds 82mm w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Mort fired fr Dragon.
49	2040	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/3-1, BS473736 at 1950H. Rec 15-20 rds of SAF prox 50m N fr 2-3xVC. Rtn SAF, arty fired w/unk res.
50	2200	198 th Bde, Sgt Forrey, 4-21 Radar on Debbie. At 2035H BS857308 had 5xpers mov NE. At 2040H BS860312 had 4xpers mov NW. At 2045H BS851321 had 10xpers mov SW. At 2050H BS859317 had 10xpers mov SW. At 2050H BS859317 had 16xpers stationary. At 2056H BS859317 had 21xpers stationary. They disappeared into tree line. At 2120H BS856303 had 5xpers stationary. Neg arty due to village in area. At 2300H sighting of 20-30xpers in grids BS8531 and BS8631. Too populated in area to take action. MACV advisors ntfy and they say all their people are stationary and not moving.
51	2255	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-52, BS360787 at 1540H. Fd 15-20xstruc 12'x7'x8' and obsr 8-10xNVA 50m S mov down a trail. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, blk PJ's. CIA: 1xChicom H/gren, 1xfield phone, 1xmockup of 105mm rd, docu. Will extr to Stinson. Sweeping area 100m S, eng est 1xNVA squad w/SAF coming out of tunnel. NVA rtn fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1805H to 91 st Evac, 3xNVA KIA, blk PJ's, pith helmets. While sweeping area rec 2xB40 rkts and SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1855H to Bronco. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light.
52	2330	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BS682532, BS695527 at 2120H. Rec SAF at 200' and 70k w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
53	2335	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6, BS569815 at 2302H. Radar activated. Obsr thru starlite 3xVC w/pks & wpns mov N prox 400m NW. Eng w/SAF and AWF w/unk res.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	7 Apr 71	2400	7 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	8 Apr 71	2400	8 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0025	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, D/723d Maint, Bronco at 2150H. (en) BS782373, BS786373 and BS837403. D/723d Maint area rec 2 rds unk type (possible 122mm) rkts. Night Hawk checked susp en loc w/neg res. Arty counter-battery fired on susp en loc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M), 1xD/O to CHL compl at 072235H to 91 st Evac. 5xwere inside and 2xoutside. Light dam to fortified living bnkr, both rds impacted on same building (one rd on roof, one against side).
3	0025	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, 723d Maint, BS812313 at 072150H. Req EOD tm to be picked up by Bde R/S acft at CHL(W), NW corner at 080730H. To be taken to Bronco for an analysis of the 2xdet on building. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp Degala; G3, CPT Croy.
4	0055	198 th Bde, Sgt Fort, A/3-1, BS476724 at 072350H. Obsr mov 25m outside perimeter. Eng w/H/gren and fired hand flares w/neg obsr. Neg arty due to prox of friendly troops. Swept at 080715H w/neg res.
5	0138	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, OP3/1-20, (en) BS730458 at 0005H. Radar detected 12-15xpers mov SE. Arty fired. Night Hawk on station 0015H-0100H w/neg obsr.
6	0325	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, OP3/1-20, BS829442 at 0150H. Sighted 10-15xpers mov N. Arty fired & diverted Night Hawk to area w/neg res. At 0430H neg res by Night Hawk.
7	0545	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
8	0800	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF500, BT231105 at 071805H. On search obsr 2xVC. VC evad into tunnel. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn. CIA: 1xAK47, assorted docu. (Info only)
9	0830	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/3-1, BS517609 at 0730H. On patrol fd 20xsleeping pos 4'x4'x5', 5xbnkrs w/overhead cover, 1xtunnel 5'x3'x12', 1xtrench 150m long. Dest all. Neg signs rec use.
10	0930	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52 cond a CA at 0715H fr Stinson and BS411833 to BS402768, compl cold at 0820H. A/1-52 cond an extr at 0800H fr BS380824 to Stinson, compl cold at 0920H.
11	0935	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/3-1, BS516603 at 0850H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF prox 30m S. Res: 1xVC KIA (blk PJ's, 25-30 yrs), CIA: 1xM16, 6xM16 mags, 100xrds M16, 1xfirst aid pouch, 1xpistol belt, 1xsewing kit. Other VC evaded, leaving hvy blood trail. Swept w/neg res.
12	1005	Co G Rangers, Sp Stauffer, Tms Tenn & Mont, BT295036. At 0855H, rec SAF fr 3xVC and from 1xadditional VC at 0900H. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xknife, docu. Reported mov of 8-12xpers to E. Rangers employed arty and evaded fr area. Evac to CHL. Ntfy: CG, MG Baldwin; C/S, COL Richardson; 196 th Bde, LT Smith.
13	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/3-1. Req Tracker Dog tm. Pick up at Admin pad at 1100H. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Hughes.
14	1125	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 2/6 ARVN, BS532797 at 0430H. Mech amb det. Swept & fd 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1, 10xChicom H/gren, 2xrucksacks. (Info only)
15	1145	AAE, CPT White, B/123, BS305802 at 1039H-1120H. G/S obsr and eng 2xNVA in green unif. Blues inserted at 1040H, extr cold at 1050H. G/S obsr and eng 1xVC in blk PJ's, also eng 1xbnkr. Res: 2xNVA KBG/S, 1xVC KBG/S, 1xbnkr dest, unk amt docu CIA.
16	1219	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, A/4-31 cond a CA at 1110H fr Siberia and West to AT821263, compl cold at 1200H. C/4-31 cond an extr at 1129H fr AT872230 to Siberia, compl cold at 1218H.
17	1235	26 Engr, Sp Mabry, B/26, BS601813 at 1205H. Fd culvert blown on Stinson road. Culvert 36"x15'. Road not passable, unk when will be repaired. Sp Klein est time of repair to be 10 Apr.
18	1235	26 Engr, Sp Mabry, 59 Land Clearing Co, BS543814 at 071913H. KCS fd 1xEast German AT mine w/PFD in center of Stinson road. Dest w/NCD.
19	1250	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-52, BS358784 at 1100H. In day amb obsr & eng approx 15xNVA 25m S. NVA rtn w/SAF & evad S. Res: 3xNVA KIA (blk PJ's, neg ID, 20-25 yrs), 3xsets of web gear CIA. Arty fired w/neg res.
20	1300	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 102, BT206128 at 0930H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xUS advisor WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 0945H to HH. US transferred to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
21	1300	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF195, BT148229 at 1020H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Believed to be cadre instructor because of docu found on him. (Info only)
22	1300	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF199, BT216504 at 1135H. On S&C obsr & eng 1xVC inside bnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbnkr dest. VC believed to be chief on Barrier Island. (Info only)
23	1310	101 st Abn, CPT Ballenger, 1-1 Cav, 1215H. 1-1 Cav closed on Phu Bai standdown area at 1215H.
24	1420	196 th Bde, Sp Stoll, R/5-46, Unit cond a CA at 1355H fr CHL(E) to BT313013, compl cold at 1414H.
25	1455	AAE, CPT White, D/1-1, ZB095942 at 1350H. Air Cav Box #24. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KBG/S. At ZB094941 dest 4xbnkrs & 6xstruc.
26	1500	AAE, CPT White, 116 Avn, BT668037 at 1218H. 1xUH-1H (PSYOPS acft) rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cont msn and obsr 1xmort tube. At 1245H, B/123 on station. At 1300H inserted Blues. Blues swept & fd 1xM79. Blues extr at 1320H. B/123 rtn and reinserted Blues at 1405H. Blues swept & fd an unk type MG mount. Blues extr cold at 1520H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 8 Apr 71

To

Hour Date

2400 8 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1540	AAE, CPT White, 116 Avn, BS754565 at 1505H. UH-1H on VR for PSYOPS rec moderate .30 cal AWF w/1xhit to tail boom and neg cas. Acft at 50' and 110k. Acft rtn fire & cont to fly but could not compl mission. Res: 1xVC KIA.
28	1545	196 th Bde, LT Davore, 2-1, First C130 departed Quang Tri at 1010H. Last C130 arrived Tam Ky at 1010H. Last C130 arrived Tam at 1300H (6xsorties). First CH47 arrived at HH at 1035H. Last CH47 arrived HH at 1412H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SSG Tomlinson.
29	1554	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 60 th ARVN Rangers, BS420588 at 1500H. Eng 1xsquad size VC force. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAR15. (Info only)
30	1630	DTO, 11 th Bde Advance Party arrived at Bronco at 1450H (LT Bilstrom). 4-3 Convoy arrived at CHL at 1630H (CPT Jamison). 6-11 Arty arrived CHL at 1640H (HHB only), closed 2330H. 1-82 Arty arrived CHL at 2330H. A/3-82 Arty arrived HH at 2200H. Trail party arrived CHL at 2330H.
31	1656	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 212 and 214, BT233194 at 1300H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xM2 Carb. (Info only)
32	1605	(DELAYED) CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
33	1610	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Crochet, R/5-46, BT321017 at 1414H. Rec unk amt sniper fire fr 150-200m NE. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
34	1630	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Basner, 4-3. First C130 departed Quang Tri at 1220H. First C130 arrive Duc Pho at 1310H. Last C130 arrived Duc Pho 1510H (7xsorties).
35	1730	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-20, BS634538 at 1302H. Fd 1xtunnel and bnkr complex dest by arty. In area fd 1xrucksack, 1xmss kit, 1xpistol belt, 40' Claymore wire, 5xponchos, 1xshort whip radio antenna. Dest all items. Signs of rec use in area.
36	1740	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops. Canc LRRP Box #44. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Davore; FSE, CPT Miley; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
37	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute A/123 Avn at 0930H. Enroute Stinson 1000H. Enroute HH at 1035H. Enroute VIP pad 1125H. Enroute Bronco at 1320H. Enroute Liz at 1430H. Enroute 411 at 1500H. Enroute VR Quang Ngai Hwy (parallel river) to Dottie at 1550H. Enroute VIP B/123 at 1625H. Enroute VIP pad 1635H.
38	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP Pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute Tam Ky at 0930H. Enroute HH at 1040H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1120H. Enroute VIP pad 1200H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1345H. Enroute Bronco 1445H. Enroute 91 st Evac and VIP pad at 1615H.
39	1840	Co G Rangers, Sp Stauffer, Tms Tenn & Mont. At 1345H BT286038 1xRanger extr for emergency leave. During extr 1xadditional Ranger was injured and required D/O. At 1505H, BT286039 D/O on station rec light .30 cal AWF w/neg hits. G/S eng area w/unk res. Neg compl D/O. At 1729H BT289042 Tms extr fr cold PZ. G/S eng area res in 1xsecondary explo 50m fr PZ. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Cox; G2, LTC Pursell; FSE, CPT Miley; 196 th Bde, Sp Jones.
40	1930	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, PF99, BT024344 at 1735H. Rec 1xrd 82mm mort w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
41	2000	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-20, BS634578 at 1507H. Fd 6xbnkr large enough for 4-6xpeople. Fd one large struc and cooking pit. Also fd 1xNVA helmet, canteen, numerous eating utensils and 2xman OP. DIP.
42	2215	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, R/3-1, BS485758 at 2135H. Obsr 1xsampan w/1xperson 75m N mov SE. Fired illum and sniper eng w/SAF. VC had neg wpn and sampan empty. VC dropped out of sight. Sampan drifted downstream. Unk res.
43	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Clnr, Time: 090500H-092000H Apr. Msn #21: UL ZC1618, LR ZC2212. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
44	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
45	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Apr. Box #40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
46	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Apr. Box #20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #42: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
47	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Apr. Box #31: BS7046-7144-7840-7338-start. Box #31A: UL BS6460, LR BS7050. Box #31B: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
48	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Apr. Box #13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
49	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
50	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Apr. Box #44: UL BS1862, LR BS2357. Box #45: UL BS6632, LR BS7427. Box #48: UL BS3743, LR BS4133. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	8 Apr 71	2400	8 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR. MAJ. GS. Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 9 Apr 71

To

Hour Date
2400 9 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0200	HQ, 1-82, CPT Russell, C/1-82, BT015718 at 082130H. At 082130H, PFC Joseph L. Whitemouse, 503-64-3753 of C/1-82 fell fr the rear of a 5xton truck of C/1-82 to the ground. The truck was in a convoy between DNG and HH. He rec a broken neck fr the fall resulting in death (determination made by CPT Wilkerson, 1-82 Surgeon at the scene). He was taken to HH, 23d Med and then to Graves Registration. An investigation is underway.
3	0400	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, OP/Center, BT061231 at 0315H. Obsr 2xflashlights prox 2000m S. Mort fired w/unk res.
4	0545	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
5	0735	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Me and Ore, 0725H. Tms Me and Ore extr fr Box #43 at BT379079, cold. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; 196 th Bde, Sgt Pendleton; G2, SGM Johnson; C/S, COL Richardson.
6	0740	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF Prov Intel Plat, BT201171 at 081900H. Amb 1xsquad of VC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evad W. Res: 1xPF KIA, 4xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
7	0800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops. Canc LRRP Box #43 eff 090800H. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Howard; 196 th Bde, LT Davore; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
8	0800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, AO Req #12: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. DTG: 110600H-141800H Apr. Appr: 196 th Bde, DLN. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks.
9	0845	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF102, BT218130 at 081730H. Chased & killed 1xVC sniper. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn. (Info only)
10	0849	196 th Bde, LT Boyd, PF132, BT234121 at 081130H. Amb 2xVC w/2xsacks of rice. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xsacks of rice CIA (less than 100 lbs). (Info only)
11	0900	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/3-1, BS485758 at 082135H. Update: Sniper kill has been confirmed & credit to R/3-1 sniper w/1xVC KIA. Bn CO confirms kill. REB.
12	1025	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/3-1, BS465736 at 0940H. Fd 1278xM16 rds, 15xM60 rds in a pile in a small natural cave. Ammo DIP. Will try to dest cave. Fd 1xB/T can of petna w/PTFD beside a trail. DIP.
13	1035	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-21 cond a CA at 0743H fr Debbie to BS786311 and BS799284, compl cold at 0834H. D/4-21 cond an extr at 0910H fr BS812268, 815238 and 793252 to Debbie. Compl cold at 0950H.
14	1035	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS400812 at 0840H. In day laager heard voices 500m W. Arty fired on susp en loc. Will sweeping, obsr and eng w/SAF est 1xsquad NVA 100m W. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1xrucksack containing 100 lbs unpol rice. Other NVA evad W. Body searched w/neg unit ID or docu. Neg wpn.
15	1100	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, S3/4-21, 0900H. The AMC obsr a large explo on QL1 at BS825340. Obsr a large crater. MACV at Duc Pho determined it was a 155mm rd, command det. Fd wires in area. Target for det was a 2 ½ ton truck carrying 10xmen. Truck had passed over area and was prox 20-30m away fr area of explosion, traveling S. Res: windshield of vehicle shattered. Crater 4'x4'. On shoulder of road from Bronco and Debbie. RF swept w/neg res.
16	1105	26 Engr, Sp Mabry, B/26, BS549821 at 1010H. Stinson road element was burning foliage on S side of road prox 20m off the road. Fire burnt trip wire to a 155mm rd B/T. Did not det B/T. Fuse on B/T was fr a smoke grenade. DIP w/C4. Neg crater or damage.
17	1105	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/26 Engr, BT076385 at 1030H. A 5xton truck on convoy det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to HH. Truck minor damage.
18	1125	26 Engr, Sgt Harding, B/26. Req a mine dog tm to be picked up at 100330H at 63d CTT loc. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Romano; G3, CPT Parrish.
19	1210	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-6, BS434967 at 1000H. Fd 1x500 lb bomb. Neg B/T. Will dest.
20	1210	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/3-1, BS464737 at 1110H. On patrol rec 15 rds SAF fr est 3-4xVC 150m W. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
21	1255	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/4-21, BS[?]13428 at -017H. Obsr 4-6xVC 700m W. Eng w/art. VC evad W. Swept w/neg res.
22	1305	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/26 Engr. Unit cond an armv at 0930H fr HH to Ross, compl cold at 0947H.
23	1310	AAE, CPT White, 4 th ARVN LRRP. Unit cond an insertion at 0750H fr Dragon to BS580460, compl cold at 0840H.
24	1315	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. UL BT5215, LR BT5314. DTG: 060600H Apr-060600H May 71. Purpose: Recondo training and refresher course. Area (island appears uninhabited). Appr: 196 th Bde, DLN. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; G2, DRW; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
25	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 84 Engr Qui Nhon, BS886285 at 1220H. Convoy rec SAF w/NCD.
26	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 57 Trans, 23d S&T, BS741523 at 1230H. Convoy rec SAF w/NCD.
27	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/6-11 Arty, BS820345 at 1215H. 2 ½ ton truck rec 3 rds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1300H to Bronco, 1xbroken windshield on truck. RF 217 swept w/neg res.
28	1325	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT111257 at 1230H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 7xVC KIA, CIA: 1x82mm mort tube, 1xB40 rkt. (Info only)
29	1330	AAE, CPT White, 68 th ARVN Rangers. Unit cond a CA at 1125H fr BS536512 to BS437456, compl cold at 1310H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 9 Apr 71

From

To

Hour Date

2400 9 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1330	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS358783 at 1230H. Bomb damage assessment for 060900H: Bombs & napalm on target ridge where fighting positions loc. Res: en evad area. Numerous blood traces on trees & ground. 1x250 lb bomb did not det, DIP. Fuse cap had been removed by enemy. Ntfy: G3 Air, SFC Gallon.
31	1335	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, FAC and B/4-21, BS512428 at 1115H. FAC obsr several bnkrs and struc in area, req A/S. B/4-21 in area and is pulling back. A/S compl at 1430H. B/4-21 swept & fd 4xstruc (2xdest and 2xdamaged), tools, baskets, cooking pots, 60 lbs unpol rice and 3xcaves dest by A/S.
32	1335	196 th Bde, LT Davore, B/4-31 cond a CA at 0742H fr BT170135 to BT013331, compl cold at 1314H. D/4-31 cond a CA at 0820H fr Pleasantville to BT012300, compl cold at 1334H.
33	1345	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF 103, BS769514 at 081110H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xUS advisors WIA(E), 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1240H to Bronco. (Info only)
34	1345	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF500, BT246102 at 1135H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
35	1345	Tam Ky, Sgt Vicknair, PF222, BT212504 at 1045H. Fd 1xbnkr w/100 kilos rice CIA. (Info only)
36	1347	Tam Ky, Sgt Vicknair, PF132, BT244102 at 1045H. ARVN arty fired prep. PF swept & fd 2xVC KBA. (Info only)
37	1349	Tam Ky, Sgt Vicknair, PF222, BT210502 at 1140H. Fd 1xbnkr w/35 kilos TNT and 1xAT mine dest, 35xkilos TNT CIA. (Info only)
38	1420	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT113257 at 1410H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 10xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
39	1425	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA at 1353H fr Dottie to BS451906, compl cold at 1417H.
40	1500	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/26 Engr, BT076385 at 1430H. 1x10 ton flatbed truck det 1xunk type nitro starch mine w/PRFD. Fd crater 8'x8'x5'. Whole left side of truck dest. Road still passable. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1440H.
41	1500	AAE, CPT White, F/8 Cav. Following acft closed CHL. First acft arrived 1205H, last acft arrived 1430H. 9xOH-6A, 6xAH-1G, and 6xUH-1H.
42	1610	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff 1845H.
43	1615	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-20. Req 1xmine dog tm, pick up at 1300H at CHL(E). Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins.
44	1620	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, Unit cond an extr at 1512H fr BS411831 to Stinson, compl cold at 1518H.
45	1645	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/5-46. Unit cond a CA at 1435H fr Fat City access road to BT349040, 360035, and 352038, compl cold at 1638H.
46	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS537772 at 0315H. On search CIA 32x82mm rds, 3xpacks, 10xB40 rds, 10xB40 fuses, 5x122mm rkt fuzes and 15x122mm mort primers. (Info only)
47	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS399808 at 1535H. Eng 3xVC 15m NW. VC rtn w/SAF. VC evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA (25 yrs, green shorts and t-shirt, neg ID), 1xAK47 CIA. Update 1930H: Fd a series of caches in 15xbnkrs 8'x4'x4' and 7xbnkrs 6'x4'x4' reinforced w/bamboo. Signs of rec use. Fd 200 lbs pol rice in good cond, 500 lbs rock salt, 32 lbs tea, 50 lbs molasses, 20 lbs brown sugar, 60x"B" batteries, 75xcans condensed milk, 5xmosquito nets, 4xponchos, 12xbottles perfume, 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds, 232xcans mackerel, 10 lbs tobacco, 5 lbs sugar, 5 lbs pepper, 10 lbs spaghetti. All DIP, triple canopy jungle, no LZ.
48	1725	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF102, BT226134 at 1535H. Fd wpns cache w/2xB40 rkts, 1xunk type MG, 1xM1 Carb, 10xunk type mines, 2xstruc, 2xbnkrs. (Info only)49
49	1730	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-6, BS435900 at 1645H. Fd a built up area and 1xM1 Carb, 1xpack w/med supplies and small amt rice. Est 20xsleeping pos. Carb & med supplies evac to Dottie, rest dest.
50	1740	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings. Following convoys closed LZ Bronco: 4-3 Inf at 1100H, HHB/6-11 Arty at 1030H, C/6-11 Arty at 1015H (LZ Liz).
51	1755	23d S&T, LT Walden. 23d S&T convoy fr Dong Ha closed CHL at 1715H. 23d S&T at 1715H, 523d Signal at 1910H, 11 th Bde CP at 1855H. F/8 Cav at 1910H, B/723d Maint 1910H.
52	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Phu Bai at 0900H. Enroute CHL at 1255H. Enroute CHL(W) at 1425H. Enroute Quang Ngai 1520H. Enroute VIP pad 1635H.
53	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute Quang Nam HQ at 0925H. Enroute CHL(W) at 1215H. Enroute Dottie 1320H. Enroute CHL(W) at 1500H. Enroute VIP pad 1520H.
54	061830	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req #4: UL BT3908, LR BT4106. DTG: 160600H-231800H. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Davore. Ntfy: G2, DRW; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
55	061830	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req #3: UL BT3510, LR BT3708. DTG: 160600H-231800H. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Davore. Ntfy: G2, DRW; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
56	061830	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req #5: UL BT3606, LR BT3904. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Davore. DTG: 160600H-231800H. Ntfy: G2, DRW; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
57	061830	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req #2: UL BT3612, LR BT3810. DTG: 160600H-231800H. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Davore. Ntfy: G2, DRW; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
58	061830	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req #1: UL BT3414, LR BT3612. DTG: 160600H-231800H. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Davore. Ntfy: G2, DRW; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 9 Apr 71

To

Hour Date
2400 9 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1835	196 th Bde, LT Davore. B/5-46 cond an extr at 1520H fr BS453996 and 437993 to Fat City access road, compl cold 1620H.
60	1910	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-20, BS622509 at 1730H. Obsr 4xVC in blk PJ's w/packs prox 700m S. Arty fired. Obsr 8xVC in blk PJ's mov S prox 700m S. Arty fired. Res: 5xVC KBA, credit to A/3-16.
61	1950	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/5-46, BT405050 at 1840H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 30 rds AK47, 1xmag, 1xpistol belt, 1xponcho, small amt marijuana and 1xwallet. Will extr to CHL. NVA wore green unif.
62	2050	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, B/123 Avn, BS394798 at 1000H. Rec SAF at 50' and 30k. Obsr 1xVC w/pk. Eng area & inserted Blues at 1015H. Res: dtn 1xMAF WIA(E), neg ID. CIA: 1xpack w/food, soap, clothes, hammock, black & green cloth. D/O compl to 27 th Surg.
63	2110	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT192230 at 2010H. Heard loudspeakers broadcasting about Laos "600 ARVN, 200 GI KIA." Fired mort & .50 cal at en loc.
64	2115	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, A/4-21, BS796316 at 1745H. Obsr 3xVC prox 600m NE mov NE. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
65	2115	198 th Bde, Sgt Forrey, A/1-6, BS570825 at 1900H. Obsr 5xVC evad NW prox 200m. Eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg res. VC wore blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn.
66	2115	11 th Bde, COL Dees, XO 11 th Bde. Would like Bde Forward at Duc Pho to be ntly of the following: At 100800H 25 vehicles will depart CHL class 2&4 yard heading for Duc Pho to include 21xHHC element, 1xwrecker, 3x523d Sign Bn. Will be the RTT and msg center for Duc Pho. Passed to Sgt Forrey at 2155H.
67	2115	11 th Bde, COL Dees. Convoy of 115xvehicles departed Quang Tri and 104xarrived at CHL and closed 1900H. 11xaccounted for as follows: 8x523d Signal, 4xat Phu Bai for maint w/4xheld for support; 2xHHC 11 th Bde at Phu Bai for maint; 1xC/23d S&T wrecker at Phu Bai. At 100800H 25xvehicles will depart class 2&4 yard CHL for Duc Pho. 21xHHC 11 th Bde, 1xC/23d S&T wrecker, 3x523d Sig vehicles.
68	2215	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS950940 at 1750H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 25 yrs, green shorts. CIA: 2xAK47, 1xpack, 3xAK47 mags, 15xAK47 rds, 3xChicom H/gren, 3 lbs rice, 1xhammock, 2xblasting caps, 2xletters, clothing & 1xflashlight. Will extr to Mary Ann.
69	2230	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, B/4-21 Snipers, (en) BS519426 at 1957H. Obsr 1xNVA mov toward NDP. Eng at prox 20-40m E w/SAF and 81mm illum fr SJ Hill. Res: 1xNVA KIA, blk PJ's, neg ID. CIA: 1xrucksack w/10 lbs pol rice, 1xAK47, 2xcompl NVA unif, orders assigning him to unit, NVA poncho and a diary. Will evac items to Bronco. Upon interrogation by KCS, determined NVA was 1xof 9 man force eng by arty at 091100H. All escaped w/o injury. Will evac to Ba To Dist HQ in the morning where he will be interrogated for intel. Then go to US channels to Bronco for med treatment. MAJ Minh will interrogate.
70	2300	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, 116 Avn, BS734625 at 1335H. UH-1H on PSYOPS msn rec fire. Acft at 900' and 80k. Rec 2xhits. Res: 1xco-pilot WIA(M), 2xpassengers WIA(M). Acft cont to fly but neg compl the msn.
71	2355	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, HHC/1-6, (en) BS634852 at 2325H. Quad .50 cal on Dottie obsr 1xVC outside wire, 200m SE. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Checked area w/searchlight w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.
72	0930	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100600H-101800H Apr. Msn #98-7: UL BS4160, LR BS4755. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	0840	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100600H-101800H Apr. Msn #21: ZC1618-2218-2212-1612. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Apr. Box #20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #42: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Apr. Box #40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4494-4899-start. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Apr. Box #13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT949233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Apr. Box #31: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box #31A: UL BS6460-LR BS7050. Box #31B: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Apr. Box #22: AT9931- 9928-9378-9329-along AO bdry-9431-start. Box #24: ZC1112-1107-2010-2011-start. Box #25: UL ZB0398, LR ZB1495. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Apr. Box #46: BS1577-1672-2270-2076-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	9 Apr 71	2400	9 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	9 Apr 71	2400	9 Apr 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	10 Apr 71	2400	10 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0135	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, PF06, BS474864, (en) BS463853 at 092230H. Obsr approx 10xpers and fr same loc rec 5x60mm mort rds. Contact broken at 092235H. NCD. Enemy evad S. Neg action taken as enemy evaded too fast. (Info only)
3	0210	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Radar/5-46 (Hill 270), BT430033 at 0100H. Detected 3-4xpers at prox 1700m SE mov SE. 4.2" mort fired w/unk res.
4	0415	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, PF 243 and 45, BS514775 at 0145H. Rec SAF, AWF and prox 23 rds 82mm. Rtn w/SAF and fired arty on 3xsuspected en loc (BS506781, 521772 and 508770) w/unk res. At 0250H, RF 934 on OP1 moved to link up with above units. As soon as link up is compl they will sweep. MACV representative at Son Tinh does not deem it necessary to call G/S. Unconfirmed cas: 1xPF KIA, 1xRD cadre KIA, 8xPF WIA. At 0545H, RF934 linked up w/RF 243 and 45. Night Hawk on station at 0415H and broke statin at 0510H w/neg res. RF and PF will sweep at first light. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin. (Info only)
5	0415	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, B/4-21 Snipers, BS519426 at 0200H. Rec 50-100 rds fr approx 4-5xwpns prox 200m SW w/NCD. Fired arty and swept area w/neg res. Fired 6xHE, 3xWP and 14xillum. Will sweep again at first light.
6	0540	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
7	0815	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, B/4-21, BS519426 at 0625H. Swept area of 091957H contact. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25-30 yrs, green unif, neg ID), CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xcanteen, 1xfirst aid kit, 1xgreen unif, 1xponcho and liner, 1xhammock, 4xcooking pots. Will extr to Debbie.
8	0820	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF258, BT141049 at 090845H. Eng est 1xVC squad w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16. (Info only)
9	0820	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF723, BT175217 at 091905H. Eng est 1xVC squad w/SAF. En rtn w/SAF. RF fired mort. VC evad NW. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 3xbags rice (20xkilos each). (Info only)
10	0820	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF1/9, BT2416 at 091030H. Chief of (H)#2, Ky Que (V) Chieu Hoi'd w/1xM16. Is presently being interrogated. (Info only)
11	0820	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF745, BT144070 at 091400H. Eng est VC squad w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
12	0830	196 th Bde, LT Devore, R/5 ARVN cond an Eagle Flt at 0735H fr Hill 29 to BT085365, 086352, and 093361, compl cold at 0820H.
13	0830	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, B/4-21, BT604389 at 092245H. Obsr lights. Fired arty. Swept at first light w/neg res.
14	0835	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield. B/1-6 cond a CA at 0721H fr Dottie to BS470871, 487880, 504877 and 513880. Compl cold at 0827H.
15	0905	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, C/3-21, AT878575 at 092300H. Rec 2xrds 82mm mort w/NCD. Both rds landed outside perimeter. Rtn w/SAF. Swept at first light w/neg res.
16	0915	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops. Canc LRRP Box #41. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor; Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
17	0925	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 6 th ARVN LRRP, BS712840 at 092315H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1 carb, 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
18	1020	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT104263 at 1000H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn. CIA: 4xChicom H/gren, docu. Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
19	1050	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-21, BS775307 at 0855H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, 35-50m NW. Rtn fire. En evad NW. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 1055H.
20	1100	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 54 th Med, BT459158 at 0815H. UH-1H D/O enroute fr DNG to CHL had apparent power failure and landed in water prox 100m off shore. Res: 1xUS KNB, 3xUS WNB(E). Acft extr to CHL at 1012H.
21	1105	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son Dist HQ, BS5796 at 1105H. A demonstration at above grid appears to be a funeral procession, is now blocking QL1. MP's have stopped S-bound traffic and are now investigating. At 1125H demonstration moved off the road and QL1 is now open for traffic. Ntfy: ADE, CPT Pendergrass; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 16 th CAG, CPT White; DTO, Sgt Ariail; DISCOM, LT Bayes.
22	1140	AAE, CPT White, PF02 cond a CA at 1016H fr Binh Son to BS720934, compl cold at 1050H.
23	1125	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, BS556778 at 0920H. Obsr and eng 5xVC w/pks & wpns. While pursuing det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. Neg arty due to prox of village. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Dottie at 0955H.
24	1200	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/5-46 cond a CA at 1145H fr BT321034 to BT330070, compl cold at 1200H.
25	1215	26 Engr, Sp Klien, A/26, BT211237 at 1110H. Bulldozer struck tree and det H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1135H. Neg damage to bulldozer.
26	1230	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/1-1. Air Cav Box #22, 1045H-1150H. AT955291 obsr 3xstruc 8'x10' and 2xbnkr, eng & partially dest. AT951299 obsr 3xstruc 2x8'x10' and 1x5'x8', clothing and ammo boxes in area, eng & dest. AT954301 obsr 3xstruc and food & bnkr, eng & partially dest. AT968299 obsr food, clothing and struc, eng & dest.
27	1235	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT128273 at 1130H. Fd 2xB/T consisting of 2x155mm rds w/TWFD. DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 10 Apr 71

2400 10 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1240	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, R/3-21, BT075284 at 1100H. On patrol eng w/SAF 5xNVA prox 20m SE wearing green unif. 4xNVA evad N. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 5 lbs pol rice, 20 lbs potatoes. M16 & rice evac to Center.
29	1305	FSE, CPT Miley, A/3-18, (en) BS485835 at 0940H. Div Arty AO rec light .30 cal SAF w/neg hits. Eng w/art. Res: 1xanti-aircraft position dest, 1xbnkr dest, 4xstruc dest, 2xtunnels collapsed, 10xsecondary explo. Obsr est secondary explo caused by B/T in area.
30	1320	196 th Bde, LT Davore, B/4-31 cond a CA at 1006H fr BT019331 to AT967267, compl cold at 1148H. C/4-31 cond a CA at 1157H fr Siberia to AT885217, compl cold at 1245H. D/4-31 cond an extr at 1146H fr BT009300 to Siberia, compl cold at 1256H.
31	1330	Div Arty, Sgt Raulerson. Tra Bong convoy closed Tra Bong at 1325H. Tra Bong convoy departed Tra Bong enroute CHL at 1645H. Tra Bong convoy closed CHL at 1915H.
32	1350	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Ly Tin, BT380160 at 091930H. 1xVC squad captured 1xNational Policeman. (Info only)
33	1400	G3, CPT Laffey. LST #1 arrived CHL at 092000H w/H/17 Cav. LST #2 arrived CHL at 092330H w/E(-)/1 Cav. LST #3 arrived CHL 0030H w/remainder of E/1 Cav and C(-)/26 Engr. LST #4 departed Tam My at 1200H, ETA CHL 2400H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.
34	1425	AAE, CPT White, A/228, BS817385 at 0920H. 1xCH-47 was trying to position a Q4 radar set. The rear rotor blade struck a wooden tower. The ship lost power and crashed. The acft landed on the radar set when it crashed. Res: 1xCH-47 rec major damage, 4xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 0930H to Bronco; 2xUS A/228 Avn, 2xUS 6-11 Arty.
35	1535	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-20 cond an extr at 1410H fr BS644538 and 635547 to Dragon, compl cold at 1445H. D/1-20 cond an extr at 1358H fr Dragon to BS644538 and 635547, compl cold at 1440H.
36	1545	FSE, CPT Miley, C/3-16, (en) BS074943 at 1505H. ARVN FAC eng 2xVC in treeline w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.
37	1550	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-52, BS396811 at 1400H. Fd cache w/300 lbs unpol rice, 400 lbs rock salt, 2000 yds black cotton cloth, 1xUS canteen. All DIP. Neg extr due to terrain.
38	1555	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT117267 at 1520H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1540H to HH. (Info only)
39	1555	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-6, BS443908 at 1400H. Unit heard noises 200m NW. Searched & fd trail w/signs of rec use (prox 20-25xpers). Arty fired further NW. At 1445H unit swept area & rec SAF fr UNSEF 35m NW. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. VC evad NW. Unit following 2xblood trails.
40	1605	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Div Arty AO, AT967099 at 1530H. On VR obsr 2xstruc 10'x10' and 2xbnkrs. Eng w/art. All dest, 2xsecondary explo, 1xw/25' all of flame.
41	1610	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
42	1630	26 Engr, Sgt Harding, B/26. Req 1xmine dog tm, pick up will be by 26 Engr vehicle. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins.
43	1635	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, C/1-46, AS952952 at 1600H. Eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF prox 150m NW. En evad NW. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
44	1655	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, B/4-31, AT975222 at 1615H. Eng 1xVC in open w/M60 MG approx 600m. VC evad S. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
45	1755	G5, MAJ Pike, 23d MP, BS648722 at 1620H. 2xV100 vehicles fr 23d MP (one towing the other) were stopped and a Lambretta w/3xVN females in it pulled in between the V100's. The lead V100 started forward pulling the towed V100 and pushing the Lambretta off the road. Res: minor damage to the Lambretta, neg injuries to US, VN females rec minor scratches. Accident & Report tm of G5 were dispatched. Investigated and paid total of 10,000xpiasters to VN. Incident ended at 2115H and Accident & Report tm closed CHL at 2145H.
46	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute 198 th Bde Standdown area at 0930H. Enroute VIP pad at 0950H. Enroute Stinson (fly over 411) at 1300H. Enroute Bronco at 1425H. Enroute 411 at 1510H. Enroute VIP pad 1600H.
47	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute Dragon at 0840H. Enroute 198 Bde VIP pad at 1005H. Enroute VIP pad at 1100H.
48	1855	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, C/1-52, BS398807 at 1800H. Fd 1xstruc 10'x5'x5'. Inside fd cooking pot, rice, misc cooking utensils. Signs of rec use. All dest.
49	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, R/1/6 ARVN cond a CA at 1515H fr Dottie to BS486764, 492759, 492752, 502755, 504748, 507754, 513756 and 516760, compl cold at 1832H.
50	1920	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/4-21, BS508428, (en) BS505415 at 1630H. Rec 1x82mm rd and SAF (82mm impacted 50m fr friendly pos) w/NCD. Fired arty and SAF. Swept w/neg res.
51	1922	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/1-6, BS453905 at 1825H. Obsr 4-5xVC prox 15m. Eng w/SAF. VC evad E. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA (wpns list). Docu will be extr to Dottie 11 Apr.
52	1920	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, D/1-1, 1617H-1720H. Air Cav Box #22. AT951299 obsr 2xNVA wearing tan, eng & res 1xNVA KIA, other evad N. AT963308 obsr 1xbnkr and struc, eng & partially dest. AT983303 obsr and eng 3xNVA wearing tan, res: 1xNVA KIA, others evad N. AT954301 obsr & dest 1xstruc.
53	1930	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, CP, C/4-31, AT870225 at 1520H. Obsr 2xVC in open wearing blk PJ's w/pack and 1xw/wpn at prox 1000m NE. Arty fired w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 10 Apr 71

2400 10 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1930	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, C/4-31, AT868225 at 1524H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns in open prox 500m N. Arty fired w/unk res.
55	1930	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/4-21, BS774309 at 1300H. Fd 13xstruc and 13xbnks, 1 ½ lbs rice, 2 lbs salt, 2 lbs liquid snails, 1xM60 w/44 rds, 2xchickens, 1xUS steel pot, number of wooden baskets & various cooking utensils. Area was 200xsquare meters. All struc were 3' off ground and varied in size fr 4'x4'x8' to 12'x8'x24'. 1xstruc 12'x18'x30' had seats and was thought to be a school because it contained child-like writing. 1xstruc thought to be cooking struc w/warm bowls of rice. 2xstruc were incomplete. All struc had bnks the same size as struc loc either under the struc or to the side. Area had its own plumbing system. Also fd several sets of blk PJ's and green NVA uniforms. All struc and items dest. Will dest bnks in the morning.
56	2045	26 Engr, Sp Klien, B/26, BS570815 at 2020H. Element on Stinson road rec 1xRPG rd fr N. Rd fell 200m short of NDP w/NCD. Neg action taken as no suspected en loc could be determined.
57	2050	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, A/4-31, AT822270 at 1835H. In NDP obsr 7xVC in open w/packs and wpns prox 3000m NW. Arty fired w/unk res.
58	2200	G2, CPT Schneider, B/4-21 Sniper tm, (en) BS519426 at 091957H. Unit obsr and eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xAK47 CIA picked up in SITREP for 09 Apr. 1xMAM WIA CIA picked up in SITREP for 10 Apr.
59	2210	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, C/3-1, BS461702, (en) BS463702 at 1925H. In NDP obsr 15-20xVC prox 200m E. Eng w/SAF and rec SAF. Arty fired 84xillum, 1xWP and 25xHE rds. End fire msn at 2110H. At 2200H req emergency R/S. VC were in a stationary position. Swept & fd 2xpools of blood and some trails where bodies may have been dragged. Will obsr area tonight and sweep at first light. En evad N. Emergency TAC "E" req and appr 198 th Bde, COL Smith; G3, LTC Saint. R/S to use Night Hawk w/armed escort of 2xUH-1C fr Bronco. R/S compl at 2335H.
60	2340	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, PF 225 and 125, BT445055 at 2200H. Eng 15xVC w/SAF prox 100m NW. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
61	1400	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 110600H-111800H Apr. Msn #98-7: UL BS4160, LR BS4755. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1235	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 110600H-111800H Apr. Msn #10: UL AT9220, LR AT9816. Msn #11: UL AT8215, LR AT9010. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
64	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Apr. Box #20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #42: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	1730	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Apr. Box #47: BS610483-620411, 1000m each side. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Apr. Box #40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4494-4899-start. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Apr. Box #31: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box #31A: UL BS6460, LR BS7050. Box #31B: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Apr. Box #13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Apr. Box #11: BS0792-0889-0285-AS9887-start. Box #14: BT1002-1910-1902-start. Box #25: UL ZB0398, LR ZB1495. Box #26: UL ZC1419, LR AT2212. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Apr. Box #44: UL BS3595, LR BS4091. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box #32: UL BS2875, LR BS3470. Box #33: UL BS2884, LR BS3277. Box #34: UL BS6632, LR BS7427. Box #35: BS2549-2949-2642-2242-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
74	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 4 NVA and 3 VC KIA with 2 IWC. There was one VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 74 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, one extr and 2 armv while supporting one ARVN Co CA, one ARVN Co Eagle Flight and one RF Co CA. US casualties reported during the period were 2 KIA and 4 WIA(E).
75	2400	Journal closed.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Apr 71	2400	10 Apr 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Apr 71	2400 11 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0015	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/3-1, BS456714 at 102030H. Obsr 2xMAM prox 50m E mov NW along treeline. Could not see packs or wpns but eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
3	0015	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/3-1, BS459713, (en) BS459708 at 102015H. Mech amb det. Eng w/M79 and swept area under illum and fd fresh blood trail, bandages and footprints of 2d person who dragged wounded person into thick brushy terrain. Will sweep at first light. Neg arty because 2/C/3-1 contact was using it.
4	0100	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, A/3-21, BT050230 at 102345H. On guard on LZ Center obsr flashlight prox 1500m S. 81mm mort fired w/unk res.
5	0100	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, A/4-31, AT806282 at 102230H. In NDP obsr 1xsampan prox 3000m NW. Arty fired w/unk res.
6	0120	198 th Bde, Sgt Forrey, B/1-6, BS527899, (en) BS526899 at 0045H. Heard mov and eng w/SAF. Heard moaning and fired arty illum. Swept area w/neg res. 1xUS stated he saw 1xVN evad E. Rec neg en fire. Will sweep at first light.
7	0540	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
8	0545	AAE, CPT Stern, B/123 Avn, 101515H-101630H. Air Cav Box #35: BS204417 obsr and eng 4xstruc, dest. BS254433 obsr 3xVC w/pks & wpns. Eng, res: 3xVC KIA. Neg aerorifle plat due to neg LZ.
9	0710	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/6 ARVN, BS551781 at 102150H. Amb 1xVC squad w/Claymores. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 7xChicom H/gren, 2xpks. (Info only)
10	0715	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Binh Son (D) HQ, BT622019, (en) Son Tra (H) at 0500H. VC threw H/gren into hut. Res: 2xVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0530H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
11	0740	G3, CPT Laffey, LST #4 arrived CHL at 0030H, contained remainder of C/26 Engr. Last LST compl off-loading at 0845H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Dalton.
12	0850	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 132, BT261126 at 101000H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H to HH. (Info only)
13	0850	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Prov VN convoy, BT186153 at 101315H. Vehicle in convoy tried to pass lead vehicle (mine sweep tm, US, D/39 Engr). Vehicle attempting to pass ran off road and turned over. Res: 2xPF WNB(E), D/O 1330H to Tam Ky. Minor dam to vehicle. (Info only)
14	0850	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF225 and 127, BT455055 at 102130H. Eng prox 15xVC w/SAF. VC evad NW. Fired arty. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
15	0855	196 th Bde, Sp Fort, R/3-21, BT078287 at 0835H. Rec SAF fr est VC squad 25m E. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1305H to HH.
16	0855	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF500 and 104, BT379168 at 101000H. On sweep due to intel report eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xChicom pistol, 22xVCI suspects. (Info only)
17	0915	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/3-1, BS456714 at 0720H. While sweeping area of mech amb det, dtn 1xMAM WIA (20-25 yrs, green unif, neg ID). D/O compl 0750H to 91 st Evac. CIA: 1xpack, 1xAK47, 2xAK47 mags w/60 rds, 2xChicom H/gren, assorted clothing. Dtn extr to 411, classified as PW/NVA.
18	0935	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/1-52 cond an extr at 0755H fr BS360787 to Stinson, compl cold at 0930H.
19	0955	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/3-1, BS463702 at 0825H. While sweeping area where they rec SAF at 101925H, fd 1xhammock, 1xmosquito net, 1xbush hat, 1xUS baseball cap, 2xpair green pants, 5xRPG rds (2xB41, 3xB40) and 2xAT mines. All items extr to 411.
20	1150	196 th Bde, MAJ O'Connor, 1/A/3-21 cond a CA at 1045H fr Center to BT077284, compl cold at 1055H.
21	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, Req 1xtunnel dog tm. Pick up at CHL(E) at 1300H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins.
22	1205	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-6 cond a CA at 1105H fr BS488990, 452970, and 503999 to BS400920, 397893 and 427891, compl cold at 1155H.
23	1240	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF 199, (en) BS703881 at 0845H-0900H. Eng est squad VC. En evad W. PF did not sweep. Res: 3xRF WIA, 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
24	1245	26 Engr, Sp Mabry, A/26, and Biet Lops, BT204238 at 1100H. Biet Lop security force det 1x82mm B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1140H to HH. A/26 searched area and fd 1x82mm B/T w/TWFD and 1xHG B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
25	1315	196 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/5-46, BT290036 at 1105H. Fd 1xNVA (25-30 yrs, naked but green fatigues lying next to body) KBG/S, prox 1xweek old. Also fd 1xhammock and misc cooking utensils. Credit to D/1-1 Cav.
26	1315	26 Engr, Sp Mabry, A/26, BT204238 at 1300H. Fd 1xAT mine w/PFD, thought to be Russian. DIP. Crater 8'x4'.
27	1320	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/1-1, BT077284 at 0910H. 1xOH-6A was shot down by SAF. Blues were inserted at 0930H and R/3-21 moved to area. Both ground elements in contact w/UNSEF and are unable to move. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. G/S have expended on susp en loc. Crew of downed acft was extr. At 1150H Blues extr cold. 1/A/3-21 and R/3-21 swept w/neg res. 1xUS KIA fr D/1-1, KIA by SAF. At 1215H trying to extr LOH, smoke grenade ignited the LOH. LOH caught on fire and blew up. LOH was combat loss. LOH was making weather check. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Cox; G3, LTC Saint.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Apr 71	2400 11 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1332	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS402812 at 1105H. Moving to secure LZ obsr & eng 3xNVA w/SAF prox 75-100m NW. NVA evad NW. 2xNVA w/AK47, 1xw/M16. All wearing green unif & web gear. Neg rtn fire fr NVA. Arty fired as blocking fire. Swept w/neg res.
29	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/5-46, BT290037 at 1320H. On patrol fd 1xNVA fem KBG/S, prox 48 hrs old. Fd 50m N of well used trail. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S (neg ID, 20-25 yrs, blk PJ's), 1xdocu CIA, will evac to CHL. Credit to D/1-1.
30	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS501607 at 1230H. On patrol obsr & eng 2xVC 50m S. VC evad. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, green shirt, blk shorts, 20-25 yrs, neg ID.
31	1550	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS463842 at 1445H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1x81mm mort, 4xcanteens, 9xChicom H/gren, 4xpacks. (Info only)
32	1603	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
33	1615	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, 4 ARVN LRRP, BS592465 at 1600H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
34	1635	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, B/3-1 cond a CA at 1430H fr 411 to BS575607, compl cold at 1510H. A/3-1 cond an extr at 1438H fr BS475734 to 411, compl cold at 1512H.
35	1640	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS402813 at 1500H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC w/M16 prox 200m W. VC evad NW. Arty fired as blocking force. Swept area w/neg res.
36	1700	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, A/3-21, BT078282. At 1500H fd small bnkr complex (8xbnkr 3'x5'), DIP. Possible laager for plat size element. Also fd one blood trail, 4xrucksacks, 3xRPG rds, 5xRPG charges and 1xChicom H/gren. At 1515H, 50m S eng w/SAF 1xNVA (20 yrs, green unif). Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xAK mags w/60 rds, 4xrucksacks, 3xRPG rds, 5xRPG charges, 1xChicom H/gren. AK47 and mags extr to Center, all else dest.
37	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-6, BS431896 at 1620H. On patrol 1xUS accidentally discharged his M16 into a group of rocks. Res: 3xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1710H to CHL. 2xUS wounded by rock fragments, 1xUS wounded by deflected bullet. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Cox.
38	1740	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, 1/A/3-21 cond an extr at 1710H fr BT077284 to Center, compl cold at 1719H. R/3-21 cond an extr at 1650H fr BT077284 to Center, compl cold at 1658H.
39	1740	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS519425 at 1335H. Obsr 5-7xVC 300m S. Eng w/SAF. VC evad S. Swept area & fd 1xM16 (SN:1308220). Cont to sweep area, rec SAF fr UNSEF 1000m S w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.
40	1800	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, BS573827 at 1620H. Fd tunnel 4'x4'x4'. Inside 5'x15', turned left 90degrees for 3', then right 14'. Recently used. Entrance was B/T w/a can of petna w/TWFD. DIP w/neg crater. Fd 1x8" arty rd B/T w/TWFD in hedgerow near the tunnel connected to a smoke striker. DIP. Crater 8'x3'.
41	1855	G3 TOC, MAJ Helton. 11 th Bde is tasked to provide 1xrifle platoon to be on 5xminute alert at Bronco for distinguished visitor security. DTG: 120700H-121100H, to be released by Div G3. 16 th CAG will provide 3xUH-1H, also on 5xminute alert at Bronco for the sole purpose of distinguished visitor security. PSA of Quang Ngai Prov will call for the reaction force if necessary. Commo will be maintained by the 11 th Bde w/PSA for the period indicated. G/S will be provided by Div G3 on call. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Holek.
42	1815	(DELAYED) AAE, CPT White, 4 ARVN LRRP. Unit cond an extr at 1800H fr BS592465 to Dragon, compl cold 1805H.
43	1900	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Liz at 1800H. Enroute VIP pad 1900H.
44	2000	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, C/1-52, BS401810 at 1800H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 8'x10'x6' w/1xbnkr 3'x6'x10'. Signs of rec use. Fd inside docu. Will extr to Stinson. All else dest.
45	2000	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT114257 at 1830H. On patrol eng w/SAF 2xVC approx 25m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
46	2005	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, R/5 ARVN, BT088374 at 1930H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
47	2100	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, C/1-6, BS453956 (en) BS430953 at 1845H. Obsr 2xVC in open and eng w/81mm w/unlk res. Approx 2400m W.
48	2140	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, C/1-52, BS417813 at 1750H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA prox 20m NE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 23 yrs, blk shirt, green pants. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xmag w/31 rds, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, docu, 1xD card w/picture, 1xNVA party card and a diary (last entry 10 Apr). All items to be extr to Stinson. Also fd a map and finance papers.
49	2200	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF76, BT455065 at 2000H. In amb eng est VC squad prox 50-75m W w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies. (Info only)
50	2200	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF 172, BT404123 at 2100H. Eng w/SAF 10-15xVC to the W prox 60m. VC rtn w/1xB40 rkt and SAF. Res: 3xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA. Arty fired 7x105mm Illum (ARVN arty). (Info only)
51	0840	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 120600H-121800H Apr. Msn #10: UL AT9220, LR AT9815. Msn #11: UL AT7917, LR AT9010. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
52	1350	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 120600H-121800H Apr. Msn #98-8: UL BS3098, LR BS4093. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
53	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Apr 71	2400	11 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 12 Apr 71

To

Hour Date
2400 12 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	11 th Bde, LT Strother, A/1-20, BS628523 at 111600H. R/S acft (tail #191) was approaching (Acft commander said acft had just set down when 1 st rd hit in front of acft, started off and 2d hit the fuel cell causing acft to burst into flame and set down), 3/A/1-20 field loc when hit by 1xM79 rd. Acft attempted to fly out of LZ and was hit by a second M79 rd, crashed into LZ and burned. LZ came under heavy volume of SAF, M79 and B40 and MG fire fr NE, E, and S of perimeter at approx 75-100m. Element of 3/A/1-20 assisted crew from acft. Acft exploded 5xtimes, causing 2xKIA and 4xWIA. At same time LZ rec H/gren and satchel charges at 1610H. G/S req at 1603H, on station 1611H. FAC on station at 1623H. Arty called in by FO at 1630H. Also at 1630H D/O on station. 3/A still rec SAF. At 1710H, G/S (Gunsmoke 6, Warlord 3 & 34 and Warlord 20) on station. FAC (Helix 39) on station 1717H, called in first A/S at 1730H, consisting of 4xsorties of planes w/hard bombs and napalm. D/O picked up 7xpersonnel from A Co CP and inserted them into contact LZ for assistance. At 1738H, D/O extr 5xUS WIA to B/23d Med. At 1740H, F/8 Cav on station. FAC (Helix 39) put in another A/S at 1820H (4xsorties of napalm). CA fleet (1-2-5) on station at 1825H. 1/B/1-20 picked up at Liz at 1847H. AMC rec approx 15-20 rds of SAF fr BS617523 at approx 1840H. G/S expended ammo on grid w/unk res. 174 Avn (Dolphin 21) crew and 2xWIA were extr by 174 Avn (Dolphin 6) at 1850H and taken to B/23d Med. At 1855H, FAC (Helix 32) on station, had A/S of 2xsorties. AMC broke station at 1901H. XXIV Corps acft (Shadow 61) on station at 1950H. FAC (Helix 32) broke station at 2130H. 174 Avn (Shark 3 & 7) and 123 Avn (Gunsmoke 6) broke station at 1950H. Res: 11xUS KIA (9x belonged to A Co, 1x was crew chief of 174 Avn and 1x was Chaplain of 1-20 Bn), 9xUS WIA, 2xen KIA confirmed, 3x were KIA within sight (will confirm at first light), 1xAK47 CIA. XXIV Corps acft (Shadow 61) will be in area all night. 155mm, 8" and 175mm will be fired all night. 2xother plat of A Co will sweep at first light. 4xofficers on ground at contact area (XO A Co, 3d plat leader A Co, 1 st plat leader B Co, and FO B Co). D Co will move toward contact area in morning. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, 120200H; C/S, 120145H; G3, 120140H.
3	0125	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, A/1-20. Req tracker tm, pick up at Admin pad at 120610H by 11 Bde R/S acft. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Lemoyne; G3, CPT Croy.
4	0220	11 th Bde, Sgt Hamilton, B/1-20, BS520421 at 0001H. Heard mov 25m E and eng w/SAF. Checked area w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.
5	0600	CLDC, Sp Wisslesby, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
6	0710	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, R/6 ARVN, BS488758 at 111900H. Eng by est VC squad. Rec M79 and SAF. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Fired 29x105mm HE. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
7	0745	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, HHC/1-20, BS755432 at 0640H. 1xmale Hoi Chanh surrendered waving white flag and carrying Chieu Hoi leaflet. Subject's name is Duc Thanh and claims to be Co CO in the 4 th NVA Sapper Bn; neg wpn, wearing blue shorts & white shirt. Evac to Bronco.
8	0800	AAE, Sgt Gaskin. R/3-1 cond an extr at 0725H fr BS453757 to 411, compl cold at 0734H.
9	0855	196 th Bde, LT Davore, D/3-21cond an extr at 0810H fr BT117281 to Center, compl cold at 0848H.
10	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/1-20, BS624536 at 0835H. On patrol fd 1xbnkr 3'x5'x4'. Inside fd 1xhammock, 1xsmall bag & 2x"D" size batteries. Area appeared to have been used about 1xmo ago. Dest bnkr & all items.
11	1015	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS641534 at 0800H. Req D/O for 1xUS w/multiple shrapnel wounds fr arty round. At 0805H cancelled D/O, patient died. S3, 1-82 Arty is investigating the incident. Mission was fired for A/1-20 by B/1-82 (Snoopy). Initial mission was fired on suspected en loc at BS636526. A subsequent correction res in the cas from D/1-20 when the rd impacted inside their perimeter. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, LT Gardner; XXIV Corps, Redd.
12	1030	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Tam Ky City, 0700H. Rec 4x122mm rfts impacting at BT287235, BT298230, BT305225, and BT300239. Believed to have been fired from BT305140. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA. Swept area w/neg res. Bich Kich's are setting amb in area. (Info only)
13	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4-21, BS885288 at 1045H. 1xVN civ bus was stopped by unk number of VC. VC eng bus w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 24xVN civ WIA(E) (used 1-20 R/S acft to D/O civ to Bronco at 1110H), 1xRF KIA, 1xNational Police KIA, 1xVN female KIA. RF115 swept area w/neg res.
14	1200	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-52, BS399809 at 1030H. On OP obsr & eng est squad NVA w/SAF 100m W. NVA evad W without rtn fire. C swept and fd 1xNVA helmet, 1xpair green pants. Items will be dest.
15	1300	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/4-31, AT817226 at 1105H. On S&C obsr 5xVC 1400m SW. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Could not sweep because area was across a river.
16	1310	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, 2/5 ARVN cond an armv at 0950H fr Hill 29 (HH) to Center, compl cold at 1300H.
17	1320	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF163, AT890224 at 1110H. Rec M79 and AK47 fire fr est 8xVC. Rtn w/SAF & mort. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
18	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS632524 at 1321H. Fd 4xlarge NVA bandages drenched in blood, several large pools of blood and numerous drag marks. Tracker dog tm was in field w/unit and is being employed. Swept w/neg res.
19	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS632525 at 1315H. Sweeping area of previous contact and fd 1xexpended B40 charge canister, 1xB40 rkt launcher, 1xNVA KBA less than 24xhrs. Credit to B/1-82 Arty.
20	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS733436 at 111600H. Dtn 6xVn (1xmale, 5xfem, 16-60 yrs) whom KCS believed to be VC suppliers. Evac thru GVN channels.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 12 Apr 71

2400 12 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS633521 at 1130H. Fd 1xcam trail w/several fresh sandal tracks, 1xbloody NVA bandage, 1xsuspected B/T marker (arrow made fr bamboo sticks). Tracker dog is being employed. Swept w/neg res.
22	1410	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF338 cond a CA at 1307H fr Binh Son to BS678887, compl cold at 1323H.
23	1435	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, C/3-1, BS452699 at 1425H. On patrol obsr 40-50xVN civ. Sent patrol fr 2/C/3-1 to check area. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF & arty. G/S on station at 1530H. G/S broke station at 1605H w/o expending. Res: 1xVC KIA, dtn 21xVN (16xVN children, 4xMAM, 1xVN fem). Evac to Ha Thanh.
24	1440	39 th Engr, 50 Engr Land Clearing Co, Sgt Davis, BS556788 at 1225H. D7 bulldozer det 10lb apers mine loc on hillside. NCD.
25	1450	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, FAC, BS900210 at 0930H. Obsr large well used base camp area w/several well used trails in area. Obsr 2xpossible bnkr openings. Eng area w/arty w/unk res. FAC had to break station to refuel.
26	1510	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 3/5 ARVN, AS902992 at 1440H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 15xChicom H/gren, 3xAK47. (Info only)
27	1520	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF 931, BT291085 at 1150H. On patrol obsr and eng 2xVC. While sweeping area det unk type B/T. Res: 2xRF KIA. (Info only)
28	1550	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20 cond an extr at 1450H fr BS627544 to Liz, compl cold at 1530H.
29	1555	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
30	1615	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/5-46, BT306087 at 1505H. On patrol det unk type B/T w/PFD. Crater 5"x10". Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1540H to 27 th Surg.
31	1625	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav. Air Cav Box #26: 1425H-1535H. AT790225 eng and dest 2xcam struc 5'x8'. At790221 obsr well used trail. ZC216214 eng & dest 2xcam struc 5'x8'. ZC182191 obsr 15xfightin positions 2'x2', neg eng. ZC185196 obsr 4xbnkr 3'x5', neg eng.
32	1655	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-46 cond a CA at 1452H fr Fat City access road to BT340045, 351044, 334051 and 348058, compl cold at 1625H.
33	1700	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/5-46 cond an extr at 1700H fr BT426023, 413033 and 408018 to Fat City access road, compl cold at 1740H.
34	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1055H. Enroute VIP pad 1250H. Enroute Bronco at 1355H. Enroute 198 th Bde at 1530H.
35	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute DNG at 1020H. Enroute VIP pad 1430H.
36	1830	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, C/3-1, BS453699 at 1810H. While searching sampan in the Song Tra Khuc, the sampan overturned. Res: 2xUS MIA.
37	1835	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/3-1, BS476712 at 1700H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/blk PJ's 400m SW. Swept area w/neg res.
38	1845	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-1, 1800H. Air Cav Box #48. BT148001 obsr & eng 3xbnkr 5'x6', dest. BS162998 obsr & eng 1xbnkr 5'x6', dest 1xstruc 10'x12'. Signs of res use in area.
39	1905	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1. Req EOD tm to dest 1x500lb bomb. Pick up at CHL(W) at 1610H by 11 th Bde R/S acft in NW corner. Appr: 133d EOD, Sgt Ayres; G3, CPT Croy.
40	1905	198 th Bde Sgt Dupuy, A/1-6, BS559783 at 1812H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM (45 yrs, blk pants and white T-shirt, neg ID). Will evac to Son Tinh.
41	1940	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS627521 at 1820H. Obsr 1xperson in blk w/neg pk or wpn prox 800m NW. Eng w/81mm w/unk res.
42	1940	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS623525 at 1815H. Fd 15xsleeping pos and campfire sites. Last used in past 48xhrs. DIP.
43	1945	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS529904, (en) BS540915 at 1900H. Rec 10x60mm rds fr 1000m NE. Rds ceased at 1920H. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res. NCD.
44	1950	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, Binh Son (D), BS722891 at 1850H. PF det 1xapers mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to 27 th Surg at 1915H. (Info only)
45	2000	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF338, BS668888 at 1323H-1500H. CA'd in and swept the area to BSBS678887. At village of Tam Hoi #1 fd the tunnel they were looking for. Was empty and also fd a bnkr that took direct hit. In bnkr fd male & female clothing w/blood stains. RF199 was blocking force and eng 5xVC w/wpn. Enemy evad E. (Info only)
46	2015	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6 and PRU, BS534905 at 1000H. Searching area of suspected en loc at 1000H fd a typewriter w/a transmitter in it. PRU fd the typewriter and said it had been sold to a suspected VC in Quang Ngai. It was extracted at 1130H by MAJ O'Dell, District Advisor at Binh Son.
47	2045	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Siberia, AT896254 at 2005H. Radar detected 4xpersonnel approx 2000m N mov NW-SE. Mort fired w/unk res.
48	2125	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-6, BS451907, (en) BS453905 at 2015H. Heard SAF. Arty fired, D/1-1 checked area w/neg res.
49	2145	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF170, BS790415 at 1925H. Amb by est VC squad, SAF exchanged. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) extr thru PF channels.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 12 Apr 71

2400 12 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	2145	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, MACV Duc Pho, BS789416 at 1940H. UNSEF fired 1xM79 rd vic S bridge causing 90% damage to 3xciv homes and 3xciv WIA. Enemy evad E. (Info only)
51	2303	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6. Req 1xtunnel dog, pick up 130645H on R/S acft at CHL(E). Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton.
52	2340	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, (en) BS534906 at 2210H. Flying Box #40A rec 10 rds AK47 fire at 500', 40k w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Broke station 2225H.
53	1345	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130600H-131800H Apr. Msn #98-9: UL BS1197, LR BS2090. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
54	0920	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130600H-131800H Apr. Msn #13: UL ZC1700, LR AS8194. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
55	1345	11 th Bde, LT Strothers, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130600H-131800H Apr. Msn #153: BS6848-7248-7245-6845. Msn #154: BS7429-7929-7925-7425. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
56	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
57	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Apr. Box #13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT949233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
58	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Apr. Box #60: UL BS6460, LR BS7050 (do not fly BS6853, 6953, 6954, 6953). Box #61: BS610550-625420, 1000m each side (all clear S of 53). Box #62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box #63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Cummings. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
59	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Apr. Box #33: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #35: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Box #40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4494-4899-start. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
60	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Apr. Box #23: UL AT8215, LR AT9011. Box #24: BS0000-0200-0697-0694-0094-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
61	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #48: BT1306-1706-2201-BS2298-BT1300-start. Box #49: UL BT3016, LR BT3612. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Apr. Box #62: BS2748-2545-2542-2942-2948-start. Box #68: UL BS5857, LR BS6348. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box #32: UL BS3098, LR BS4093. Box #33: UL BS2884, LR BS3277. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Apr. Box #52: BS4760-4764-5664-5660-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
66	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 3 NVA and 1 VC KIA with one IWC and one CSWC. The 11 th Bde reported that 1-20 rec one Hoi Chanh. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 83 acres. US forces cond one CA and 5 extr while supporting one ARVN Bn armv and one PF plat CA. US casualties reported during the period were 5 KIA and 3 WIA(E).
67	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

To

Date

0001 13 Apr 71

2400 13 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0400	FSE, CPT Goldsmith, Div Arty, (en) BS162998 at 0200H. In response to after action report of Air Cav Box #45, fired an arty TOT of 18x155mm, 9x8" and 4x175mm rds at possible base camp loc w/bnkr and signs of rec use.
3	0545	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
4	0600	11 th Bde, PFC Taylor, B/1-20, BS752436 (Liz) at 122145H. EM was rtn .45 cal pistol to his holster and accidentally shot himself in the right buttock. Taken to 27 th Surg. Update 130650H, Sp Lichtey: EM was on guard and unit at 1-20 states EM was playing w/the .45 cal and it went off when he was rtn it to the holster. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Machwander.
5	0600	11 th Bde, PFC Taylor, A/4-21, BS790304 at 122240H. EM was on guard duty and accidentally shot himself in left side of abdomen. Unable to get more info as Bde has no commo w/4-21. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Machwander.
6	0825	CLDC, CPT Medici, BT515067 at 0815H. Tower #33 reports 1xVN male w/rifle in woodline to its front shooting at helicopters. Reported to 198 th Bde and Ly Tin(D) HQ. Ly Tin PF's went out and checked area and fd 1xperson who was classified as PRU. PRU said he didn't fire at helicopter.
7	0830	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/A/2-1. Req 2xmine dog tms, pick up at Admin pad at 1300H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins; G3, CPT Parrish.
8	0905	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, 176 Avn. Covering CA G/S rec SAF. At 0740H AT995535 G/S rec 2xhits (AK47) w/unk dam. At 0855H BT113477 G/S 39 rec one rd AK47, hitting the pilot in the foot. D/O to HH at 0905H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). G/S 33: minor damage, mission compl, 1500', 80k. G/S 39: 1500', 80k.
9	0910	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/5-46, BT351043 at 0900H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr 100m N. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/unk res. Will sweep after D/O is compl. D/O rec 6xrds SAF w/neg hits. Acft at 40', 10k. G/S expended on susp en loc. D/O compl 0945H to 27 th Surg. Swept w/neg res.
10	0915	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, B/123 Avn, BT528094 at 0834H. 1xOH-6A landed on the Admin pad and 1xskid collapsed. Acft turned onto its side. Acft extr 0955H.
11	0930	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-6, BS562790 at 0900H. On patrol eng w/SAF 1xVC 50m N. Swept area. Res: 1xMAM WIA dtn. Dtn evac to Dottie.
12	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Boxes #46 & 48. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 198 th Bde, Sp Valentine; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
13	0940	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS453699. At 121400H obsr 40xVN military age personnel wearing white PJ's w/neg wpns vic of river. Continuing thru area rec 5 rds of SAF fr UNSEF approx 200-300m W, vic of sampans. Rtn w/SAF and req G/S at 1530H. G/S broke station w/neg res. Checked 6xsampans w/neg findings. 4xUS went to retrieve sampan that had drifted approx 25m fr shore. Sampan hit rock and overturned. Res: 2xUS WNB. 21xdtn evac to Ha Thanh at 1700H. All were released as innocent civilians.
14	1031	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, C/1-52, BS403805 at 0945H. Eng w/SAF squad size VC force prox 50m W. VC rtn w/SAF and evad N. Arty fired as blocking force. C Co swept w/neg res.
15	1037	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 4 th Recon/4 th ARVN, BS628635 at 0615H. In amb eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
16	1045	G3, LTC Saint. The following area has been declared a no fire area, except for the contact missions, for the period 140800H-161200H. This area will be used as a test area for arty/APD test. Area: UL BS7386, LR BS7584. Ntfy: 2d ARVN Div, Sp Young; FSE, MAJ Lynch; Air Force, LTC Luethke; AAE, Sgt Gaskin; 198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy.
17	1125	196 th Bde, LT Davore. B/2-1 cond a CA at 0740H fr HH to AT946478, compl cold at 1040H.
18	1135	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS455703 at 1100H. CP element on search for 2xMIA, fd 1xUS KNB. Recovered body and will evac by R/S acft to Graves Registration. B/123 Avn on station 1100H.
19	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/3-1, BS454725 at 1040H. Fd 2xbnkr 8'x3'x4' w/1' overhead cover. Last used 2-3xweeks ago. Inside fd docu. Will evac to Bronco. Bnkr dest.
20	1150	DTOC, MAJ Sutton, USS Chepachet, BT550085. Australian EOD tm checked the lines, hull and area around the ship w/neg res. At 121635H ship departed CHL for DNG at approx 121800H.
21	1205	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/4-31, AT845245 at 1100H. Det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/PRD. Marked by 4' bamboo cross 10m N. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1142H to 91 st Evac.
22	1215	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, RF164, BS712567 at 1200H. Rec SAF fr est 1xVC plat. ARVN are firing arty fr Dragon & SAF. Mo Duc has req G/S. G/S on station at 1315H. At 1500H expended on suspected en loc. Rec SAF and AWF w/neg hits. Obsr 4xVC moving into a hedgerow. Eng w/unk res. At 1705H contact broken and element of 4 th ARVN are moving into area. Neg cas. (Info only)
23	1305	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, CP/1-20, BS798478 at 1115H. Reported that Div Arty AO obsr 10xVC/NVA in bnkr. Firing arty. Req Air Cav to be inserted. Air Cav inserted at 1315H at BS798478. Checked & fd 1xdest bnkr (in which VC had been obsr), 40-50xud 105mm rds (several were B/T), 10-12xbnkr, 35 lbs rice CIA. Extr at 1325H, cold. Arty fired on dud rds.
24	1325	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, C/3-1, BS453699 at 1325H. Fd 1xUS body, still in water (6'-8' swift water). Req 1xdiving tm to recover body, 3xM16 and 1xM203. Diving tm was appr & will recover body. Diving tm enroute fr DNG at 1625H. Body recovered by diving tm at 1850H and taken to Bronco. Will attempt to recover wpns tomorrow.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 13 Apr 71

2400 13 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1330	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Box #45A: 070600H-211800H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers; SFC Sutton; G2 Air, MAJ Ellis.
26	1330	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Box #45: 070600H-211800H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton; G2 Air, MAJ Ellis.
27	1340	11 th Bde, Sp Nettles. D/4-21 cond a CA at 1056H fr Debbie to BS542398 and 553403, compl cold at 1314H. R/4-21 cond a CA at 1327H fr San Juan Hill to BS592408, compl cold at 1330H. B/4-21 cond an extr at 111&H fr BS538416 and 592406 to Debbie, compl cold at 1400H.
28	1348	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/5-46, BT280034 at 1230H. On patrol fd what seemed to be a base camp w/5xstruc 4'x6' w/a bnkr under each. 3'x5'. Signs of rec use. DIP.
29	1416	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/3-1, BS455729 at 1300H. Dtn 2xVN males approx 40 yrs. One wearing blue shorts and tan shirt, other wearing blk PJ's. Both w/neg ID. Res: 2xMAM dtn. Will be evac to 411.
30	1418	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/3-1, BS454728 at 1240H. 1xVN child det 1xunk type B/T w/unk firing device. Res: 1xVN male child KIA.
31	1420	CP/1-20, Sgt Bramlett, FAC, 1145H. FAC obsr 1xlarge submerged sampan at BS606504 and .51 cal at BS619520. Fighters on station at approx 1200H and uncovered what was believed to be an active .51 cal position at BS620520. A/S put in on the area by FAC. A/1-20 swept w/neg res.
32	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS616523 at 1345H. On patrol fd 1xdaisy chain B/T consisting of 2x60mm mort rds, 1xFrench apers mine & 2x105mm charges. B/T had TWFD. DIP.
33	1530	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-6, BS558783 at 1437H. On patrol 1xVN child det unk type mine w/PFD. Res: 1xVN child KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1446H to 91 st Evac, 1xUS WIA(M).
34	1540	196 th Bde, LT Davore. A/3-21 cond a CA at 1334H fr Center to AT928372, compl cold at 1448H. C/3-21 cond a CA at 1458H fr Center to AT928372, compl hot at 1539H. R/3-21 cond an armv at 1527H fr Center to Hill 510, compl cold at 1536H.
35	1420	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Tri Binh(4), PSDF, BS563982, (en) BS559980 at 1315H. PSDF rec 5-10 rds SAF. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E), D/O compl 1325H to CHL. (Info only)
36	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, Tri Binh(4), 2/6 ARVN at 1400H. Fd 5x82mm mort rds, 9xbangalores in bnkr. All dest. (Info only)
37	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1-20, BS778421 at 1455H. Bde LOH rec SAF w/neg hits. Acft at 600', 90k. Source of fire unk.
38	1555	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
39	1605	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 176 Avn, AT928372 at 1510H. While cond a CA for C/3-21 rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Acft at 300', 50k.
40	1620	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, BS708326 at 1330H. Rec 8 rds SAF fr est 4-5xVC 50m SE w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.
41	1800	AAE, CPT White, 116 Avn, BS623865 at 1750H. 1xUH-1H went down for mech failure. G/S fr Bronco area being sent to secure acft. Acft extr at 1920H w/neg cas.
42	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute 198 th Bde at 0900H. Enroute HH at 0940H. Enroute CHL(W) at 1045H. Enroute VIP pad 1110H.
43	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S), Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad at 0800H.
44	1810	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-46, AS965941 at 1645H. Mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. Arty fired w/unk res.
45	1810	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, F/8 Cav, 1635H-1740H. Air Cav Box #24. BS031957 obsr & eng 1xstruc 8'x10', dest. BS033960 obsr & eng 1xstruc 10'x10', dest. BS030959 obsr 2xbnkr, did not eng.
46	1935	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS765299 at 1430H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA prox 35m NW. Eng w/SAF and arty. While eng enemy, unit det a homemade B/T w/PRD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O by R/S acft to Bronco at 1415H. En evad NW. Unit continued to eng w/arty. Swept & fd a well-used trail w/signs of rec use. Neg further res.
47	2015	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, PF02 Binh Son, BS570843 at 1400H. While sweeping a hamlet det a B/T of unk type. Neg crater. Res: 4xPF KIA, 4xM16 dest. At 1500H continued & compl sweep w/neg further res. (Info only)
48	2030	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF169, BS830313 at 1820H. Mov to NDP rec M79, AK47 and 60mm fire. Res: 1xRF WIA. Rtn w/SAF and pursued. Res: 2xVN dtn. Are presently held at RF loc and will extr to Duc Pho tomorrow. (Info only)
49	2030	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, MACV Duc Pho, BS807377 at 1815H. A terrorist threw an unk type explosive into a VN theater at Duc Pho. Res: 31xVN civ WIA. All evac to Bronco. Tomorrow some will go to Quang Ngai fr Bronco. 5xwere evac to CHL fr Bronco today. (Info only)
50	2100	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Radar at Liz, (en) BS789522 at 2048H. Detected mov of 10-15xpersonnel mov S. Firing 105mm at present.
51	2130	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, B/5-46, BT344038 at 1355H. Moving along slope of a hill, eng by est 10xVC/NVA. Rec unk amt SAF and light MG fire fr approx 50m N. Rtn w/SAF and arty. B Co maneuvered and swept w/neg res. NCD. En evad N.
52	2135	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6, BS569815 at 2105H. Rec 10-15 rds AK47 and 1xRPG rd fr prox 300m S. Rtn w/SAF. NCD. Will sweep at first light. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 13 Apr 71

2400 13 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	2205	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS755400 at 2110H. Working Box #62, rec 10-15 rds SAF fr 1xwpm w/NCD. Eng area w/neg res. Acft at 400', 40k.
54	2215	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, PSDF Binh Son, BT625014, (en) BT623018 at 2045H. 1xsquad VC fired 6xrds M79 at PSDF bnkr. Rtn w/SAF. VC broke contact at 2115H and evad SE. NCD. US arty fired and PSDF will sweep at first light.
55	2225	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/6 ARVN, BS525795 at 2100H. In amb eng w/SAF 1xVC mov E to W prox 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: docu, 4xChicom H/gren, 1xpack, 1xpistol belt, neg ID or unit. Will evac by R/S acft to Arty Hill tomorrow. (Info only)
56	2245	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 1/6 ARVN, BS513757, (en) BS513775 at 1925H. Rec 3-4xrds M79 and SAF fr approx 200-300m NW. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 2xciv WIA(M). Will D/O tomorrow w/R/S acft. At 2100H rec 2-6 rds M79 & SAF w/NCD. Arty fired. Fired 8x105mm HE ARVN arty. (Info only)
57	2255	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Radar at Siberia, AT898235 at 2206H. Detected 3xpers mov S. 81mm fired w/unlk res. Approx 450m S.
58	2320	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, HHC/1-20, BS755432 at 120640H. Unit rec 1xHoi Chanh. Dtn.
59	2330	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, E/B/1-6. At 2210H BS495948 E/1-6 at Chippewa had IOS sighting of 1xlight. Arty fired 20x105mm HE rds and 7x4.2" mort rds w/unlk res. At 2230H, BS509941, B/1-6 obsr flashes of suspected en rkt loc. Arty fired 16x105mm HE w/unlk res. LT Haslett called CLDC at 2315H and they replied they had seen 2xairbursts about 2km away. Night Hawk not available at this time and advised LT Haslett to contact his direct support & req H&I fires.
60	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140500H-142000H Apr. Msn #43: UL BS7386, LR BS7584 Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
61	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140500H-142000H Apr. Msn #63: BS4052-4847-4843-4043-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1300	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140600H-141800H Apr. Msn #15: AT9502-along river-938090-BT0009-0002. Appr 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
64	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Apr. Box #13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box #14: AT949233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Apr. Box #33: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #35: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Box #40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4494-4899-start. Box #44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Apr. Box #60: UL BS6460, LR BS7050 (do not fly Boxes 6853, 6953, 6954, 6956). Box #61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box #62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box #63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start (do not fly UL 7948, LR 8146). Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Apr. Box #61: BS4355-4655-4953-4851-4352-start. Box #62: UL BS3255, LR BS3946. Box #64: UL BS7429, LR BS7925. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box (do not fly over 4304, 4704). Box #44: UL BS3098, LR BS4093. Box #45: BS1195-1495-1993-1989-1489-1192-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1700	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Apr. Box #21: AT8838-9436-9434-9134-start. Box #22: AT9040-9242-9441-9438-start. Box #23: UL AT8215, LR AT9011. Box #25: AT9443-9445-9547-9645-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Apr. Box #10: UL AT9030, LR AT9727. Box #11: UL AT8400, LR AS9196. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box #32: BT1807-2407-2404-BS2298-BT1300-1304-start. Box #33: UL BS2884, LR BS3277. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
73	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as TAC air & arty prov support. There were 2 VN dtn. US/GVN forces comb in 3 opns. US Engr land cleared 60 acres. US forces cond 4 CA's, 1 Extr, and 2 ARMV. US cas reported during the period were 8 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M).
74	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	14 Apr 71	2400	14 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	132355	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS731528 at 132230H. Rec 10-12x82mm rds impacting on N side of perimeter causing light damage to one struc and neg cas. Believe the tube was loc SW. Neg counter battery due to lack of definite suspected en loc.
3	0225	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF278, BS831332 at 0115H. Mov to amb loc eng by UNSEF. Rec AK47 & M79 fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0235H to Bronco. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
4	0305	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, B/1-6, BS532906, (en) BS534924 at 0220H. Rec 4-6xrds 82mm mort impacting 200-300m W of perimeter. NCD. Fired arty fr Dottie.
5	0550	CLDC, Sp Weise, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
6	0745	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, Req 1xtracker dog tm. Pick up at Admin pad at 1030H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins.
7	0745	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/3-21, AT918368 at 0615H. Eng 1xVC in a struc. Res: 1xVC KIA. In struc fd 1xbag, 3xscissors, 7xneedles, misc med supplies, 2xponchos, 1xhammock, docu, NVA money (unk amt). Extr to Hill 510.
8	0825	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF228, BS537885, (en) BS532882 at 0715H. Rec 4xB40 rfts fr prox 15xVC. RF rtn w/SAF. Binh Son (D) arty rtn fire. Contact broken at 0725H w/VC evad S. NCD. RF swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
9	0830	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 5 ARVN Recon, BT118390 at 132345H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF, res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xsubmachine gun, 15xChicom H/gren. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
10	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, CP/4-3, cond a CA at 0735H fr Bronco to BS478475, compl cold at 0845H.
11	0955	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 69 Rangers cond a CA at 0920H fr Ba To to BS450360, compl cold at 0947H.
12	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/2-1 cond a CA at 0719H fr HH to AT912462, compl cold at 0945H.
13	1033	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, CP, E/2-1 cond an armv at 0925H fr HH to AT942482, compl cold at 1030H.
14	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS421946 at 1025H. Fd numerous sleeping pos, G/S rkt shrapnel and 2xgraves. All 3-4xmos old. Will dig up graves. Dug up graves w/neg res.
15	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1xCo of 70 ARVN Rangers cond a CA at 1000H fr Gia Vuc to BS397410, compl cold at 1015H. 1xCo of 70 ARVN Rangers cond a CA at 1055H fr Gia Vuc to BS398395, compl cold at 1110H.
16	1140	G3 Air, CPT Laffey. A/S for 4-3 Inf. TOT: 1105H, compl at 1125H.
17	1202	26 Engr, Sp Mabry, A/26, BS205234 at 1115H. Land clearing element fd 1xstruc 6'x8'. Struc dest w/1xsecondary explo.
18	1215	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad at 0800H. Enroute HH at 0900H. Enroute VIP pad 1215H.
19	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 68 ARVN Rangers cond a CA fr Minh Long at 1040H to BS475445, compl cold at 1205H.
20	1240	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/3-21, AT914374 at 1120H. On S&C eng w/SAF 3xVC prox 30m W. VC rtn w/SAF and evad W. Swept area and fd 2xVN fem (22 & 35 yrs) and 7xVN children (3-7 yrs). Will be evac to HH.
21	1245	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 0905H-1015H. Air Cav Box #10. AT892272 eng & dest 2xbnkr. AT916271 eng & dest 2xbnkr. AT934275 eng & dest 6xbnkr.
22	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-20, BS634526 at 1150H. On S&C fd an NVA base camp that had been dest by A/S (area: 300'x300'). Contained at least 4xbnkr, large number of structures, trenches & fighting pos. Also fd 1x60mm rd. DIP.
23	1320	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-52 cond an extr fr BS411802 and 405816 to Stinson, compl cold at 1310H.
24	1340	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS634513 at 1245H. On patrol fd 2xB/T 105mm rds w/TWFD. DIP.
25	1340	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS615518 at 1115H. On patrol fd 2xelevated .51 cal pits w/trenches connecting the pits. 10xsleeping pos in area. 1-2xweeks old. DIP.
26	1345	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/5-46, BT344037 at 1034H. Mech amb det. Swept & fd blood trail. Followed to BT344034 & fd blood 1xVC KIA, approx 25 yrs, neg pack or wpn, neg unit or personal ID. In same area fd 10xstruc 10'x20'x6', each w/bnkr underneath. Inside 1xstruc fd 200 rds M60 ammo, 1xM16 (SN: 530368) in good cond, 40 rds M16 ammo, 2xM16 mags & assorted clothes. All bnkr & struc dest. Wpn extr to CHL.
27	1345	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/6 ARVN, BS495778 at 0530H. Res of raid: 2xVC KIA, neg unit or personal ID, CIA: 1xM2 Carb, 2xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
28	1425	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1330H fr Minh Long to BS425509, compl cold at 1415H.
29	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, FAC, 1225H. At the following loc obsr both new & old fighting pos being rebuilt: BS650325, BS643330 and BS635309. Eng area w/arty.
30	1507	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/4-3 cond a CA at 1430H fr Minh Long to BS433442, compl cold at 1505H.
31	1520	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-6 cond an extr at 1501H fr BS442893 to Dottie, compl cold at 1511H.
32	1555	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
33	1557	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6 cond an extr at 1519H fr BS546818 and 569815 to Dottie, compl cold at 1553H.
34	1610	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/4-3 cond a CA at 1525H fr Minh Long to BS450473, compl cold at 1600H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 14 Apr 71

2400 14 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1625	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS634526 at 1150H-1555H. Sweeping area of 11 Apr A/S fd 25xbnkr 6'x4'x6', 50xfighting pos, 15xstruc connected w/tunnel, 7xNVA bodies KBA(20-30 yrs, 4xgreen unif, 3xblk PJ's, neg ID), 2xbodies in graves 1xweek old, 2xbodies in grave 2xweeks old, 3xbodies in bnkr 4xdays old, unk amt docu (evac to Liz), 2xAK47 mag (50 rds ammo), 3xrucksacks, 3xportable latrines, 3xChicom H/gren, 20 lbs salt & misc med supplies. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPG Glass.
36	1630	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute DNG at 0920H. Enroute VIP pad at 1140H. Enroute Stinson at 1345H. Enroute VIP pad at 1440H. Enroute Liz at 1520H. Enroute VIP Pad 1630H.
37	1645	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 1450H-1605H. Air Cav Box #11: AS876966 obsr &dest 4xstruc 5'x8'. AS877956-AS874957 obsr 1x5' wide trail. AS865979 obsr & dest 4xstruc 10'x10'. AT839003 obsr & dest 4xstruc 10'x8'. Struc dest by G/S.
38	1707	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 1-15 RF BT182225 at 1500H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1525H to HH. (Info only)
39	1707	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, RF1-15, BT168235 at 1050H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
40	1720	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, S3/5-46, BT224093 at 1610H. On VR obsr smoke and 2 or 3xVC in open, unk pack or wpn. 176 Avn had to break station to refuel. C/1-14 fired 20x105mm rds on en loc w/unk res.
41	1725	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, C/4-3, cond a CA at 1615H fr Minh Long to BS460437 458457 and 465469, compl cold at 1712H.
42	1800	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, C/1-20. Req 1xtunnel dog tm. Pick up at Admin pad at 0630H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins.
43	1830	AAE, CPT White, B/123 Avn, 0930H. At BS339541 inserted Blues to check out bnkr & struc, dest 25xstruc and 15xbnkr. Extr cold at 1120H. Inserted Blues at BS352466 at 1450H to check out struc. Dest 7xstruc. Extr cold at 1600H. Inserted Blues at BS362548. Dtn 2xVN (1xMAM, 1xMAF), evac to Minh Long. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (20-25 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID).
44	2135	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, RF228, BS549890 and 550886, (en) BS548890 & 548884 at 2025H. 2xamb of RF 228 and 2xgroups at above loc of 10xVC each. VC rtn fire and evad S. Contact broken at 2035H. Res: 1xRF WIA(M). Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
45	2140	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, CLDC, BT514070 at 1850H. Bnkr #325 rec rds SAF. Ly Tin sent PF 126 to area. They reported that a villager was trying to signal a PF unit and they did not think there was any intention of rds coming near bnkr.
46	2205	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, B/4-31, LZ West at 1935H. Bnkr #21 rec 2 rds sniper fire prox 800m W w/NCD. Fired 81mm w/unk res.
47	2215	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS785525 at 1941H. Box #63 rec SAF fr 2xwpns, eng w/organic wpns w/unk res. Broke station at 2126H. At 2043H rec fire fr BS7041. Eng w/organic wpns w/unk res. Broke station w/malfunction of minigun. NCD.
48	2220	SubSector #2, Sgt Parrish. There will be a practice alert condition Red option 1 at 2230H. Will be practice alert for all SubSector #2. Alert condition Red eff 2235H. Ntfy: CLDC that DTOC at 90% strength at 2250H. Sgt Hayes called at 2255H that DTOC at 90% strength. Ntfy by CLDC at 2350H that alert over at 2325H.
49	2310	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, BT208489, F/17 Cav, (en) BT218489 at 2045H. In NDP obsr 2xlights, prox 1000m E. 81mm mort processed w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
50	2325	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, F/17 Cav, BT213493 at 1930H. Mech amb det. Fired approx 10x105mm HE fr Baldy. Will sweep at first light.
51	2335	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS542420 at 1630H. Obsr 4xpers in blk w/neg packs or wpns prox 150m N. Eng w/SAF and pursued. Rec 3 rds of rtn fire. En evad N. Contact broken at 1640H. Eng area w/art. 2xpatrols sent out and at BS541421 fd 1xbnkr w/signs of use within past week, DIP. At BS543421 fd & dest a small animal pen. At BS549419 fd 1xpr sandals, basket of rice, an empty napalm bomb canister, 4xnew RPG rds, 1x500lb bomb. Will evac the 4xrds to Debbie tomorrow and EOD tm to dest 500lb bomb.
52	2345	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/4-21, BS544419. Req EOD to dispose of a 500 lbs bomb laying on top of ground. Pick up at 0610H at CHL(N), NW corner by 11 th Bde R/S acft. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp Ongley; G3, CPT Croy.
53	2355	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, SJ Hill, (en) BS633393 at 2100H. Obsr 2xlights. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res. At 2130H lights appeared and now making targets a scheduled fire.
54	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cln. Time: 150500H-152000H Apr. Msn #43: UL BS7386, LR BS7584. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
55	1400	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 150600H-151800H Apr. Msn #158: BS8730-8325-8822-9124. Msn #159: BS6350-7150-7145-6345. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
56	1400	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cln. Time: 150600H-151800H Apr. Msn #98-8: UL BS3098, LR BS4093. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
57	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
58	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Apr. Box #13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Apr 71	2400	14 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	15 Apr 71	2400	15 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0025	JCS/NMCC, Rec Red Rkt Two exercise at 006H and reported receipt to XXIV Corps, LT Meichwander at 150006H.
3	0035	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, LRRP/6 ARVN, BS557977 at 142215H. LRRP/ 6 ARVN amb by 1xVC squad. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 2330H to 91 st Evac. En evad SE. (Info only)
4	0115	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Radar/4-31, LZ West, (en) AT996246 at 142235H. Detected 4xpers prox 600m NE mov NE. 81mm mort fired w/unk res.
5	0145	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, OP Wink, BS692563 at 0045H. Rec 2xM79 rds prox 400m NW. Impacted outside perimeter w/NCD. Eng w/SAF and quad .50 cal w/unk res.
6	0345	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, D/1-1 and 4-21, (en) BS847281 at 0108H. Night Hawk rec 10-15xrds SAF at 800' and 60k. Req arty and expended minigun on sus en bnkr. Arty fired 4x105mm HE, 4.2" fired 54xHE and 2xWP and 6xillum. At 0210H D/1-1 checked area and rec neg fire and could see neg bodies. Broke sta at 0225H w/NCD.
7	0500	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, PF31, BS667978, (en) BS653975 at 0420H. Eng 1xVC plat w/SAF. Arty fired. VC rtn fire. VC evad SW. (Info only)
8	0545	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
9	0715	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, LRRP/6 ARVN, BS705844 at 0600H. Eng 1xVC plat w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16, 2xpks, docu. Will extr to Arty Hill. (Info only)
10	0730	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, R/2-1 cond an armv at 0708H fr HH to AT952482, compl cold at 0728H.
11	0810	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Biet Lop, BT223491 at 0755H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0805H to HH. (Info only)
12	0810	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/B/1-20 and TMF cond a CA at 0756H fr Liz to BS653572, compl cold at 0807H.
13	0820	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, BS455703 at 0910H. Divers recovered 1xM203 and 3xM16 previously lost. Divers rtn to Admin pad at 141000H. Divers rtn to 84 th Engr in DNG at 141600H as confirmed by LT Stewart, Asst S3, 84 th Engr.
14	0915	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 150800H-150900H. Air Cav Box #10. AT942288 obsr 2' trail running N-S. AT946289 obsr cave w/well used trail. AT957288 obsr cave w/well used trail. AT947297 eng & dest 4xcam struc 10'x10'.
15	0935	26 Engr, Sp Klein, A/26, BT212239 at 0915H. D7 det 1x82mm mort rd B/T in tree w/TWFD. NCD.
16	0935	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, RF 1/15, BT162242 at 2000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
17	1005	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF103, BS770446 at 0925H. In contact w/est 1xVC plat rec heavy SAF. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1015H to Duc Pho. (Info only)
18	1015	196 th Bde, LT Davore, D/4-31 cond a CA at 0935H fr Siberia to AT951199, compl cold at 1008H.
19	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS734436 at 0945H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM (62 yrs, white shirt, yellow shorts, neg ID). Dtn was inside a struc. CIA: 1xPRFD. Will evac to MACV Duc Pho.
20	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS465732 at 0915H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 12'x12'. Inside fd 2xempty M60 ammo boxes, assorted cooking utensils, 3xUS canteens. Area appeared to be 2-3 months old. Dest struc & items.
21	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/1/4 ARVN cond a CA at 0940H fr Dragon to BS362454, compl cold at 1007H.
22	1055	196 th Bde, LT Davore, B/4-31 cond an extr at 0959H fr AT993218 to Siberia and West, compl cold at 1021H.
23	1100	AAE, CPT White, 174 Avn, BS806495 at 0935H. 1xUH-1H went down w/engine failure w/NCD. Recovered at 1055H.
24	1105	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 0945HY-1100H. AT885427 eng 1xVC w/SAF w/unk res. AT884425 obsr trail to W w/signs of rec use. AT882428 obsr well used trail N-S.
25	1130	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/1-52, BS395795 at 1045H. Fd 2xsalt bins (1x5'x5'x5', 1x3'x3'x2') on pegs above ground, covered w/plastic. Neg cam, neg signs rec use. Held 1200 lbs salt. Will evac to Ha Thanh. Fd 2xmore bins w/1200lbs salt.
26	1200	196 th Bde, LT Davore, D/1-46 cond a CA at 1130H fr Mary Ann to AS985957, compl cold at 1157H.
27	1235	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS611503 at 1115H. On patrol heard 3xrds warning shots as approaching village. After entering village fd fresh tracks and 25xAK47 rds in bnkr. Village was vacant, dest bnkr. Swept w/neg res.
28	1235	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS544420 at 141630H. Suspected RPG canisters were 155mm canisters, Lot #38938-53. Also fd 2x155mm casings, old & rusty. Fd tunnel w/2' entrance. Room was 5'x5'x4'. Neg signs rec use. All dest. Ref Daily Journal entry #51 14 Apr 71.
29	1240	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/2-1, AT917456 at 1140H. On S&C fd 3xVC KIA by SAF. Dead approx 30xdays. Fd 4xsealed letters. Will evac letters to HH.
30	1305	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Div Arty AO, AT824237 at 1100H. Eng 1xtunnel w/arty. Res: 1xsecondary explo, tunnel dest.
31	1305	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/3-21, AT912383 at 1115H. On S&C eng 3xNVA in green unif w/packs and wpns approx 60m W. 2xNVA evad W. 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xmag w/30 rds, docu. Evac to Hill 510.
32	1315	AAE, CPT Gaskin, B/123 Avn. At 1100H inserted Blues at BS356492. Dest 8xstruc. Extr cold at 1140H. At 1145H inserted Blues at BS355478. Dtn 2xMAF, unk amt docu CIA, 2xNVAP pks CIA. CIA items and dtn taken to Minh Long. Extr cold at 1200H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 15 Apr 71

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 15 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1345	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute 2d ROK Bde at 0925H. Enroute Hill 151 at 1125H. Enroute HH at 1220H. Enroute VIP pad at 1345H.
34	1350	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 1 Co of 4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1020H fr Minh Long to BS358489, compl cold at 1030H. 1 Co of 4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1100H fr Minh Long to BS366432, compl cold at 1120H. 1 Co of 4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1135H fr Minh Long to BS386446, compl cold at 1150H.
35	1350	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, CP/4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1220H fr Minh Long to BS389463, compl cold at 1225H. R/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1235H fr Minh Long to BS364456, compl cold at 1340H.
36	1400	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT205505 at 1315H. Det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1337H to HH.
37	1400	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT111254 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 6xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
38	1400	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT106265 at 0945H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, CIA: 6xChicom H/gren, misc med supplies, evac. (Info only)
39	1400	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT108232 at 0645H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0715H to HH. (Info only)
40	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS462730 at 1315H. On patrol rec 30-40 rds AK47 and SKS fire prox 50m S. Rtn w/SAF and arty. A/S processed at 1435H. Element pulled back 1500m and req A/S. Area is heavily B/T. A/S cancelled at 1700H due to weather.
41	1405	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, A/5-46, BT289053 at 1320H. 1xUS was moving to get on a 198 th Bde LOH when he was hit by the main rotor blade. The 1xUS was wearing a steel pot and sustained a cut to his head. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1344H to 91 st Evac. The OH-6A went to Ky Tra and set down to check the acft.
42	1415	26 Engr, Sgt Edds, D/26, BT104104 at 1000H. 1x5 ton dump truck det unk type mine. Res: 1x5 ton w/major damage, 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1045H to CHL.
43	1435	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS464726 at 1253H. Fd on trail 2xC-ration accessory packs B/T, filled w/petna w/PRFD, 6xCoke and C-ration cans B/T, filled w/petna w/TWFD. All DIP. Fd & dest 1xfresh foxhole.
44	1455	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-20 and TMF cond an extr at 1438H fr BS563572 to Liz, compl cold at 1450H.
45	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 23d MP, BS908149 at 1015H. QL1 mine sweep tm. While proceeding N on QL1 and passing a VN civ truck, a V100 vehicle hit an unk type mine. VN truck took most of the blast. Neg VN hurt. 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1045H to Bronco by 11 th Bde, Avn LOH.
46	1500	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute 91 st Evac at 0800H. Enroute by vehicle to office at 0815H. Enroute Quang Ngai at 0945H. Enroute VIP pad 1150H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1345H. Enroute VIP pad 1500H.
47	1515	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, C/1-46, AS974946 at 1353H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC/NVA prox 250m NW. En evad NW. Fd & followed blood trail w/neg res. Neg tracker dog tm because blood trail led to stream and because of the terrain were unable to pursue any further.
48	1520	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, 1-46. Req 1xEOD tm, pick up at Admin pad at 0630H. Appr: 133d EOD, CPT Kaulke.
49	1525	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 178 Avn, AT977021 at 1425H. 1xCH-47 rec suspected .51 cal fire w/NCD at 1500' and 70k. Eng area w/arty w/unk res.
50	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS530427 at 1330H. Eng 2xVC/NVA in blk PJ's approx 800m NE w/arty. Swept w/neg res.
51	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/1-6, BS517915 at 1502H. Det unk type B/T w/PRFD. Crater 6"x12". Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1517H to 91 st Evac.
52	1630	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
53	1642	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, AS891971 at 1500H-1620H. Eng & dest 3xsampans, partially dest 8xbnkr w/G/S. Obsr 1xE-W trail w/signs of rec use (last 24xhrs).
54	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, cond a CA at 1415H fr Fat City to BT237074, 224088 and 248079, compl cold at 1640H. D/5-46 cond an extr at 1445H fr BT294096, 294073 and 300086 to Fat City, compl cold at 1645H.
55	1705	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS597413 at 1500H. On patrol fd a small tunnel w/2' entrance, prox 7' long, led to bomb crater which had been made into a bnkr w/14xsleeping pos. Signs of rec use, last 2xdays. DIP. Fd trail branching into 3-4xdirections. While checking, heard mov in thick underbrush. Believe mov caused by 4-5xpers mov W. Fired arty on BS630408. Checked area w/neg res.
56	1720	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/5-46, BT339057 at 1600H. Fd a fresh grave not more than 2xdays old w/1xbody, susp KIA by SAF. Male, prox 25 yrs, green fatigues, neg other equip. Credit to B/5-46 for contact on 14 Apr.
57	1720	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT224069 at 1620H. Obsr 1xVC prox 400m N. Eng w/SAF. G/S expended on area. Swept & fd 1xVC KIA (green shirt, khaki pants, 20-25 yrs old, neg ID), CIA: 1xpack, misc personal items. CIA evac to CHL.
58	1735	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 196 Avn, AT897025 at 1430H. On VR obsr base camp consisting of 5xstruc 10'x15'. Eng w/arty. Res: 5xstruc dest.
59	1735	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS398795 at 1615H. While searching in area of salt cache, 1xUS moved down a trail to provide security. He did not tell anyone in the element that he was going to do this. While he was moving, the element

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 15 Apr 71

2400 15 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	(cont'd)	heard the movement and eng area w/M16. They stopped firing when the US yelled. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1635H to 27 th Surg. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Cox; G3, MAJ Davis; G1, LT Gardner; XXIV Corps, Morris.
60	1805	39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT199161, (en) BT202158 at 1045H. Rec approx 50 rds SAF fr 4xpers w/NCD. Rtn fire. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
61	1830	FSE, CPT Miley, C/6-11, (en) BS737399 at 1715H. IOS at OP3 obsr 6xVC w/packs & wpns mov into woodline. Eng w/art. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Arty fired 44x105mm HE. VC fled the woodline w/1xVC dropping his pack & wpn. End of fire msn was 1740H. Will check area tomorrow.
62	1935	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS595410 at 1745H. Report mov fr 3xloc 30m N of loc. Eng area w/SAF and M79. Patrol checked area and fd 3xsets of footprints, believe to be Montangards. Will sweep at first light.
63	2000	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, AT945476 at 1730H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack prox 1200m N crossing a river. Mort fired w/unk res.
64	2000	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 3/6 ARVN, BS449798 at 1930H. Eng 1xCo of VC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 20xChicom H/gren, 1xAK47, 6xbags rice (3 lbs), 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 2137H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
65	2035	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, HQ/4 ARVN, BS728555 at 1920H. Jeep amb by UNSEF w/B40 rkt. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 2000H to Dragon. Jeep was moving fr Quang Ngai to Dragon. Jeep dest. (Info only)
66	2035	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS468688 at 1945H. In NDP obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. En evad SW. Fired illum w/neg res.
67	2045	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS463704 at 2015H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/M79 and SAF. Will sweep at first light.
68	2130	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 3/51 ARVN, AT854490 at 0945H. Eng est VC squad w/SAF. Res: dtn 2xVC WIA, CIA: docu, 14xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
69	2130	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 24/51 ARVN, AT837545 at 1450H. Fd 1xVC KIA by SAF. CIA: 1xPRC 25 (freq 53.10). (Info only)
70	2130	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 34/51 ARVN at AT834544 at 1245H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds and SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1557H to DNG. Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
71	2150	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF19, BS569815 at 2045H. In amb eng w/SAF 1xVC plat approx 100m NW. Res: 2xVC KIA w/blk PJ's. CIA: 1xAK47, 5xhomemade H/gren. (Info only)
72	2240	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, OP LizS774476 at 2230H. Detected 20xpers mov W. At 2235H pers moved into village & neg fire. ARVN arty on Dragon fired 12x105mm HE.
73	2245	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, D/3-21, BT057251 at 2145H. Obsr 1xVC prox 100m E w/a flashlight mov E. Eng w/SAF. VC evad E.
74	2310	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS469688 at 2155H. Obsr mov 150m NE of loc. Eng w/SAF & rec 5-6xrds SAF in rtn. Fired 81mm Illum and obsr 2xpers along river. Eng again and rec rtn fire. En evad E. Eng area w/art. and will sweep at first light.
75	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cln. Time: 160500H-162000H Apr. Msn #25: UL BS0199, LR BS0993. Msn #26: UL AS9692, LR BS0286. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1245	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 160600H-161800H Apr. Msn #162: UL BS6540, LR BS6942. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1245	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cln. Time: 160600H-161800H Apr. Msn #98-9: UL BS1197, LR BS1991. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Apr. Box #61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box #62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box #63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start (do not fly Box UL7948, LR 8146). Box #64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8132-8234-start. Box #68: BS806380-along QL1-908150. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Apr. Box #40B: BS4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start. Box #44A: Fly road fr BS635801-550821. Box #45: BT379175-452087. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
81	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #28: ZC180126-along river-AT815219, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
82	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Apr. Box #10: UL AT9524, LR BT0221. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
83	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Apr. Box #32: BT1005-1900-BS1897-BT0901. Box #35: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
.84	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Apr. Box #64: BS7036-7340-7835-7432-start. Box #69: UL BS6134, LR BS6630. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

0001 15 Apr 71

2400 15 Apr 71

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	16 Apr 71	2400	16 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF190, BS568815 at 150848H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), DOA to CHL, D/O compl at 0920H. (Info only)
3	0600	CLDC, CPT Williams, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
4	0705	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio 17, BS408947 at 0655H. School Tm Ohio 17 inserted into Box #45A (cold). Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G2, SP Hester; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; 198 th Bde, Sgt Kinpe.
5	0725	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio 15, BS379942 at 0655H. School Tm Ohio 15 inserted into Box #45 (cold). Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G2, PFC McBride; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; 198 th Bde, Sp Small.
6	0804	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio 12, BT395076 at 0755H. School Tm Ohio 12 inserted into Box #4 (cold). Ntfy: FSE, CPT Goldsmith; 198 th Bde, PFC Pane; G2, SGM Johnson; C/S, Sp Otterness.
7	0808	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Biet Lops, BT214246 at 152030H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
8	0808	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF13, BT115338 at 152130H. Dtn 3xVN w/1xAK47. (Info only)
9	0825	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio 16, BT377041 at 0805H. School Tm Ohio 16, BT377041 at 0805H. School Tm Ohio 16 inserted into Box #5 (cold). Ntfy: C/S, Sp Otterness; G2, PFC McBride; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
10	0835	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, B/1-52, BS417794 at 0700H. Mech amb det. Swept area. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID). CIA: misc med supplies, assorted docu. CIA will be evac to Stinson. KIA named Mank, KCS said he was supply Co CO.
11	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20 cond an extr at 0718H fr BS612506 and 628514 to Dragon, compl cold at 0843H.
12	0920	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, 2/6 ARVN, BS514755 at 0730H. Cond raid. Res: 2xVC fem KIA, neg ID. CIA: 200m nylon cord, 100xBA30 batteries, 5xpackets salt. (Info only)
13	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, PF169 and 180, BS831314 at 0625H. In amb eng 15xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAF dtn 2xMAM dtn, assorted docu CIA. Will evac MAF and docu to Mo Duc. (Info only)
14	1000	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 0830H-0940H. BT010378 eng and dest 1xstruc 5'x8'. AT992372 obsr 1xN-S trail. AT994370 obsr cultivated area & 1xsilver cylindrical object 3'-4' long. BT006382 obsr 1xE-W trail. BT001376 obsr 2xcaves. BT003386 obsr cultivated area. BT004395 eng & dest 1xstruc 5'x8'. Air Cav Box #22.
15	1000	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-6, cond a CA at 0919H fr Dottie to BS458890, compl cold at 0940H.
16	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT224090 at 0935H. Rec 2xrds SAF fr 100m S. Rtn w/SAF & arty. While sweeping obsr and eng 1xVC at 300m S. Neg pack or wpn. VC evad into woodline. Swept w/neg res.
17	1030	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS509893 at 0834H. 1xUS in amb pos accidentally discharged his M16, wounding himself the foot. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 0844H to 91 st Evac.
18	1040	196 th Bde, Sgt Thayer, A/1-46, cond an ARMV at 1013H fr AS922981 to Mary Ann, compl cold at 1035H. B/1-46 cond a CA at 1037H fr Mary Ann to AT985035, compl cold at 1102H.
19	1045	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 1-52 ARVN, AT849546 at 0700H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
20	1102	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21 cond a CA at 0936H fr BS785310 and 803297 to BS863234 and 890233, compl cold at 1059H.
21	1110	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 Avn, BS556862 at 0950H. Rec 10 rds .30 cal fire w/NCD. Acft at 1200', 90k.
22	1204	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 1-51 ARVN, AT882510 at 1100H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
23	1225	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT113256 at 1155H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1210H to HH. (Info only)
24	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-3, BS457502 at 1120H. Rec SAF and AWF fr est 2-3xVC 150m S. Rtn w/SAF and arty. G/S on station at 1145H. Broke station at 1205H. Did not expend. Contact broken at 1130H when VC evad S. A/4-3 swept w/neg res. Res 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1155H to Bronco.
25	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 1/4 ARVN, BS723473 at 1215H. Det B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
26	1255	39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT198160, (en) BT198154 at 1040H. Rec prox 20xrds SAF fr 5xVC w/NCD. Rtn fire. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
27	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS720357 at 1125H. Det unk type B/T w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1240H to Bronco. Pointman had detected B/T marker consisting of T-shaped bamboo sticks and was rtn to inform his unit when he det H/frag w/PRFD.
28	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/3-1, BS470682 at 1325H. Fd 6xgraves, 1x20-30 days old, 5x2-3 days old. Contained 6xVC KIA by SAF (1xKIA by M79). Dressed in blk PJ's, 1xin sandals, 1xin US jungle boots. Credit to C/3-1. Fd expended M79 rds, used bandages and unk amt M16 ammo. Will evac M16 ammo to Bronco.
29	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1 cond a CA at 1156H fr 411 to BS528607 and 543603, compl cold at 1505H. D/3-1 cond an extr at 1212H fr BS522619 to 411, compl cold at 1515H.
30	1355	2d ROK Mar, CPT Kimmel, HHC/2d Bn, BT076501 at 0950H. Det 3x105mm rds B/T w/PFD. Res: 3xROK KIA, 3xROK WIA(E). (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 16 Apr 71

2400 16 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1405	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/3-21 cond a CA at 1323H fr AT920384, 913371, and 920365 to AT954402, compl cold at 1356H.
32	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS711436 at 1330H. Fd 2xbodies w/drag marks. 7-10 days old. 2xKBA. Credit to B/6-11 Arty, reacting to radar sighting. Fd 1xwell used trail to mountains.
33	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, R/5-46 cond a CA at 1343H fr CHL(E) to BT346080, compl cold at 1400H.
34	1430	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, FAC and D/1-1, BS172992 at 1030H. Called in A/S on above grid. D/1-1 cond BDA. Res: 1xVC KBA/S, 8xstruc dest.
35	1440	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, 176 Avn and A/3-21, (en) AT900366 at 1355H. Enroute to CA rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF at 1500' and 90k. Rec numerous hits to 3xacft, neg cas. CA force flew to HH to assess dam. Eng area w/art y w/unk res.
36	1440	196 th Bde, Sgt Voker, 4/5 ARVN, AT864534 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1x60mm mort tube. (Info only)
37	1455	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, C/1-46, AS968962 at 1350H. Eng w/SAF 1xNVA approx 15m E. Res: 1xNVA KIA (green unif), CIA: 1x9mm pistol (SN: N1113584), 50 rds linked M60 ammo.
38	1525	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, C/5-46, (en) BT225067 at 1135H. Securing LZ for R/S acft obsr 1xVC w/pack 800m S. 174 Avn eng w/M60 fire. Believe VC was wounded. VC evad into tunnel. Eng w/art y. C Co swept & fd 1xhorseshoe shaped tunnel 2'x2'x15' at BT225059. Dest tunnel.
39	1525	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, R/5-46 and D/1-1, BT342085 at 1408H. 1xUH-1H rec unk amt SAF fr 100m N of LZ at 20' and 15k w/NCD. G/S eng area. R swept w/neg res.
40	1535	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1 cond a CA at 1518H fr 411 to BS469653, compl cold at 1530H.
41	1545	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, B/5-46, BT345053 at 1435H. Fd 2xmil struc 10'x20'x5' and 5'x10'x5' w/bnkrs inside. Contained 200lbs unpol rice in burlap bags, 1xmed journal, 50 grams novacaine, 250 grams plasma, 3xbottles glucose, 2xbottles morphine, misc med supplies. All evac to Ky Tra. Struc & bnkrs dest.
42	1605	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 196 th Bde Avn, (en) AT947238 at 1500H. On VR rec 20 rds SAF fr 3xVC and 1xNVA at 1600' and 85k w/NCD. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Arty fired w/unk res.
43	1615	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-3, BS458464 at 1535H. Mech amb det. Swept area & fd 1xNVA KIA, blue PJ's, sandals, NVA helmet, pistol belt. CIA: 1xAK47 mag (30 rds), 1xbillfold w/docu, 1x10"x6" bandage. Evac to Tiger.
44	1615	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 3-51 ARVN, AT866505 at 1400H. Fd & dest 20xM16 mines. (Info only)
45	1615	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 3-51 ARVN, AT864514 at 1530H. Eng w/SAF 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 3xAK47, 1xM16 w/SN obliterated. (Info only)
46	1625	196 th Bde, Sgt Edds, A/26 Engr, BT212240 at 1100H. Fd 1x.30 cal Carb inside tunnel. Dest tunnel w/D7. Will evac to HH.
47	1627	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
48	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/5-46, BT293062 at 1500H. On patrol rec SAF fr UNSEF 400m NE. NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept & fd 2xstruc and 2xbnkrs. DIP.
49	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept HQ enroute by vehicle at 0930H, arrived back HQ at 0950H. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 1045H. Enroute VIP pad at 1100H. Enroute 411 at 1335H. Enroute Debbie then Bronco at 1435H. Enroute Tiger at 1600H. Enroute CHL at 1630H.
50	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad at 1400H enroute HH. Enroute VIP pad 1425H.
51	1815	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1620H fr BS434505 and 417498 to BS454520, compl cold at 1715H.
52	1915	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 70 ARVN Rangers, BS377397 at 1600H. Eng est VC plat w/SAF. VC evad N. Eng area w/art y & swept. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xtons rice dest, 6xstruc dest, 7xwater buffalo killed. (Info only)
53	1920	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/5-46, BT255081 at 1730H. Fd 1xB/T can of petna w/TWFD, DIP. Crater 6"x12". While sweeping area fd 1xgrave, 3-4xdays old. Will dig up at first light. Set up mech amb. At 1820H mech amb det. Eng area w/SAF. Swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA (blk PJ's, 30 yrs, neg ID). CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK50, 2xfull AK47 mags, 4xChicom H/gren, 2xNVA flags, 3xpistol belts, docu. All will be evac to CHL tomorrow.
54	1935	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS434456 at 1900H. Were sweeping area which was eng by arty on 14 Apr. Fd 1xstruc and 1xbnkr, blood trail leading to N. Blood trail ended at stream. Neg further findings.
55	2000	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS475727 at 1915H. Rec approx 15 rds AK47 fire fr 600m W. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unk res. NCD. Will sweep at first light.
56	2005	198 th Bde, Sp Cruz, B/1-6, BS537895 at 1945H. Mov to amb site obsr 2xVC w/1xpack and wpn prox 100m S. Eng w/SAF. VC evad E without rtn SAF. Swept & fd 1xsandbag 1/3 full of rice.
57	2025	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, RF197, PF05, and B52, BS573947 at 150500H In search of Phuoc An Hamlet #2 National Police field forces held 87xVN civ w/neg ID. Out of these, 44xwere dtn and taken to Binh Son after initial interrogation. 9xof these are suspected VCI. Interrogation will continue.
58	2040	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, B/1-52, BS398795 at 1200H. Ref spot report of 15 Apr 1045H. A total of 4300lbs of salt was extr fr the cache in total of 56xbags, 70-80lbs per bag. Remaining salt was dest by spreading it over the ground. Bins also dest. 800-1,000lbs extr to Ha Thanh. Rest extr to Son Binh.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 16 Apr 71

2400 16 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	2040	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, BS417497 at 2005H. While in NDP rec 10-30 rds SAF prox 100m S. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Arty processed on suspected en loc. Will sweep at first light.
60	2045	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS481718 at 2020H. Had mech amb det. Eng area w/M79 and arty. Will sweep at first light.
61	2055	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, F/17 Cav, BT213236 at 1914H. Test firing a .50 cal the wpn exploded. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1930H to HH. Ntfy: G3, LTC Saint.
62	2100	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS532418 at 1750H. Mov to NDP fd 1xVC KBA, blk shorts, 1xmo old, prox 20 yrs. Credit to B/6-11 Arty.
63	2100	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS545423 at 1550H. Rec 20-25 rds of SAF 100m N. Rtn fire, rec more fire. Eng area w/arty w/unk res. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Checked area and fd 1xfighting pos, 1xtunnel and an NVA canteen. Vic BS540427 fd 1xtunnel, a burned out struc, farming equip, 20-25 shocks of rice, a hitching post of animals, one struc & signs of rec use. All DIP.
64	2115	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, B/1-52, 1800H. At BS408792, 2/B/1-52 established an NDP and set up a mech amb at BS408793. 3/B/1-52 reported their pos by map as being 700m fr these elements. 3/B sent an element to set up a mech amb and moving down a trail W-E det the mech amb set out by 2/B at BS408793. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1830H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; G1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
65	2145	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF380, BS776849, (en) BS769839 at 2000H. In amb eng 14xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evad to BS763846, fr there to NW. NCD. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (SN: 540228). US arty fired Illum and HE on BS763846. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
66	2255	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF180, BS775446 at 2240H. Compound on E side of QL1 rec heavy volume of SAF. D/1-1 checked area and states he could see compound under fire but could not see en loc. Illum fired. PF rtn w/SAF. NCD. PF also rec unk amt mort fire. (Info only)
67	2355	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, Radar at Chippewa, BS486968, (en) BS481968 at 2330H. Detected mov 500m W. Fired quad .50 MG and 81mm mort w/unk res. Movement ceased.
68	1300	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnr. Time: 170600H-171800H Apr. Msn #163: UL BS4250, LR BS4546. Msn #164: UL BS6649, LR BS7145. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1420	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Clnr. Time: 170600H-171800H Apr. Msn #98-10: UL BS2170, LR BS2965. Msn #98-11: UL BS3098, LR BS3793. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
71	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Apr. Box #40B: BS4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start. Box #42: BT3102-BS2998-2398-BT2301-2602-start. Box #45: BT379175-452087. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Apr. Box #61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box #62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box #63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start (do not fly UL 7948, LR 8146). Box #64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Box #68: BS806380-along QL1-908150. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #28: ZC180126-along river-AT815219, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Apr. Box #10: UL AT9524, LR BT0221. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Apr. Box #32: BT1005-1900-BS1897-BT0901. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Apr. Box #26: BS0198-0195-0993-0997-start. Box #28: AT8828-9436-9432-8832-start. Box #29: AT9942-9842-9837-BT0537-0540-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box (Do not fly 5399-5699-5696-5496-5995-5395-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Apr. Box #50: BS7242-along river-769415-7738-7238-start. Box #11: BS4254-4753-4751-4252-start. Box #53: UL BS6155, LR BS6550. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Apr. Box #14: ZC1226-1729-2027-1523-start. Box #16: AT9147-9150-9453-9654-9753-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6180. Box #34: UL BS3584, LR BS4380. Box #36: UL BS1197, LR BS1991. Box #37: UL BT2006, LR BT2603. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Apr 71	2400	16 Apr 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 17 Apr 71

To

Hour Date

2400 17 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT900230 at 162310H. In NDP obsr 1xVC/NVA w/flashlight prox 100m SW. Eng w/SAF and mort (81mm) w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
3	0005	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF820, BT288147 at 162215H. Amb 1xVC plat w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. CIA: 2xUS pistol belts, 2xNVA flags, 1xAK47. Equip taken to Tam Ky. US Illum and ARVN HE arty was fired. (Info only)
4	0050	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Binh Son PSDF, BS599914 at 162330H. Eng by UNSEF of VC w/SAF & H/gren. PSDF rtn w/SAF. VC broke contact at 162335H and evad W. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E). D/O to 91 st Evac compl 0005H. (Info only)
5	0055	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, R/2-1, AT920465 at 162330H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA 50m SW and heard mov 200m SW of NDP. Eng w/SAF and mort w/unk res. Swept at first light w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) by frag wound in contact.
6	0155	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 2/51 ARVN, AT890502 at 161625H. Eng est VC squad w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xSKS, 1xAK47. (Info only)
7	0200	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, A/3-21, AT954398 at 161400H. On S&C fd 1xbody prox 1xmonth old (blown apart) w/neg clothing.
8	0200	FSE, CPT Goldsmith, Div Arty, (en) BS4099 at 162100H. Div Arty fired TOT on a suspected rkt cache w/32x105mm HE rds, 32x155mm HE rds and 16x8" HE rds.
9	0315	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, PF176, BS816365 at 0150H. VC stumbled on PF amb. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16. US fired Illum. (Info only)
10	0350	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, R/2-1, AT943463 at 0250H. Rec 4xrds unk type mort fire, impacted prox 50m E w/neg cas. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc.
11	0550	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
12	0700	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT075295 at 0300H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
13	0755	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-3, BS417492 at 0655H. 1xUS accidentally discharged his M16 wounding himself in foot. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). C/O compl 0720H to Bronco.
14	0825	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 th ARVN LRRP #1, Tm cond an insertion at 0730H fr BS392502 to BS316520L, compl cold at 0740H. (Info only)
15	0825	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS543424 at 0700H. In NDP rec SAF fr UNSEF 200m N. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0840H to Bronco.
16	0915	11 th Bde, LT Ellis, 11 th Bde TOC. Req 1xEOD tm to recover an East German AT mine at LZ Bronco. EOD tm will drive to Bronco. Appr: 133 EOD, CPT Kahlke.
17	0920	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-6, BS457893 at 0830H. Det 1xB/T believed to be a 2 rd daisy chain consisting of 2x105mm rds w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0847H to 91 st Evac (1xDOA), 1xVN interpreter KIA.
18	0923	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 0810H-0900H. Air Cav Box #26. BS041975 obsr 1xE-W trail w/signs of rec use. BS032960 eng & dest 2xbnkr 4'x6' w/G/S. BS033961 obsr 1xN-S trail BS036961 eng & dest 1xbnkr 10'x10 w/G/S.
19	0930	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 1/51 ARVN, AT891504 at 0235H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xChicom radio, 2xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
20	0950	39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT238174 at 0830H. 1xciv cutting grass det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD 150m off road. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E), D/O compl 0855H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
21	0955	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 2/6 ARVN, BS514755 at 161600H. On raid dtn 12xVN (8xMAM, 4xMAF), neg ID, docu CIA. All will be evac to Arty Hill. (Info only)
22	0955	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 1-6 ARVN, BS534765 at 0400H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA (2xmale, 1xfem). CIA: 2xpks, 6xUS H/gren, 4xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
23	0935	196 th Bde, Sgt Thayler, R/4-31, cond an Eagle Flight at 0830H fr West to AT787247 and West, compl cold at 0930H.
24	0958	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, D/1-46, AS986935 at 0920H. Obsr 2xNVA on stream bed, 1xin cam unif w/rucksack, 1xin tan shirt and green shorts w/AK47. Eng w/SAF approx 80m. En evad SW. Swept & fd 2xrice knives, 2xgraves 3xmos old, rec cult fields. Graves will not be opened.
25	1010	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, PF155 and 153, BS750536 at 1000H. Rec SAF fr est 1xVC Co in Don Luong (H). Rtn w/SAF, arty & 81mm mort. G/S on station at 1040H. Expended on susp en loc. Broke station at 1110H w/unk res. PF swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
26	1045	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6 cond a CA at 0715H fr Dottie to BS405995, BT404009 and 387002, compl cold at 1002H. D/1-6 cond an extr at 0748H fr BS404906, 429898, 452906 and 428898 to Dottie, compl cold at 1119H. R/1-6 cond an extr at 0950H fr BS457893 to Dottie, compl cold at 1002H.
27	1055	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, CP/5-46. Req mine dog tm, pick up on 19 Apr. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins.
28	1120	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/51 ARVN, AT868524 at 1015H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 4xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
29	1135	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/3-1, BS482718 at 1105H. Fd 1xVC body (20-25 yrs, blk PJ's) killed by SAF, dead 4-5xdays. Credit to B/3-1 for contact on 12 Apr 71. Res: 1xVC KIA.
30	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS8942551 at 1105H. Det 1xB/T M14 rd w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1130H to Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 17 Apr 71

2400 17 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1205	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, F/8 Cav, AT966525 at 1200H. LOH rec 1xhit in engine. Blues inserted to secure LOH. LOH crew was extr. Blues are rec SAF w/NCD. 1/D/2-1 CA'd in reaction. Checked area w/neg res. Extr at 1720H. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1220H to HH. At 1250H another LOH rec SAF in same area and was shot down at AT970520. Crew extr at 1305H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1300H to HH. LOH at AT966525 recovered at 1610H. Other LOH recovered at 1630H.
32	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/6 ARVN, BS495795 at 1230H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
33	1355	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/6 ARVN cond a CA at 1100H fr Arty Hill and BS520810 to BS520810 and 495795, compl cold at 1230H.
34	1430	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Hue at 0735H. Enroute VIP pad at 1417H.
35	1440	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, Sniper/E/5-46, BT327121 at 1350H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 7xNVA prox 300m NE. Eng area w/4.2" mort. Res: 4xNVA KIA (cam fatigues).
36	1440	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 1/51 ARVN, AT900504 at 1245H. Swept area of VNAF A/S and fd 8xVC KBA/S, 6xVC KBG/S. CIA: 12xB40 rfts, 15xB41 rfts (RPG's), 10xapers mines, 100xAK47 rds, 1500' of electrical wire, 500lbs rice. All will be evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
37	1450	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, R/6 ARVN and 116 Avn. At 1130H BS518810 G/S obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S. At 1300H BS496792 G/S obsr & eng UNSEF. R/6 ARVN swept area. Res: 1xVC KBG/S, 3xMAM dtn. CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 1xAK47. All evac to Arty Hill.
38	1450	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, B/3-1, BS476726 at 1415H. Det 1xsuspected H/gren B/T w/PRFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1420H to CHL.
39	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4 ARVN, BS404516 at 1230H. On S&C eng est 1xNVA squad. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 2xpks, 5xChicom H/gren. Fd 1xtraining center w/capacity for 100x people. (Info only)
40	1550	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 196 th Avn, AT883033 at 1410H. On VR obsr 14xstruc 10'x10' and 10xbnkrs. Eng w/art. 11xstruc dest, 3xstruc partially dest, 10xbnkrs dest.
41	1555	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS531427 at 1300H. On patrol fd 1xdam 3'x10' and 1xwell used rice paddy. Signs of rec use. Dest all.
42	1550	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/4-21 cond a CA at 1241H fr BS868317 to BS592432 and 585447, compl cold at 1540H. C/4-21 cond an extr at 1330H fr BS718354 and 705339 to BS868317, compl cold at 1556H. R/4-21 cond an extr at 1314H fr BS604413 to SJ Hill, compl cold at 1320H.
43	1615	AAE, CPT Stern, 116 Avn, AT995525 at 1515H. AH-1C rec hvy AWF. 30 cal fr unk source res in 1xhit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (injured right eye by shattered Plexiglas). Acft at 200' and 75k. Cont to fly but did not compl mission.
44	1620	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-52, BS558784 at 1530H. Securing 59 Land Clearing Co det 1xM79 rd B/T w/TWFD on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1555H to 27 th Surg.
45	1630	196 th Bde, Sgt Thayer, D/2-1 cond a CA at 1445H fr Hill 65 to AT967530, compl hot at 1517H. 1xUH-1H rec intense AWF res in 3xhits at 200' and 60k.
46	1632	CLDC, LT Fell, Sub-Sector #6, BT560018 at 1615H. Towers #52 & 53 obsr 1xexplosion. Believed to be a booby trap or old mine which det outside Bnkr #512. Res: 2xVN civ KIA (1xboy and 1xMAM). Bodies carried away by villagers. (Info only)
47	1630	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0850H. Enroute Hill 510 at 1045H. Enroute VIP pad at 1135H. Enroute 411 at 1340H. Enroute Liz at 1415H. Enroute Bronco at 1525H. Enroute Dragon at 1545H. Enroute Dottie at 1600H. Enroute VIP pad at 1645H.
48	1705	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H.
49	1725	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/3-1, BS471661 at 1630H. On patrol fd recently used trail. Fd tunnel prox 12' long. Set up mech amb on trail and by tunnel.
50	1725	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/1-1, 1500H-1700H. Air Cav Box #29. BT020400 eng & dest 4xbnkrs. BT044392 obsr 3xbnkrs. Rec 20xrds of SAF fr 1xVC w/NCD at 1500' and 90k. VC evad into bnkr. Bnkr dest.
51	1755	196 th Bde, Sp Stoll, D/2-1 cond an extr at 1713H fr AT967530 to Hill 65, compl cold at 1720H.
52	1840	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-52, BS554778 at 1700H. While providing security for 59 Engr, fd small base camp 100mx60m. Neg signs rec use. Fd 1xbnkr 8'x10'x15' w/3' of overhead cover and 2xuncam entrances 3'x2'. Fd 1xmetal container 2'x3'x2' w/50 lbs pol rice. Rice & bnkr dest.
53	1900	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, Sniper/E/5-46 cond an extr at 1815H fr BT328115 to CHL, compl cold at 1825H.
54	1925	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS673542, (en) BS673534 at 1905H. Obsr 6-8xpers w/packs & wpns mov NE prox 500-800m. Eng w/81mm w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
55	2000	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS543428 (en) BS550432 at 1900H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/art. w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
56	2010	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 4/51 ARVN, AT867524 at 1435H. On sweep fd 1xVC KIA by SAF, 1xM60 MG CIA. Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
57	2010	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, C/3-21, AT937377 at 1909H. 1/C/3-21 was moving into NDP at the same time as 3/C/3-21. 3/C accidentally det a mech amb set out by 1/C. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O to HH at 1912H. 1xUS died at 23d Med at HH.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 17 Apr 71

2400 17 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	(cont'd)	Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, MAJ Helton; XXIV Corps.
58	2048	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Radar at OP3, BS764450 at 2050H. Radar obsr 10-15xpersonnel mov SW. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res. Fired 22 rds of HE arty fr ARVN at Max.
59	2055	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Radar at OP3, (en) BS768458 at 2045H. Obsr 10-15xpersonnel 3 1/2 km NE mov N. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
60	2300	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF937, BS734574 at 1305H. On patrol det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA, 1xM16 dest. (Info only)
61	2300	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF716, BS750550 at 0830H. On S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: docu, 1xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
62	2330	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF75, BS453064 at 2120H. Eng 10-15xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O by vehicle to An Thanh. VC evad SW. PF will sweep at first light.
63	2330	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF713, BS518886, (en) BS518879 at 2220H. Eng 1xVC plat w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evad S. US & ARVN arty fired w/unk res. NCD. Will sweep at first light.
64	1400	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clinc. Time: 180600H-181800H Apr. Msn #164: UL BS4668, LR BS5562. Msn #165: UL BS4058, LR BS4953. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr. Box #40B: BS4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start. Box #45: BT379175-452087. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr. Box #61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box #62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box #63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start (do not fly UL 7946, LR 8146). Box #64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Box #68: BS806380-along QL1-908150. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien P:huoc to Tam Ky. Box #28: ZC180126-along river-AT815219, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1100	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr. Box #10: UL AT9524, LR BT0221. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
70	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr. Box #32: BT1005-1900-BS1897-BT0901. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
71	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Apr. Box #61: BS7728-8130-8526-8323-8024-7726-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Apr. Box #21: UL AT9331, LR AT0028. Box #29: AT9942-9842-9837-BT0537-0540-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #42: UL BS2170, LR BS2965. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Apr. Box #50: BS7242-along river-769415-7738-7238-start. Box #53: UL BS6155, LR BS6550. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Apr. Box #12: AT8838-8941-9339-9035-start. Box #13: AT848235-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box #15: UL AT8705, LR AT9300. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6180. Box #33: UL BS3098, LR BS3793. Box #34: UL BS3584, LR BS3877. Box #35: BT1204-1901-BS1998-BT1201-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
78	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 4 NVA & 4 VC KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 2 ops. US Engr land cleared 101 acres. US forces cond 3 CA's, 1 Eagle Flt and 6 extr while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA & 1 ARVN LRRP insertion. US cas for the period were 1 KIA, 15 WIA(E), and 1 WIA(M).
79	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 18 Apr 71

To

Hour Date

2400 18 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	F/8 Cav, CPT Schneider, F/8 Cav. OH-6A at 171200H AT966525 rec intense .30 cal SAF and AWF fr UNSEF, w/unk number hits. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Acft at 50' and 40k. Acft crashed. Second OH-6A at 171250H at AT9752 rec intense .30 cal SAF and AWF fr UNSEF w/unk number of hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Acft at 50' and 80k. Acft crashed. 1xUH-1H at 171210H at AT966525 rec intense .30 cal SAF and AWF fr UNSEF w/neg hits at 100' and 80k. UH-1H at 171505H at 966525 rec light .30 cal SAF and AWF fr UNSEF w/3xhits and neg cas at 10' and 5k. Acft cont to fly & compl mission.
3	0130	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF169, BS844318 at 172345H. RF169 eng by UNSEF w/SAF and M79. En evad in unk direction. Will sweep at first light. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0202H to 23d Med in Duc Pho. (Info only)
4	0230	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, PF174, BT430109 at 0115H. PF security for bridge rec 7 rds 82mm mort. Rds impacted 300m fr bridge at BT428110. ARVN arty fired illum fr HH w/neg obsr. NCD. Neg rtn counterbattery as they had neg en loc. (Info only)
5	0255	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, 174 Avn, 0200H. G/S on way back fr D/O escort had trail acft rec hvy SAF and rec unk number of hits approx 1km S of Bronco. Appeared to come from prox of a village. Rtn w/fire outside of village. Neg friendly cas. Rec fire fr BS8334 and 833500' and 85-90k. Number of hits unk until daylight examination. Acft rtn to Bronco.
6	0305	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 3/6 ARVN, BS453817 at 0050H. Eng by 6-7xVC approx 200-300m N. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCarb, 1xAK47, 40xChicom H/gren, neg ID or docu. 1xARVN WIA(M). Obsr lights at BS446818 and 450826. Arty fr Stinson fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
7	0520	CLDC, CPT Williams, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
8	0800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad at 0800H.
9	0815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT233094 at 0615H. Mech amb det. Swept & fd 1xVC KIA (green unif, 20-25 yrs, neg ID), CIA: 1xpack, misc med supplies, assorted clothing. Supplies evac to CHL.
10	0815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS500775 at 0600H. On raid eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCarb, 6xChicom H/gren, 8xgrenade fuses, 15xkilos of rice. (Info only)
11	0835	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF489 cond a CA at 0755H fr Binh Son to BS535905, compl cold at 0802H.
12	0840	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, RF 1/15, BT162223 at 172115H. Amb 1xVC squad. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 172355H to HH. (Info only)
13	0840	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, RF102, BT129150 at 171615H. Rec unk amt sniper fire. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
14	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS573398 at 0909H. On patrol det 1xB/T w/TWFD. G/S scrambled because jungle penetrator needed to compl D/O. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0945H to Bronco.
15	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 1/4-4 ARVN, BS358482 at 0600H. Eng est 1xplat VC. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xVC KIA, 2xCarb CIA, 6xCCHG CIA. (Inf only)
16	0930	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, F/8 Cav, 0800H-0903H. Air Cav Box #13. ZC189139 obsr 1xE-W trail w/ signs of rec use. ZC207152 obsr several baskets on sandbar. ZC206157 obsr 1xcam struc and 2xbnks. ZC202156 obsr several baskets and freshly cut wood. AT788174 obsr bicycle tracks W-E. AT792178 obsr footprints 1xhour old. AT795179 obsr 3xsets of footprints. AT800190 obsr bicycle tracks E-W. All loc had signs of rec use.
17	0940	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, C/1-46, AS971962 at 0815H. Rec unk amt AK47 AWF fr 3xVC/NVA prox 20m. Rtn fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0925H to CHL, 1xUS WIA(M). Swept w/neg res. En evad NW.
18	0940	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 6 th ARVN LRRP, BS558975. At 0530H eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 3xClaymore mines. At 0600H eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
19	1020	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 4 ARVN LRRP, BS310515 at 1010H. Rec hvy SAF fr est VC Co. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Req extr. Neg cas. Extr cold at 1050H to Dragon.
20	1025	11 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52 cond an extr at 0933H fr BS407792 and 412790 to Stinson, compl cold at 1025H. D/1-52 cond a CA at 0918H fr Stinson to BS356798, compl cold at 1015H.
21	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS709437 at 0850H. On patrol fd 1xgrave 2/2xVN bodies approx 4xweeks old. Unable to identify sex or cause of death because bodies were badly decomposed.
22	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS727407 at 1000H. Fd 5xbnks 2 1/2' x 3 1/2' in a 150m hedgerow, numerous fighting pos 4'x3', 1xtrail w/signs of recent use. Bnks & fighting pos dest.
23	1055	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/3-1, BS456725 at 1000H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 10'x12'x4'. Inside fd 1xdud 8" HE rd, 8xnew RR rds. Dest 8" rd and struc. Will evac RR rds to 411.
24	1057	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, 178 Avn, AT946427 at 1030H. Rec unk amt SAF w/1xhit to CH47 at 2000' and 70k w/neg cas. Continued to fly. Arty fired w/unk res.
25	1105	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1-20, BS677566 at 1020H. While firing on suspected en loc, obsr 1xlarge secondary explo. Will not sweep due to large number of B/T in area.
26	1105	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/3-1, BS456725 at 0925H. On patrol fd 7xtubes 5" in dia, 3' length. Outside tubes were galvanized tin. Writing on tube: BAC-AN, CHUYEN-GEP. Will evac to 411.
27	1115	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, D/4-21, BS545430 at 1045H. Fd 9xbushel baskets of rice, prox 700lbs, pol, good cond. Covered w/banana leaves. Fd in cave 2'x3'x11'. Rec used. Will dest cave and evac rice to Ba To. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 18 Apr 71

2400 18 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	(cont'd)	Nickles.
28	1200	G3 Air, FAC (Helix 37), (en) BS624535 at 1020H. FAC rec unk amt of unk cal fire (suspected .51 cal). FAC adjusted arty on 2xcam .51 cal pits and some bnkr, dest one .51 cal pit, 4xbnkr and obsr 1xsecondary explo. A diverted VNAF A/S at same grid res in other .51 cal pit dest.
29	1200	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, E/3-21, AT945405 at 1030H. Fd 3xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Loc in 4.2" mort sump. DIP.
30	1200	Ranger Ops, Sp Copas, Tm Ohio #12, BT397076 at 1027H. Tm member Smith fr Tm Ohio #12 extr fr BT397076 due to extreme stomach cramps, severe vomiting, blood in stool and extreme weakness. Smith unable to compl msn.
31	1210	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-3, BS443456 at 1145H. Fd 1xstruc 10'x20' still under constr, 2xstruc 5'x8'. Inside fd 1xshovel, hammer, 1xroll of det cord, 1xempty M2 Carb mag (empty). Dest struc & items.
32	1305	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, PF274, 129 and 134, BS580610, (en) BS583606 at 1255H. Contact w/est NVA Co. Rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Req G/S. G/S on station at 1320H and expended on suspected en loc. Broke station at 1400H w/unk res. Contact broken at 1425H w/neg cas. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA by SAF, CIA: 1xAK47, 500 lbs rice, 10xbnkr. Rice & bnkr dest. (Info only)
33	1305	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute DNG at 1100H. Enroute VIP pad 1305H.
34	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS469679 at 1145H. On patrol fd 3xsleeping pos. Signs of rec use. In same area fd 4xrucksacks w/1xAK47 ammo pouch, 1xM16 ammo pouch, assorted med supplies, assorted clothing, 30 lbs rice, 1xM72 LAW (SN: LS65/2A/5/70), assorted docu. Will evac all items to 411.
35	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, 2/B/4-3 cond a CA at 1340H fr BS455518 to BS407485, compl cold at 1350H.
36	1404	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, A/2-1, AT924435 at 1310H. Fd 1xstruc w/neg signs rec use, DIP. Fd 1xgrave w/1xVC KIA by SAF, prox 1xweek old, wearing blk shirt, green pants, 20 yrs.
37	1435	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, CLDC, (en) BT578026 at 1215H. Tower #54 reported obsr 16xVN 400m W in woodline. Dressed in fatigues and civ clothes. Believed to be PF or RF. Some had wpns. LOH checked area at 1500H w/neg res.
38	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS542433 at 1435H. Fd 1000lbs pol rice in 10xwicker baskets 3'x3'x3'. Will evac to Ba to by R/S acct at 1500H.
39	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 71 Avn and 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS756587 at 1515H. G/S covering 4 ARVN Eagle Flight obsr and eng 25-30xVC. ARVN Rec SAF and rtn w/SAF. G/S eng area. Res: 6xVC KIA (blk PJ's, 20-25 yrs, neg ID). 3xVC KBG/S, 3xVC KB ARVN.
40	1535	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
41	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF63, BS788848 at 1330H. Det 1xunk type apers mine w/PFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1410H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
42	1610	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, A/2-1, AT927436 at 1405H. Fd 1x82mm mort bipod. Will evac to Annette.
43	1615	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, A/2-1, AT922433 at 1515H. Fd and dest 5xM16A1 apers mines. Mines were not deployed.
44	1620	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS438450 at 1615H. On patrol eng 2xNVA. 1xNVA evad S along trail. Swept area and fd 2xNVA KIA (bright green shirts, shorts). CIA: 14 rds small arms ammo, 2xrucksacks, 1xmed kit, 1xNVA pistol belt, 2xNVA ponchos, 2xsets of green clothing, 1xNVA helmet, docu, 1xNVA officer's belt. All will be evac to Tiger.
45	1625	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, CLDC, BT513067 at 1610H. Tower #33 heard 1xsmall arms shot. Obsr 4xVN in woodline, 1xw/wpn. Walked into nearby village. 5-46 and Ly Tin (D) notified.
46	1640	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, B/5-46, BT368032 at 1535H. On patrol det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1610H to CHL.
47	1640	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, A/1-52 and 59 Land Clearing Co, BS555796 at 1510H. 1xD7 det B/T 155mm rd w/PRFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1540H to 91 st Evac. 3xUS fr A Co, 1xUS 59 Engr. Heavy dam to D7.
48	1710	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-1 Cav, 1550H-1700H. At BS231670 obsr, eng and dest 3xrucksacks. BS223678 obsr, eng & dest 1xmilitary struc. BS233683 obsr 1xrice field. BS263677 obsr 1xVC/NVA (blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn) evading, eng w/unk res. BS224663 obsr 3xmilitary struc, eng & dest.
49	1725	Ranger Ops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Ohio #16, BT384057 at 1700H. Tm Ohio #16 eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF & 2xHG. Rec sporadic AK47 fire and 2xChicom H/gren fr est 3-5xVC/NVA fr 25m S. At 1710H Tm had additional movement to NW fr est 3xpersons. At 1740H Tm Ohio #16 rec unk amt SAF fr 30m W and SW w/NCD.
50	1755	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/3-1, BS454723 at 1700H. Fd 1xB/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. 1xUS removed the fuse (smoke grenade fuse). The US pulled the pin and attempted to throw it. Fuse det in his hand. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1720H to Bronco.
51	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, 1/4 ARVN cond an Eagle Flight at 1455H fr Dragon to BS747557, 750550, 756587 and Dragon, compl cold at 1755H.
52	1845	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS465901 at 1755H. Moving to NDP KCS obsr 3xVN, 1xmale & 2xfem. KCS shouted for them to stop. KCS eng VN. VN evad N. Res: 1xVN fem WIA, 25 yrs, blue blouse, blk pants. Others evad successfully. Fem had assorted med supplies, 1xchange of clothes for female, dropped by other 2xwas 10 lbs rice. WIA had neg ID. D/O compl 1903H to 27 th Surg.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 18 Apr 71

2400 18 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1850	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, F/8 Cav, 1600H-1700H. BT002388 obsr garden w/signs of recent use. BT030378 obsr struc w/trail leading toward a hill. BT004374 obsr and eng 2xcam struc, dest. BT005378 eng 1xwell cam struc, dest.
54	1905	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, B/5-46, BT368033 at 1645H. Fd 5xB/T cans petna, all had TWFD. All located in 50m radius. DIP.
55	1915	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, D/4-21, BS583402 at 1850H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA in dark clothing w/wpns approx 1500m N. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
56	1915	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 4/4 ARVN, BS350450 at 1840H. Rec sniper fire fr est 1-2xVC. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1855H to Bronco. (Info only)
57	1940	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS448489 at 1520H. Fd trail running 330xdegrees, 4' wide, hard packed. Last used 2-3xdays ago. Punji stakes all around, facing all directions. Several cleared areas, believed to be VC NDP's. Last occupied 1xmonth ago.
58	1945	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, HHC/1-20 req mine dog tm to be picked up at Admin pad at 190610H by 11 th Bde R/S acft. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins; G3, CPT Parrish.
59	2010	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, RF489, BS523904 at 0930H. Dtn 1xVN male, 38 yrs, neg ID, vic Toh Phuoc (H), Binh Tui (V). Has been extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
60	2045	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF416, BS735600 at 1100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
61	2045	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, NPFF160, BS742593 at 1520H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
62	2100	Ranger Ops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Ohio #15, BS375946 at 2015H. Obsr 2xlights 100m S. At 2046H obsr 2xadditional lights 300m SW. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Fort.
63	2130	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, A/3-21, AT956411 at 2030H. In NDP obsr 3xlights mov in their direction approx 600m N. Fired 81mm w/neg further obsr. Will check at first light.
64	2200	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-1, BS499985 at 2105H. Box #40B. Rec 10-15x rds AWF w/NCD at 500' and 40k. Expended on area w/.50 cal and minigun w/unk res. Broke station at 2110H.
65	2200	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, PF PH128, BT432095 at 2005H. Rec 5x rds of 82mm fire. 1xold VN male came to warn PF in area. He thought PF were VC so PF dtn him. US arty fired on BT425090, the suspected en loc. TOT 2021H w/unk res. NCD. (Info only)
66	2205	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/4-21, BS583402 at 2105H. Obsr lights at BS580415 prox 1500m N. Fired 8x105mm HE rds. Lights went out. Will sweep at first light.
67	2230	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, R/3-21, AT947403 at 2035H. On LP off LZ Terry obsr 5xflashlights prox 500m NE. Fired illum and an alert was called. Fired defensive fires w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
68	2355	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, 61 st Rangers, BS400644 at 1900H. Amb squad size VC force. VC rtn w/SAF and evad E. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg docu, 1xK44 CIA, neg ID. VC wearing blk. En approx 5m away. (Info only)
69	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190500H-192000H Apr. Msn #44: UL BS2670, LR BS3064. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1030	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190600H-191800H Apr. Msn #167: UL BS6729, LR BS7625. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr. Box #61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box #62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box #63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. (Do not fly Boxes UL7947, LR 8046; UL8147, LR8246). Box #64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #25: AT998547-along Song Ky Lam-AT950545-along Dien Ban-BT002520-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr. Box #40B: BT4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start. (Don't fly UL 5399, LR5695). Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr. Box #10: UL AT9524, LR BT0221. Box #28: ZC180126-along river-AT815219, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr. Box #32: BT1005-1900-BS1897-BT0901-start. Box #37: UL BS5693-LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1400	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Apr. Box #47X: UL BS7086, LL BS7080, E-coast. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, Sp Hicks; TACP, A1C Hughes.
78	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Apr. Box #61: BS2953-3253-3047-2847-2748-start. Box #62: BS2563-2460-3157-3260-along AO bdry-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Apr 71	2400	18 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 19 Apr 71

To

Hour Date
2400 19 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0200	11 th Bde, Sgt Holiday, Road Security/1-20, BS762433, (en)BS774436 and BS777449 at 0105H. Road Security rec SAF fr N and S of road. Night Hawk on station at 0115H. Acft rec fire at 0130H at BS765448. Eng area w/unlk res. Broke station at 0145H. Will sweep at first light.
3	0220	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF118, BS619613 at 0140H. Rec unk number of 82mm rds. Suspected en loc at BS619611. Eng w/ARVN 105mm fr Nghia Hanh. Res: 3xRF WIA, neg D/O. (Info only)
4	0225	FSE, Sgt Johnson, (en) BT418025 at 182030H. Below named units fired TOT into suspected rkt cache w/unlk res (unobsr). C/1-14: 32x105mm rds. A/1-82: 32x155mm rds. A/3-18: 16x8" rds.
5	0510	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
6	0730	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-52 cond a CA at 0705H fr BS556805 to BS605812 and 570806, compl cold at 0720H.
7	0950	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, B/5-46, BT327048 at 0900H. On patrol det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0935H to 27 th Surg.
8	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, Biet Lops PF, BT208257 at 0645H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0735H to HH. (Info only)
9	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, PF53, BT215238 at 0945H. Det 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS Advisor KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1000H to HH. (Info only)
10	1120	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Area Req. Box #15: UL BT3503, LR BT3800. DTG: 250600H-041800H. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, MAJ White.
11	1120	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Area Req. Box #15A: UL BT3804, LR BT3903. DTG: 250600H-041800H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Ferguson. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
12	1120	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Area Req. Box #16: UL BT2907, LR BT3205. DTG: 270600H061800H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Ferguson. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
13	1120	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Area Req. Box #17: UL BT2805, LR BT3102. DTG: 290600H-081800H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Ferguson. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
14	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 132 Avn, BS467424. Flame drop started 1100H. Cond 4xsorties. Flame drop compl 1155H. 60% of target covered.
15	1150	26 Engr, Sgt Edds, B/26, BT173076 at 1055H. 1xUS det M16A1 apers mine w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1113H to 91 st Evac.
16	1159	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton. At 0741H Tm Ohio #14 inserted cold at BT376118 (Box #2). At 0747H Tm Ohio #12 extr cold fr BT402078 (Box #4). At 0950H Tm Ohio #15 extr cold fr BS377947 (Box #45). At 1030H Tm Ohio #11 inserted cold at BT356125 (Box #1). At 1043H Tm Ohio #16 extr fr BT384057 cold (Box #5). At 1113H Tm Ohio #13 inserted cold at BT369084 (Box #3). At 1150H Tm Ohio #17 extr cold fr BS408947 (Box #45A). At 1154H 07 Radio Relay Tm extr cold fr Chippewa. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Mitnick; G2, SGM Johnson; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
17	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Boxes #45, 45A, 4 and 5. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, Sgt Raulerson.
18	1205	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, 176 Avn, BT186071 at 1055H. C&C on 5-46 move rec SAF at 1600' and 70k w/neg hits. G/S expended on suspected en loc w/unlk res.
19	1205	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 174 Avn, BS737624 at 1150H. UH-1H lift acft for 1/4 ARVN CA rec 2-3 rds SAF at 200' and 60k w/neg hits. Neg arty fired. G/S expended on suspected en loc w/unlk res.
20	1255	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, A/2-1, AT920436 at 1200H. Fd a 15xcave complex, large enough for Co size unit. Neg signs of use w/in last month. Fd 1xempty M16 mag, 1xUS wallet w/VN docu. Unable to dest complex. Will evac wallet & docu to HH.
21	1255	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, 174 Avn, AT947343 at 1010H. ON R/S msn for arty, developed mech trouble and went down. Crew extr by 178 Avn at 1115H. Acft extr by E/123 Avn at 1220H.
22	1310	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, FAC, BS2279 at 1300H. Obsr what appeared to be 10xantennaas. D/1-1 checked area w/neg res.
23	1315	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, D/1-52, BS359794 at 1200H. Eng 2xNVA w/packs and wpns approx 50m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA, green unif, male, 18 yrs. CIA: 1xAK47, (1968 model, SN: 2402), 3xAK mags w/90 rds, 2xhammocks, 10xlbs VN pol rice, 18 lbs potatoes, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xknife w/word "NAZO". Other NVA fired 4-5xrds and evad W. All will be evac to Stinson.
24	1355	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 1/1/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1122H fr Dragon to BS650570 and 758591, compl cold at 1212H.
25	1405	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/5-46 cond a CA at 0925H fr Fat City Access Road to BT179076, 166080, 182089 and Professional, compl cold at 1245H. R/5-46 cond an extr at 1256H fr BT333092 to Professional, compl cold at 1310H. E/5-46 cond an armv at 1320H fr Ky Tra to Professional, compl cold at 1330H. B/26 Engr cond an armv at 1000H fr Fat City Access Road to Professional, compl cold at 1013H.
26	1405	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute Hill 510 at 0920H. Enroute unk US LZ at 1050H. Enroute Hill 151 at 1120H. Enroute Rawhide 1210H. Enroute VIP pad 1335H. arrived VIP pad 1405H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Apr 71	2400 19 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 60 ARVN Rangers, BS404594 at 1310H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xAK47. (Info only)
28	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/3-1, BS463733 at 1410H. On patrol fd 2xstruc 10'x12'x4' and 1xtunnel 15' long. Signs of rec use. Dest.
29	1510	Ranger Ops, Sp Copas, Tm Ohio #14, BT374119, (en) BT396120 at 1049H. tm Ohio #14 obsr 1xVN person mov E-W 175m N. 5xminutes later obsr 15-20xpersons, mixed sex in approx same pos. These VN personnel were wearing blk PJ's. Neg wpns obsr. Tm Ohio #14 sent out Recon element to obsr personnel. Appeared to be farmers. Tm Ohio will continue to obsr. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
30	1520	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS738592 at 1400H. Eng est VC Co. Res 4xVC KIA, 2xMAM dtn. CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM16. Dtn and CIA will be evac to Dragon. (Info only)
31	1520	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, HHC/4-21, BS841330 at 1115H. 1x2 ½ ton truck (HQ40) traveling N on QL1 was passing another truck which was passing a bicycle. Bicycle swerved in front of both trucks & was struck by HQ40. Bicycle a total loss. Rider had broken pelvis, multiple lacerations and bruises. D/O compl 1200H to Bronco. Later evac to Quang Ngai Prov Hospital at 1445H. Bde Asst S5 paid man's wife 5000 \$VN. Situation is quiet.
32	1520	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute H/17 Cav at 0910H. Enroute HH at 0945H. Enroute West at 1040H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1110H. Enroute VIP pad at 1150H. Enroute Mary Ann at 1315H. Enroute Pleasantville at 1430H. Enroute Hill 270 at 1445H. Enroute VIP pad 1520H.
33	1525	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, E/1 Cav, 1430H. At AT984527 rec 30xrds SAF. G/S eng w/10 rkts w/unk res. At AT992541 rec unk amt of SAF. G/S eng w/10 rkts. E/1 Cav and RF101 swept area w/neg res.
34	1540	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
35	1545	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, 228 Avn, AT865568 at 1530H. 1xUH-1H rec unk amt SAF w/unk number hits. Acft is down. At 1615H acft is airborne under own power. Escorted by 71 st Avn gun tm. (Info only)
36	1600	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Biet Lops PF, BT225240 at 1030H. Fd 3xVC in bnkr. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVN dtn. Evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
37	1635	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS228690 at 1600H. Obsr 2xbnkrs, 1xbnkr cont 1xMAM. Eng and dest both bnkrs. Neg confirmed KIA. BS235712 eng and dest 5xstruc. Signs of rec use in area.
38	1640	26 Engr, Sgt Edds, B/26, BT173076 at 1000H-1300H. Fd 3xunk type apers mines. 2xfound w/mine detector, 1xvisually. Dest all. Crater size for all 9"x12".
39	1640	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/3-1, BS463734 at 1620H. On patrol fd 1xmachette w/2xcovers, 2xM16 mags w/40 rds, 2xempty AK47 mags. Will evac to 411. Fd and dest 1xold, rusty M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Signs of rec use in area.
40	1655	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/4-21, BS603427 at 1157H. Fd 1xbasecamp 500m in circumference w/44xstruc 10'x7'x7' w/bnkrs the same size under floor. Fd 1xmess hall 15'x15'x10' w/40' bamboo waterchute, 2xbrick ovens and bamboo benches. Perimeter struc connected by 3'x3' trenches. 5'x7'x5' fighting pos in front of perimeter w/logs & dirt for overhead cover. 2xchicken coops 10'x5'x3' in perimeter. 2xOP's at each end of area, 30' high in trees w/4'x4' platforms & vine ladders. Fd 20xold NVA ponchos, hundreds of empty mackerel cans and several empty medicine bottles. 1xtunnel 2'x2'x45'. Last used prox 1xyear ago. All will be dest. Burned struc, will dest bnkrs tomorrow.
41	1655	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, C/3-21, AT939376 at 1505H. On patrol fd 2xstruc, DIP. In area fd 3xM72 LAW, 8xrucksack frames, 2xempty M16 mags, 1xgas mask, 1xNVA canteen, 1xpistol belt. Will evac items to Hill 510. Area 6xmonths to year old.
42	1735	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/4-3 cond a CA at 1550H fr BS442433, 444455 and 435435 to BS426476 and 421468, compl cold at 1725H.
43	1800	196 th Bde, LT Smith, H/17 Cav, AT997527 at 1710H. Mov to regroup, eng en basecamp area. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 2xrucksacks, and 1xmed kit. Evac to HH.
44	1845	196 th Bde, LT Davore, 1/B/3-21 cond an extr fr BT042252 to Hill 510, compl cold at 1840H. D/3-21 cond a CA at 1605H fr Center to AT959420, compl cold at 1835H.
45	1900	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52 cond an extr at 1845H fr BS605812 and 570806 to BS556805, compl cold at 1855H.
46	1915	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS447738 at 1845H. In NDP fd 1xsmall cardboard box (2" square w/red, yellow & blue stripes). Inside box was brown substance that looked like used chewing gum. On outside of box was written: Chi Khai Hoan Nha Thuoc Quang Duc Te 69DG, Tan Thanh Cholon. Will evac to Hill 411.
47	1955	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS729428 at 1930H. Setting up mech amb obsr & eng 3xVC w/wpns, dressed in blk prox 200m E. VC evaded, swept w/neg res.
48	2030	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/1-46, AS993949 at 1550H. On S&C fd 1xgrave prox 6xmos old. Unidentifiable body. In area fd 1xRPG canister, 2x81mm rds w/explo removed. 1xRPG booster w/warhead and 2xunk type batteries. All DIP. At AS989953 fd an old base camp In area fd 1xold 81mm rd and 1xRPG booster. DIP.
49	2100	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Radar/1-20, Liz, (en) BS774503 at 2040H. Radar obsr 10-15xpers mov E. C/6-11 Arty fired 36 rds of 105mm HE w/unk res. VR will check area tomorrow.
50	2110	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/1-20, BS651569 at 2006H. Rec approx 15 rds SAF and 3 rds M79 fr 250m NE w/NCD. Swept w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Apr 71	2400 19 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	2150	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/5-46, BT262055 at 1845H. On patrol fd 1xgrave w/2xbodies, 1xmonth old, VC males, possible KBA. Neg ID or docu.
52	2150	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/5-46, BT229057 at 1800H. On patrol fd 1xbamboo struc 6'x10'x6' and 2xcooking areas 10m fr struc. Fd 5xwoven baskets, 1xM16 ammo can, 1xNVA poncho, assorted cooking utensils, 7x155mm casings & 3xtunnels, 2xwere 2'x4' and other 3'x10'. Neg signs rec use. All DIP.
53	2230	196 th Bde, LT Smith, LZ Terry/3-21, AT940405 at 2120H. Radar detected movement 520m SW mov SW. Mort fired w/unk res.
54	2230	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-52, BS361788 at 2155H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
55	2230	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT940405 at 2115H. Trip flare det. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
56	2240	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/4-31, AT903232 at 2140H. Obsr mov 300m S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Will sweep at first light.
57	2240	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 4/51 ARVN, AT840515 at 1335H-1700H. On S&C fd 500 kilos rice, 500m telephone wire, 10xcontainers of corn, 700 kilos salt. Salt dest. All else extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
58	2310	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, OP1/1-52, BS517778 at 2115H. Heard mov approx 30m SE. Eng w/SAF and H/gren. Will sweep at first light.
59	2355	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF22, BS695957, (en) BS692975 at 2255H. Obsr & eng 20xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evad S. US arty fired fr Dottie. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 5xfull AK47 mags, 10xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
60	2355	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Binh Son (D) HQ, BS611897 at 1900H. 1xVN female shot in left hip by unk source. Brought to Binh Son and D/O at 2343H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
61	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 200500H-202000H Apr. Msn #64: UL BS2546, LR BS3342. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 200500H-202000H Apr. Msn #45: UL BS1668, LR BS2163. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1445	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 200600H-201800H Apr. Msn #169: UL BS2656, LR BS3352. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Apr. Box #61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box #62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Apr. Box #40B: BT4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start (Do not fly Box UL5399, LR 5695; all clear W of 53). Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Apr. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Apr. Box #63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Box #64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
70	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Apr. Box #14: AT810540-840540-867555-890565-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia. Box #15: AT8750-8850-912520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Bon. Box #25: AT998547-along Song Ky Lam-950545-aong Dien Ban-BT002520-start, stay S of Song Ky Lam river. Box #28: ZC180126-along river-AT815219, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
71	1800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Apr. Box #22: UL AT9454, LR AT9851. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Apr. Box #62: BS2563-2460-3157-3260-along AO bdry-start. Box #63: BS4454-4754-5149-5046-4846-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #42: BS1393-2391-2390-1390-start. Box #44: UL BS1980, LR BS2677. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Apr. Box #57: UL BS6836, LR BS7732. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6180. Box #35: UL BT1913, LR BT2608. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Apr. Box #11: UL AS8496, LR AS9289. Box #12: AT8838-8941-9339-9035-start. Box #13: UL AT8617, LR AT9612. Box #15: UL AT8705, LR AT9300. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Apr 71	2400	19 Apr 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 20 Apr 71

From

To

Hour Date
2400 20 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	FSE, CPT Goldsmith, BS418998, BT424001. TOT on BT424001 on R/S point, A/1-82 fired 36x155mm HE and C/3-18 fired 7x8" HE. On BS418998 C/1-14 fired 24x105mm HE and A/1-82 fired 12x155mm HE.
3	0100	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-1, (en) BS481998 at 191950H-192020H. Night Hawk Box #40B: Obsr supplies (bundles) on ground & 2xpers w/flashlights who evaded into treeline. Loc is a suspected R/S point. Arty TOT 2225H. Night Hawk on station at 192310H-192320H to check. Obsr additional bundles, lights & signs of tunnel and bnkr construction. Eng area w/unk res. Bundles caught fire w/neg secondary explo.
4	0215	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF128, BT438097 at 192210H. Amb VC squad. VC evad into Khuong Nhom Hamlet US fired illum fr Fat City. PF pursued w/neg res. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (Info only)
5	0310	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF06 and 36, BS485845 at 191830H. Obsr 4xVC in the open w/1xpack and 1xwpn prox 1500m SW. Fired arty fr Stinson w/unk res. (Info only)
6	0510	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/3-1, BS478729 at 0135H. Mech amb det. Eng w/arty. Will sweep at first light.
7	0515	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
8	0540	11 th Bde, LT Strother, OP Liz/1-20. At 192225H BS792460 radar obsr 10-15xpersonnel moving NE. Fired 22x105mm HE rds. At 192256H BS790460 radar obsr 9-12xpersonnel mov E. Fired 20x105mm HE rds. Night Hawk req and at 0045H obsr a treeline w/trenches. Eng at BS798453. Res: 1xVC KIA. Broke station w/neg further res.
9	0600	11 th Bde, Sgt Halladay, RF103, BS763497 at 192130H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 2310H to Bronco, 8xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
10	0638	11 th Bde, Sgt Halladay, RF103, BS768467 at 192130H. In NDP amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 4xrucksacks CIA. (Info only)
11	0655	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/4-3, BS432509 at 0640H. Rec AK47 fr S w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF & M79. Obsr 1xsecondary explo. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
12	0720	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, BS607811 at 0640H. Blues inserted and obsr 1xMAF walking down a trail. Dtn 1xMAF, age 45, neg ID, orange top, blk pants. Dtn evac to Son Tinh.
13	0730	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, C/1-6, BS431960 at 102030H. Heard AWF prox 200m N and obsr 3xVC. Arty fired w/unk res. At 2115H rec 1xChicom H/gren and 50-60xrds SAF fr N. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept at first light w/neg res.
14	0730	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, H/17 Cav, AT998527 at 191550H. On S&C fd 1xbnkr 20'x20' and 1xstruc 20'x40'. Searched w/neg res. Neg signs rec use. All dest. Obsr 1xVC in brush. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded. Swept w/neg res.
15	0755	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF13, BT104346 at 192030H. On night amb eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xrucksacks, 200xblasting caps, docu. CIA was evac. (Info only)
16	0755	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF128, BT436095 at 192210H. Amb UNSEF which evad into Khuong Nhon (H). Fired US arty as blocking fire. Went into village. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA dtn, 1xunk type CSWC. (Info only)
17	0755	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF115, BT166244 at 192200H. Amb VC plat. En evad NW. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVN WIA dtn, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
18	0835	CLDC, CPT Stroble, EOD, BT523008 at 1400H. At 1400H EOD will det 32xtons of ordnance at BT523008. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Mitnick; G2, SGM Johnson; G3, SGM Hayes; AAE, CPT White; DISCOM, SGM Potz; 23d MP, Sp Wal.
19	0855	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, PF252, BS918239 at 0830H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
20	0915	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, Sniper Tm/5-46, LZ Professional, (en) BT173078 at 0830H. 1xUS det 1xM16A1 B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0900H to 91 st Evac.
21	0935	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, C/3-1 cond an extr at 0746H fr BS468694 to 411, compl cold at 0920H. D/3-1 cond a CA at 0735H fr 411 to BS503655, 495655, and 499685, compl cold at 0908H.
22	0950	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, C/1-46, AS975962 at 0915H. On S&C fd 1xstruc 10'x30', 2x60mm mort rds. Signs of use prox 2xwks ago. All dest.
23	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46. Req 1xmine dog tm, pick up at CHL(E) at 0700H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins.
24	1030	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, 4/51 ARVN, AT865524 at 192115H. Rec 2xB40 rfts and SAF w/NCD. Rtn w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
25	1035	39 Land Clearing Co, Sp Boodris, 59 th Land Clearing Co, BT215238 at 0937H. D7 det 1x82mm mort rd. Unk if B/T or not. NCD. (Info only)
26	1115	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-6 cond an extr at 0715H fr BS428951 and 421943 to Dottie, compl cold at 1059H. D/1-6 cond a CA at 0650H fr Dottie to BS442992, 435986, BT471002 and BS483998, compl cold at 1022H. R/1-6 cond a CA at 1101H fr Dottie to BS455965, compl cold at 1115H.
27	1120	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-6, BT471002 at 0850H. 71 Avn on CA obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn w/blk PJ's 100m N evad into woodline. Eng w/G/S and inserted D/1-6. D/1-6 swept w/neg res but reported solid type CS on the ground in the area.
28	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS542439 at 1045H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 8'x6'x5'. Used w/in last 48 hrs. DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Apr 71	2400 20 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1120	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-44 Arty, BS539734 at 1100H. C/1-44 obsr & dtn 1xVN civ w/ID because of suspicious activities. Was questioned & turned over to Tu Nghia (D) National Police.
30	1125	CLDC, Sp Wiese. 39 th Engr will be blasting in quarry at 1700H and 1800H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Mitnick; G2, Sp Hester; G3, Sp Hempfill; FSE, Sgt Johnson; AAE, Sgt Gaskin; DISCOM, Sgt Busby; 23d MP, Sp Haag.
31	1125	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, E/1 Cav and RF101, AT988528 at 1014H. Fd plat size basecamp, 5xbnkr and 4xstruc 10'x12' made of bamboo and plywood w/tin roof. Also fd numerous blood spotted bandages (48 hrs old). All DIP.
32	1140	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 1035H-1110H. Air Cav Box #12. AT913397 obsr 1xN-S trail, eng & dest cam struc 5'x8'. AT915380 eng & dest 1xstruc 8'x10'.
33	1150	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS542439 at 1140H. Fd 1xstruc 8'x6'x5'. Inside fd campfire prox 48 hrs old. Fd 1xstruc 3'x3'x7' Inside fd 1xempty 105mm canister, 1xbasket and 1xold 60mm ammo case. All dest.
34	1150	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 132 Avn, BT4109, 1140H. Flying external R/S mission to Professional, had 4xrolls of barbed wire fall fr load. Acft released from visual aerial security of dropped material at 1145H. CPT Basner called Ly Tin (D) and told them about the wire so that PF could go to area and recover wire for their own use.
35	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-52, BS554784 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAM. 1x45-50 yrs, neg ID, white shirt and blk pants. 1x30-35 yrs, all blk clothes, had ID but tried to evade. Had a note KCS says is from VC. Dtn & docu evac to Stinson.
36	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, R/5-46, BT165073 at 1030H. Fd & dest 8xfighting pos 3'x6' and 3xtunnels 2'x3'x15'. Used about 3xdays ago.
37	1240	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, D/26 Engr, BT198154 at 1120H. On road clearing opn rec unk amt sniper fire fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to 91 st Evac. Rtn fire w/neg res. UPDATE: TOI: 1100H. BT181144. D/O to 27 th Surg at unk time.
38	1245	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 59 th Land Clearing Co, BS558777 at 1130H. On road clearing opn, D7 det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PFD. Crater 3'x3'x2'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1145H to 91 st Evac by Bde C&C acft. Minor damage to D7 but inoperable. (Info only)
39	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS539429 at 1150H. Rec 20-25 rds SAF fr UNSEF 200m W. Rtn w/SAF and fired arty. Swept w/neg res.
40	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-3, BS421464 at 1150H. Fd 1xstruc 5'x5'x10'. Inside fd 1xempty basket In area fd 1xbnkr 4'x5'. Neg signs recent use. Dest all.
41	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-3, BS410479 at 1145H. Fd 1xstruc w/1/2 acre of cultivated corn. Signs of rec use. All dest.
42	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-3, BS434507 at 1145H. Fd 1xpice of notebook paper. KCS said the paper was dtd 19Apr71. He said paper said there were 8xVC in area and were armed w/AK47, M16, SKS and H/gren. Will evac docu to Tiger.
43	1310	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, PSDF, BS702802 at 0015H. Rec 10xB40 rkts. Res: 1xPSDF WIA. (Info only)
44	1310	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, PF63, BS654805 at 192120H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
45	1330	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, B/3-1, BS447738, 1245H. On patrol det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. While element was moving to aid the first WIA, det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) by the first B/T, 3xUS WIA(E) by second B/T. 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1315H to CHL.
46	1350	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, H/17 Cav, AT975516 at 1145H. Dtn 4xMAF (30-40 yrs) w/8xchildren (1-10xys). Evac to HH at 1350H.
47	1400	Co G, 75 Rangers, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio #11, BT358130, (en) BT349138 at 305H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA 1000m NW mov W-E on a trail. 3xin khaki shorts, 1xin blk PJ's. All had rucksacks, 2xhad wpns. Eng w/arty (2xWP and 10xHE) w/neg res.
48	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-3, BS434506 at 1330H. Fd 1xbnkr 10'x10'x10' w/overhead cover and cam. Last used 7-10xdays ago. Dest.
49	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn. At 1305H BS315589 inserted Blues to check area for struc & bnkr, neg res, extr cold at 1345H. At 1350H BS312599 inserted Blues. They dest 4xstruc and 3xbnkr. Dtn 2xMAF (blk PJ's, neg ID, 20-25 yrs), evac to Minh Long. Extr cold at 1426H. At 1450H BS307616 inserted Blues to check struc. . Fd assorted pots & pans. Dest 5xstruc and 5xbnkr. Extr cold at 1500H.
50	1420	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS550428 at 1300H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF 25-35m W. Rtn w/SAF, LAW and H/gren. Eng area w/arty. Swept & fd 1xstruc 7'x10'x5'. Signs of recent use. DIP.
51	1440	2d ARVN, CPT Causey, C-20 ARVN Arty, BS560733 at 1330H. 1xARVN 1/4 ton M151 mov E on Hwy 518 det est 50lb mine w/PFD. Res: 6xARVN KIA, 1xM151 a combat loss. (Info only)
52	1500	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Area Req. Box #18: UL BT3506, LR BT3803. DTG: 250600H-041800H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Ferguson. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Johnson; Rangers, LT Topping.
53	1503	196 th Bde, Sgt Thayler, D/1-46 cond a CA at 1315H fr AS987953 to AT932020, compl cold at 1500H.
54	1525	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-3, BS424576 at 1450H. Obsr 1xVC 100m E. Eng w/SAF. VC evad E. Swept area and fd 1xrucksack, 1xpr sandals, 400 rds AK47 ammo. Will evac to Tiger.
55	1530	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
56	1535	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-6, BS418998 at 0830H. Fd in old US NDP 7xM26 H/gren, 1xWP H/gren, 1xClaymore, 1xUS rucksack (torn), and 1xunk type mine. Used 2-3xweeks ago. Unk type mine dest. All else kept by D/1-6. Also obsr numerous empty cardboard boxes.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 20 Apr 71

To

Hour Date

2400 20 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, CO/4-3, BS427472 at 1550H. 4-3 Bn CO was hit in head by the rotor blade of an 11 th Bde LOH. He had jumped out of acft w/o his steel pot. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1615H to Bronco. In serious condition and not expected to live. Evac to CHL at 1630H, admitted to 91 st Evac at 1700H.
58	1615	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio #14, BT377112 at 0941H. At 0951H tm fd 1xapers mine of unk type, took picture of mine. At 1016H tm fd 3xmines rigged as B/T and 1xempty RPG warhead. Suspect RPG charge was used in B/T. Also 1xtm member hit tripwire and fd B/T that did not det due to faulty fuse or striker. B/T was dismantled, fuse & charge. Tm has B/T for intel purposes. Tm searched area 50m out for 360 degrees and fd E-W trail on ridgeline marked w/Chieu Hoi pamphlets. Tm plans to blow B/T prior to leaving area. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Small.
59	1630	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1345H, enroute 91 st Evac at 1600H. Arrived 91 st Evac 1615H.
60	1630	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 1020H. Enroute VIP pad at 1130H. Enroute DNG at 1335H. Enroute VIP pad 1610H. Arrived VIP pad 1630H.
61	1630	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, F/8 Cav, 1530H-1630H. Air Cav Box #15. AT882030 obsr trail SE-NW w/platforms in trees. AT890031 obsr cornfield w/platform in it and 1xstruc. 1xstruc, platform and struc dest. AT889030 eng & dest 1xstruc. AT892028 eng & dest 9xstruc 10'x15'.
62	1645	Tam Ky, Sgt Chapman, Duc Tan #2 (H), BT213167 at 0900H. 1xunk type B/T rigged to a chair in a restaurant/store det. Res: 8xVN civ KIA, 3xVN civ WIA(M). (Info only)
63	1705	196 th Bde, LT Davore, R/5 ARVN cond an Eagle flt at 1600H fr BT134401 to BT106216, compl cold at 1700H.
64	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/4-21, BS529429 at 1400H-1435H. At 1400H fd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x2' opening into a room 4'x4'x5', neg rec use. At 1415H fd 1xstruc 6'x10'x8', neg rec use. At 1430H fd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x2' opening into a room 6'x4'x5', used w/in past week. At 1435H fd tunnel 3'x3'x2' opening into room 5'x5'x8', neg rec use. Will dest tomorrow.
65	1920	CLDC, Sp Bryan, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: Immediately.
66	2000	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-6, BS443967 at 1700H. Obsr 6xVC approx 1800m W mov W along a trail. Arty fired w/unk res.
67	2015	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, D/3-1, BS501664 at 1900H. Mov to NDP fd a large struc 12'x20'x15', brand new sleeping pos for 15xpers. Outside fd tables w/food just prepared. Enough for 15xpers. Also fd a large latrine and 11xbnkr 6'x6'x3'. Bnkr previously dest by G/S. Fd fresh trail in area w/recent use last 2xhrs. Will mech amb trail tonight and sweep & dest struc tomorrow.
68	2015	Ranger Ops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Ohio #11, BT358130 at 2010H. Tm obsr a flashlight at 700m S of NDP. Will eng w/arty. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Fort.
69	2025	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, B/5-46, (en) BS364058 at 1850H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack and wpn, green unif, 1700m N. VC evad NE. Arty eng w/unk res.
70	2035	Ranger Ops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Ohio #13, BT363083 at 2030H. Tm obsr 2xflashlights mov N to S. Neg arty due to gun target line. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield.
71	2100	198 th Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-1, BT492025 at 2045H. Obsr 2xVC near a tent on a hill. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xVC evad E.
72	2100	Ranger Ops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Ohio #11, BT358130 at 2055H. Tm eng unidentified movement 30m S w/2xHG w/unk res. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield.
73	2150	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Security element/1-20, BS695600 at 2100H. Rec sniper fire fr W. Rtn w/SAF and Illum w/neg res or obsr.
74	2145	196 th Bde, LT Smith, E/1 Cav and 116 Avn, AT953535, (en) AT960548 at 1730H. 116 Avn at 500' and 110k rec SAF w/NCD. E/1 Cav rtn fire and rec 5x60mm rds w/NCD. Swept area & fd 20xstruc w/bnkr. Signs of rec use. All dest.
75	2230	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, OP1/RF934, BS517787 at 1905H. Rec 2xincoming mort 60mm rds. Impacted on NW side of OP1 300-400m outside perimeter w/NCD. Neg rtn due to unk en loc. (Info only)
76	2230	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF182, BS621612 at 2115H. Eng UNSEF near refugee camp at Tinh Phu. Res: 1xVC KIA, prox 14 yrs, dressed as sapper, CIA: 3xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
77	2305	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, BS538779 at 1830H. Rec 1xHG. Rtn w/M79 and 81mm and SAF. NCD.
78	2320	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 3/51 ARVN, AT885546 at 1400H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF in bnkr area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC dtn, 21 yrs. CIA: docu which were extr, 5xHG, 3xkilos salt, 3xgal oil, 90xkilos rice, 2x82mm rds. (Info only)
79	2050	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, AO Req #3: UL 3562, LR 4055. DTG: 252400H-262400H. Diapprov: 11 th Bde, CPT Davis; G3, CPT Croy.
80	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cln. Time: 210500H-212000H Apr. Msn #63: UL BS4045, LR BS4542. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1300	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cln. Time: 210600H-211800H Apr. Msn #98-12: UL BS2165, LR BS2960. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	1435	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Cln. Time: 210600H-211800H Apr. Msn #10: AT9203-9803-AS9897-AS9396. Disapprov: LT Smith, 196 th Bde.
83	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Apr 71	2400	20 Apr 71

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Apr 71	2400 21 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF06 OP George, BS474864, (en) BS475858 at 0015H. Eng VC squad w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. VC broke contact at 0030H and evad S. PF heard own mech amb det in the same direction that the VC evaded. Neg friendly cas. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
3	0235	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/1-52, BS522818 at 0001H. Raided a village (Le Tral/Binh Bal) and dtn 1xVN male, 40-45 yrs. KCS states that he is VC and his son who is in the mountains is VC. Son came to the village 2xdays ago to obtain rice. Reason for raid: KCS had previous knowledge of the dtn. Will be extr to Stinson on first available acft.
4	0245	196 th Bde, LT Smith, H/17 Cav and PF 101, AT966530 at 0015H. In NDP rec 2x82mm rds. 1ximpacted outside perimeter, 1xlanded on an M113A1. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 1xUS Advisor WIA(E). D/O compl 0110H to DNG. Combat loss of 1xM113A1, 1x.50 cal MG and 2xM60 MG. Neg counter mort due to unk en loc. Crater 15'x10', probable large bomb. Confirmed Lob bomb.
5	0330	11 th Bde, Lt McGruder, Radar OP3, (en) BS811424 at 202230H. Detected 9-12xpers mov W. Eng w/14x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
6	0530	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
7	0530	11 th Bde, LT Strother, RF115, BS920255 at 0315H. 2xsappers entered the perimeter, 1xhad M18A1 Claymore. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xsappers KIA. Rec sporadic SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Flare ship on station at 0345H. Req arty. A/6-11 fired 36x105mm Illum and 45x105mm HE, C/1-82 fired 45x155mm HE and 35x155mm Illum. Will sweep at first light. Flare ship released at 0555H. (Info only)
8	0550	CLDC, CPT Williams, BT524096 at 0243H. Bnkr #203 and 204 report a sapper entered CHL perimeter. Night Hawk on station at 0350H w/flare ship. At 0413H CLDC sweeping area. At 0445H CPT Williams had units in blocking positions ready to sweep at first light. At 0845H swept SSII w/neg res.
9	0600	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Sniper Tm/5-46, BT173078 at 0830H. Update to previous spot at above time and grid. 1xadditional US WIA(E), D/O to Bn aid station by R/S acft. Total of 2xUS WIA(E).
10	0620	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, D/1-1, BS791463 at 0505H. Box #63. Eng and dest 3xstruc and 2xbnkr.
11	0905	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/B/4-3, BS417492 at 0835H. In NDP 1xUS walked into one of the B Co mech amb. US had been warned that the amb was in the area. Res: 1xUS KNB. Ntfy: G1, LT Gardner; G3, MAJ Davis.
12	0935	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS360789 at 0800H. Moving on a trail toward hilltop, rec 30-50xrds of SAF and 1xRPG prox 75m S w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Fired 68x105mm rds. Swept w/neg res. En evad S.
13	0950	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF153, BT287281 at 202020H. Fd cache: 3xCarb, 1xM16 and 1xunk type MG. (Info only)
14	0955	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21 cond a an extr at 0915H fr BS866263 and 874253 to Debbie, compl cold at 0952H. C/4-21 cond a CA at 0720H fr Debbie to BS734333, 623337, 787312 and 652306, compl cold at 0900H.
15	1005	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, A/39 Engr, BS560733 at 0930H. Convoy moving up 411 access road, 1xUS wounded in leg by SAF. Rec 3xrds SAF fr UNSEF 300m SE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0953H to CHL. (Info only)
16	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS480740 at 0945H. Det 1xLRP ration bag filled w/petna w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1007H to CHL.
17	1115	196 th Bde, LT Davore, B/1-46 cond a CA at 1010H fr AT954035 to AS938991, compl cold at 1040H. C/1-46 cond an extr at 1047H fr AS970964 to Mary Ann, compl cold at 1110H.
18	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, F/8 Cav, 1000H-1115H. Air Cav Box #11. AS886963 obsr E-W trail w/signs of rec use. AS840988 obsr old basecamp w/neg signs rec use.
19	1140	CLDC, CPT Stroble. By direction of the C/S, from tonight until further notice, CHL is on a full condition Yellow alert. LOI#7 will be in effect.
20	1145	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, D/3-1, BS501664 at 1025H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA/VC 200-300m E, wearing blk PJ's. En evad SE. Swept & fd 2xAK47, 2xfull banana mags, 1xwallet w/2xletters. KCS translated 1xletter. It was fr a person's mother saying he should Chieu Hoi. Fd 1xblood trail & swept w/neg res.
21	1245	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 59 Land Clearing Co, BS557777 at 1200H. D7 on road clearing det 1x105mm rd (neg B/T). Res: 1xD7 minor damage. Rd was off side of the road. (Info only)
22	1300	196 th Bde, Sgt Volker, 4/5 ARVN, BT146233 at 0940H. Det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
23	1310	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, 59 LCC, BS560776 at 1145H. D7E det 1x10lb unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xD7E w/light damage. (Info only)
24	1310	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, B/39, BS635924 at 1000H. 1xVN civ working in rice paddy det 1xM79 rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E), evac to Binh Son Hospital. (Info only)
25	1310	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, B/39, BS645921 at 1030H. 1xVN civ shot in right shoulder by sniper. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E), evac to Binh Son Hospital. (Info only)
26	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-52, BS361789 at 1215H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA 100m SW. NVA rtn w/SAF. Element also rec 3xRPG rds fr UNSEF in same area as the 1xNVA. NCD. Swept w/neg res.
27	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, FAC. While cond a VR obsr: BS673533 1xtrench 20m long; BS664534 1x.51 cal pit; BS664537 1x.51 cal pit; BS667535 1x.51 cal pit. Signs of rec use in all areas. FAC will cond further VR in area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 21 Apr 71

2400 21 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, B/5-46, BT358045 at 1138H. On patrol rec SAF fr UNSEF 200m NE. Rtn w/SAF. En evad to NE. Swept w/neg res.
29	1350	26 Engr, Sgt Edds, D/26, BT181144 at 1130H. Rec unk amt sniper fire w/NCD. While taking cover, det 1xsuspected H/gren B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1205H to CHL.
30	1350	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, B/3-1 cond a CA at 1333H fr BS479743 and 476741 to BS554662 and 570665, compl cold at 1502H.
31	1455	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 1330H-1430H. BS042972 eng & dest 2xstruc 5'x8'. BS046976 eng & dest 1xstruc 10'x10'. BS062943 obsr 1xN-S trail w/signs of rec use. BS074943 obsr 1xE-W trail w/signs of rec use. BS095944 obsr 1xE-W trail w/signs of rec use.
32	1535	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Div Arty AO, (en) AT973550 at 1330H. Obsr 1xstruc and 5xbnkr. 2xVC evad into 1xbnkr. Eng w/art. Res: All dest. Could not confirm KIA in dest bnkr.
33	1555	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 1-20, Req 1xEOD tm, pick up at Admin pad at 0630H. Appr: 133d EOD, CPT Kahlke.
34	1600	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Yellow eff 1900H. LOI#7 will be in effect. Reserve forces will have wpns but neg ammo.
35	1615	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/1-46, AT929018 at 1550H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 5'x5'. Inside fd 1xmed manual, assorted surgical equip, unk amt docu. Dest struc. Will evac all items to Mary Ann. Signs of rec use in area.
36	1620	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, BT242117 at 1000H-1100H. Air Cav Box #42. Obsr & dest 2xstruc. Obsr 1xVC evad fr struc, eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KBG/S, blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn.
37	1630	Ranger Ops, SFC Jordan, Tm Ohio #13, BT363085. At 1140H tm fd bnkr used 1xweek ago. At 1147H tm fd tunnel 4'x6'x8', inside 3'x5'. 25' from tunnel 4xcement blocks-possible classroom, lantern w/printed letters "SOLAR". At 1207H tm fd aluminum fuse ignitor, 2xD-rings wired together, rope fr D-rings to a previously blown fuse, lantern shade w/printed letters "PETROMAX" and a pressure plate device. At 1432H tm fd 4xconcrete cubes 12"x8" place in a 6'x10' square, also fd old and rotten boards 12'x6"x2" w/glass embedded in them, C-ration cans 1xmonth old. Big trees in area cut down. Tm has taken photos of all equip. Tm will remain in this area to continue mission.
38	1630	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/A/5-46 cond a CA at 1546H fr BT276065 and 270052 to BT228075 and 212077, compl cold at 1615H. B/5-46 cond a CA at 1340H fr BT353044, 345048, 345030, 358048, 276065 and 270052 to BT424064, 404048, 415035 and 425024, compl cold at 1440H.
39	1645	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, C/4-3, cond a CA at 1600H fr BS457457 and 456454 to BS447438, compl cold at 1635H.
40	1715	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 1705H. Enroute VIP pad 1710H. Arrived VIP pad 1715H.
41	1735	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute DNG at 0725H. Enroute VIP pad 1705H. Arrived VIP pad 1735H.
42	1745	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/5-46, BT212081 at 1615H. On CA obsr UNSEF in woodline 75m N and heard movement. G/S expended on area, swept w/neg res.
43	1745	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS553429 at 1725H. Det 1xB/T homemade w/TWFD. B/T was in side of rice paddy dike. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1816H to Bronco, 3xUS WIA(M).
44	1815	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/5-46, BT225078 at 1515H. Eng 1xVC prox 75m W, wearing white shorts. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpack, 5 lbs rice, unk type pills, 1xcooking pot.
45	2035	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 69 th Rangers, BS533397 at 1400H. Dtn 2xVN w/neg wpns or packs. Believed to be med personnel of local VC cadre. (Info only)
46	2130	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, A/1-52, BS543793 at 1900H. Rec SAF fr 200m-300m W fr est 5-10xVC in small hamlet. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1935H to 91 st Evac. G/S on station w/D/O at 1935H. Arty fired 51x105mm HE and 1x105mm WP rd. 3xstruc in hamlet dest by arty. Swept w/neg res.
47	2130	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, A/1-6, BS401987 at 1940H. Fd 8xcam bnkr 6'x4'x4' w/signs of rec use. Dest.
48	2130	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, A/5-46, BT228072 at 1915H. Obsr 2xVC mov E-W prox 300m SE. Eng w/SAF. VC evad SW into woodline. Swept area w/neg res.
49	2150	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/4-31, AT903230 at 2000H. Obsr mov and 1xVC/NVA thru Starlite scope prox 200m S. Eng w/M79 and arty illum. Obsr a second VC/NVA and eng w/SAF and mort w/unk res. Siberia went on 100% alert. Will sweep at first light.
50	2200	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, 61 st Rangers, 1000H-1605H. First lift departed Tra Bong enroute Quang Ngai by UH-1H at 1000H. 29xsorties were used, carrying a total of 288xpax. Last acft arrived Quang Ngai at 1605H. 80xpersonnel from the Minh Long Rangers are at Tra Bong w/90-100xpax of the 61 st Rangers and are to go to Quang Ngai on 21 Apr. Total number of personnel at Tra Bong is 187. The 288xpersonnel at Quang Ngai are to depart for DNG today.
51	2220	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 6/2 ROK MAR, BT028482 at 2130H. While in amb eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
52	2235	23d INF DIV, CPT Croy. Red Rkt msg rec in Commo Center at 1427Z. Rec in TOC at 1429Z. Ntfy by Sp Runyan, XXIV Corps at 1430Z. Ntfy by CPT Mullin, XXIV Corps that Red Rkt was inbound at 2222H.
53	2325	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/5-46, BT173078 at 2130H. Rec 3-4xrds of M79 fr close prox to the E. Only 1xrd impacted inside perimeter. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O to 91 st Evac at 1022H. Rtn fire w/SAF and M79. Night Hawk on station at 2223H. Broke station at 2250H w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 21 Apr 71

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 21 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	2330	Quang Ngai Prov, CPT Glauterman, BS651717 at 191100H. MP's at Duc Pho reported to MP's (US) at Quang Ngai that a VN female, 4 yrs, was supposed to have been picked up by a US soldier at above grid. 2xQuang Ngai MP patrols (US) went to investigate. First report made at approx 201000H. Investigation indicated that a US convoy of 3 or 4xvehicles (one was a low boy w/a load of ammo) moving to S were believed to have picked up Dinh Thi Tuyet, the 4 year old VN female from Phu My Thuong (H), Tu Chanh (V), Tu Nghia Dist. Father is Dinh Van Thuong, ID card #61/206188, Unit: Benh Vien APO 4322 CHIEN. Mother & Father had some type of fight and waited one day before reporting that daughter had been picked up by the convoy. MAJ Church, XXIV Corps informed and said that he would get any further info through MACV channels. (Info only)
55	2355	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/2-1, AT930480 at 2250H. Heard VN music 1000m N. Mort fired w/unk res.
56	1115	11 th Bde, LT Strothers, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 220600H-221800H Apr. Msn #173: UL BS7035, LR BS8030. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
57	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
58	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #25: AT9954-W along Song Thu Bon-950545-E along Dien Ban-990521 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
59	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Apr. Box #62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box #63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Box #64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Box #69: BS664482-along river-686595-along river-725563. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
60	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Apr. Box 40B: BT4507-4807-5302-BS5594-5393-4894-BT4300-4303 (Do not fly UL5399, LR5695, all clear W of 53 grid line). Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
61	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Apr. Box #14: AT8154-8454-867555-890555-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia. Box #15: AT8750-8850-912520-903520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Bon. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
62	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Apr. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
63	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Apr. Box #43: UL BS4694, LR BS5170. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; 196 th Bde, LT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #42: UL BT1913, LR BT2608. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Apr. Box #21: ZC1340-1941-1939-2034-1434-1237-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
66	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Apr. Box #62: UL BS2546, LR BS3342, all clear W of 32 grid line. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS5283, LR BS6180. Box #32: UL BT1304, LR BS2098. Box #34: UL BS3484, LR BS4081. Box #36: UL BT2905, LR BT3301. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Apr. Box #10: UL AT8842, LR AT9434. Box #11: UL AT8023, LR AT8818. Box #13: UL AS9299, LR BS0094. Box #15: AT9454-E along river-997546-S along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-along AO bdry-955470-9248-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Telar, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Apr. Box #57: BS6542-7044-7142-6639-start. Box #58: UL BS7330, LR BS8024. Box #59: BS240628-2459-3056-3256-3260-along river-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
71	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 2 VC KIA with 2 IWC. US/GVN forces conducted one combined operation. US Engr land cleared 38 acres. US forces cond 6 CA's and 2 Extr 196 th Bde reported that H/17 Cav rec 2 unk type explo res in one US KIA, 5 US WIA(E) and the combat loss of one M113A1. The 11 th Bde reported that D/4-21 det a homemade B/T res in 4 US WIA(E) and 3 US WIA(M). US ca reported during the period were one KIA, 14 WIA(E), 3 WIA(M).
72	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 22 Apr 71

From

Date

To

Hour Date

2400 22 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF228, BS541885 at 212215H. Obsr 40xVC at BS542877. Eng w/ARVN arty. VC evad to BS542892 and eng RF w/SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint. (Info only)
3	0210	23d MP, Sgt Carneal, 212332H. Heard explosion. Called CLDC to check. Sgt Carneal, Dest Sgt, 23d MP states it was a H/gren. Fd crater 100m behind MP station (across from main PX). NCD. Investigation tm determined the crater was caused by an M26 H/gren.
4	0315	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, OP3 Radar/1-20, BS775420, (en) BS763497 at 212350H. Obsr 9-12 personnel mov E. Neg eng due to prox of friendlies. Approx 7700m NNE.
5	0320	196 th Bde, LT Smith, H/17 Cav, AT941525 at 0240H. Rec 2xunk type rds, possible 122mm rkts fr UNSEF. 1ximpacted in NDP w/neg det. Visible part is 4 1/2'x8". 1ximpacted 100m E and det w/NCD. Will check dud and DIP. EOD tm determined dud was 250lb bomb used as a lob bomb. 2d explosion was propelling explosion.
6	0430	196 th Bde, LT Lapac, H/17 Cav, AT941525. Req EOD tm to identify and dest dud rd rec by H/17 Cav. Pick up at Admin pad 0540H-0545H by Bde CO acft. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp Casell; G3, CPT Croy.
7	0555	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
8	0750	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT927426 at 0530H. In NDP heard movement and voices 150m NW. Mort fired w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
9	0815	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/4-21, BS544425 at 0750H. Rec SAF & 3xRPG fr UNSEF 300-400m W. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept and fd 1xstruc 10'x6'x5'. Neg signs rec use. DIP.
10	0840	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Ohio #11, 13, 14. At 0733H Tm Ohio #11 extr fr Box #1 at BT358130 (cold). At 0814H Tm Ohio #14 extr cold fr Box #2 at BT360084. At 0835H Tm Ohio #13 extr cold fr Box #3 at BT378118. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G2, Sp Hester; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 198 th Bde, Sp Hull.
11	0845	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Boxes #1, 2, and 3. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Pane; FSE, Sgt Raulerson.
12	0850	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF223, BT103325 at 211900H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
13	0855	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PSDF, BT150120 at 212135H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
14	0855	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF216, BT082328 at 212135H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
15	0935	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, E/5-46, BT173078 (LZ Professional) at 0900H. R, E, Sniper/5-46 det 1xM16A1 Bouncing Betty mine on the northern part of Professional. Mine had PRFD. Was set to go in northerly direction rather than straight up Res: 12xUS WIA(E), 5xUrgent, 7xroutine. Area was worked by bulldozer this morning w/neg res. D/O compl 0915H to CHL. 4xtreated and released. 5xfrom R/5-46, 1xsniper, 6xfrom E/5-46. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
16	1000	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, AT958523 at 0945H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC w/neg hits at 1500' and 80k. VC evad to a struc. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Broke station to refuel. Will rtn.
17	1005	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, E/1-6, BS484948 at 0700H. IOS obsr 17xVC. Eng w/.50 cal and 4.2" mort. D/1-1 on station at 0720H. Checked area and fd numerous trails and beaten grass. At BS482949 obsr 1xrkt pod w/2xrkts. Could not dest. At 0755H broke station. While leaving at BS5297 rec 1xrd SAF at 300' and 80k w/neg hits. B/1-6 swept and fd 1xold rkt pod w/neg rkts inside. DIP.
18	1025	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, A/1-52, BS533797 at 0930H. Dtn 2xMAM, 30-35 yrs, dressed in white, neg ID. Will evac to Stinson.
19	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS465705 at 0845H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns. Inserted Blues at 0845H. Blues eng VC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evad W. Swept area. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 3xpacks, 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds, assorted med supplies, assorted docu. Will evac all items to CHL.
20	1040	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, A/1-6, BT376077 at 1026H. Eng 1xVC w/pack and wpn prox 40m. En evaded. Swept area w/neg res.
21	1055	CG's Aide, CPT Verga, 23d Inf, (en) BS320880 at 1055H. Flying at 3000' and 90k W of Tra Bong, obsr 3-4xVN crossing river S-N; evad S to woodline.
22	1140	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, B(-), D/4-21. B(-)/4-21 cond a CA at 0850H fr BS615424 and 602440 to BS690393, compl cold at 1108H. D/4-21 cond a CA at 1045H fr BS578409 to BS543435, compl cold at 1050H.
23	1150	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/26 Engr, BT218233 at 0855H. D7 det a Chicom H/gren B/T w/NCD. At 0900H det an 8" B/T prox 2' off ground. D7 rec minor damage. 1xVN male in area was WIA(E), D/O compl 0935H to Tam Ky.
24	1155	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, CP/4-3, BS457461 at 1015H. Heard mov & noises. Checked area & fd 1xE-W trail, 1xSSW-NE trail heavily used. Signs of rec use. Also fd 1xNVA helmet, 1xbush hat, 1xpot w/cold rice, 1xrice bowl, 1xNVA unif (neg ID), docu. Will evac docu to Tiger, all else dest.
25	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4/4 ARVN, BS335525 at 0200H. Raided hamlet and eng 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCarb, 10xChicom H/gren, docu, & 2xrucksacks. Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
26	1200	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6 cond a CA at 0954H fr BS453908 and 451907 to BS478948 and 502970, compl cold at 1026H. B/1-6 cond an extr at 1107H fr BS478948 and 502970 to BS453908 and 451907, compl cold at 1140H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Apr 71	2400 22 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1230	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, AT956515 at 1200H. UH-1H extr refugees rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF w/2xhits. Rtn fire w/unk res. Acft at 20' and Ok. Acft was lifting off.
28	1230	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, H/17 Cav, AT956512 at 1130H. On sweep fd 40xrefugees. Will evac to Duy Xuyen. Evac 1600H.
29	1240	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, E/5-46, LZ Professional at 1150H. Between arty and CP area, 1xUS tripped 1xM16A1 mine w/PRFD. Mine did not det. DIP.
30	1242	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/4-31, cond an extr at 0935H fr AT860270 to West, compl cold at 1155H. B/4-31 cond a CA at 0923H fr Siberia and West to AT958254, compl cold at 1009H. C/4-31 cond an extr at 0957H fr AT910180 to Siberia, compl cold at 1125H. D/4-31 cond a CA at 1203H fr AT940170 to AT881214, compl cold at 1236H.
31	1300	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 2/5 ARVN, BT098245 at 1130H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl at 1200H to HH. (Info only)
32	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS375525 at 1245H. On S&C obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCarb, 15xChicom H/gren, and 5xrucksacks. (Info only)
33	1340	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/1-20 cond an armv at 1230H fr Dragon to BS675545 and 680510, compl cold at 1323H. D/1-20 cond an extr at 1235H fr BS675545 and 660560 to Dragon, compl cold at 1332H.
34	1410	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT202158, (en) BT206163 at 1000H. Rec 5-10xrds sniper fire fr UNSEF w/NCD. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
35	1515	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute West at 0905H. Enroute HH at 1035H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1305H. Enroute VIP pad 1500H. Arrived VIP pad 1515H.
36	1520	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann at 0940H. Enroute Bronco at 1040H. Enroute SJ Hill at 1305H. Enroute Tiger at 1350H. Enroute 411 at 1425H. Enroute VIP pad at 1510H. Arrived VIP pad 1520H.
37	1530	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 1/1/4 cond a CA at 1425H fr Dragon, BS737625 and 690570 to BS737625, 690570 and 712565, compl cold at 1510H.
38	1555	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, CLDC, BT516064, (en) BT512065 at 1425H. Tower #33 rec 6-8rds SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: Ly Tin (D). PF36 swept area w/neg res.
39	1600	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H. LOI#7 in eff. Reserve forces w/wpns but no ammo.
40	1605	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS450817 at 0230H. Mech amb det. Swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA, 16xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
41	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, BS675561 at 1525H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns 2000m N. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
42	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, 1/4 ARVN, BS693563 at 1501H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O by CA force lift acft to Dragon at 1515H. (Info only)
43	1730	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS555432 at 1600H. Fd 1xstruc. Inside fd 2x155mm canisters full of pol rice (50 lbs), assorted cooking utensils, 90xpunji stakes tied in a bundle, 2xtunnels. Signs of rec use in area. Will evac rice & punji stakes and dest all other items.
44	1740	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, BS710561 at 1630H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), first D/O compl 1700H to Duc Pho. Second walked in. D/O rec 2xhits fr unk loc w/NCD.
45	1740	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, BS736626 at 1620H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 4xVN, 2xAK47, 20xChicom H/gren, docu. Will evac to Dragon. (Info only)
46	1805	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, D/1-1, 1630H. Air Cav Box #32. BT145000 obsr 2xpacks. BS141999 eng & dest 2xbnkr. BS140996 obsr rice drying and dest. Bs138999 eng & dest 1xstruc. BT141008 obsr & dest rice drying. BT140000 eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
47	1805	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, Ly Tin PF and PSDF, BT496084 at 1545H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
48	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, HQ/1-20, Req a mine dog tm, to be picked up at the Admin pad at 230630H. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Reible; G3, CPT Ferguson.
49	1825	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, 1730H-1747H. Air Cav Box #36. BT315013 obsr a 155mm rd, possible B/T; eng & knocked it into river. BT316010 fd 2xsets footprints pointing S. BT219021 fd footprints of a squad size element pointing N. BT216056 fd freshly cultivated field.
50	1840	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 cond a CA at 1600H fr BS556803 to BS348772, compl cold at 1658H. R/1-52 cond a CA fr Stinson at 1710H to BS361787, compl cold at 1740H.
51	1840	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/4 ARVN, BS732626 at 1800H. Obsr & eng est 40xVC/NVA. Arty fired. Req for G/S appr by DTOC at 1840H. Neg US on ground so sent LOH to Dragon to pick up US interpreter. At 2005H G/S expended. Res: 5xstruc dest. ARVN will sweep at first light. (Info only)
52	1850	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/2-1 cond an Eagle Flt at 1544H fr Hill 65 to AT992519, compl 1600H. Extr to Hill 65, compl at 1800H. Swept area w/neg res.
53	1900	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS380787 at 1745H. Rec 2 rds 60mm mort fr 900m W. 1xrd impacted 200m outside perimeter. 1xrd was a dud. NCD. Rtn w/103 rds of 105mm HE arty. Will sweep at first light.
54	1910	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21 cond a CA at 1711H fr BS615424, 602440, 585450 and 585425 to BS690393 and 708372, compl cold at 1744H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 22 Apr 71

2400 22 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1910	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 2/5 ARVN, BT092280 at 1830H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
56	1935	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, BS517981 at 1800H. Obsr 2xstruc under construction w/rice drying in area & 2xbnkr. All dest.
57	1950	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 60 th Rangers, BS381592 at 1830H. On patrol eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 2 lbs rice, 2xpk. (Info only)
58	2025	196 th Bde, LT Smith, R/3-21, AT902390 at 1800H. On S&C obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF prox 500m SW. VC evad N. Arty fired w/unk res. VC were originally moving E-W in assorted PJ's. Will sweep at first light.
59	2105	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-52, BS351773 at 1910H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA 75m NE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 25 yrs, green shirt and pants, neg ID or wpn. CIA: 2xChicom H/gren, 1xponcho and 2xbooklets 1xdiary and 1xhad photos). Will be extr to Stinson.
60	2135	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF56, BS562767 at 0905H. PF det unk type mine B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
61	2200	23d INF DIV, CPT Croy, HHC 23d Inf, BT532095 at 2122H. At 2132H person or persons unk det a concussion type explosive at close prox to HHC, 23d Div HQ. Slight damage to building. 2xpers were in building but were uninjured. An investigation is being conducted.
62	2325	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, (en) BS735415 at 2210H. Rec hvy SAF. Eng area and processed arty. Checked area w/neg res. Acft at 400' and 40k. NCD.
63	2330	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/5-46, BT201054 at 2230H. Trip flare det. Eng w/Claymores. Swept area w/neg res.
64	2340	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS714427 at 2220H. Had movement 300-400m S. Fired arty Illum & obsr 2xpers mov S. D/1-1 checked area w/neg res. Neg arty because area is RD Zone.
65	2355	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF17, BS594934 at 2315H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
66	212030	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sp Norman, AO Req #5: BT4108-3806-3411-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Johnson.
67	212030	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sp Norman, AO Req #6: BT3411-3209-3406-3806-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Johnson.
68	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #7: BS2066-3555-350613-along river-3357-2057-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Davis; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Goldsmith.
69	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 230500H-232000H Apr. Msn #64: UL BS4455, LR BS5047. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
71	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Apr. Box #40B: BT4507-4807-5302-BS5594-5393-4894-BT4300-4303-start. (Do not fly Box UL5399, LR5695). Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Apr. Box #24B: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #26: AT815260-along river-880233, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Apr. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Apr. Box #14: AT8154-8454-867555-890555-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia. Box #15: AT8750-8850-912520-903520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Ban. Box #25: AT9954-along Song Thu Bon-950545-along Dien Ban-990521-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Tate, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Apr. Box #60: BS457710-5271-520756-along AO bdry-start. Box #61: UL BS6058, LR BS6450. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Apr. Box #62: UL BS2546, LR BS3342. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #44: BS1197-1397-1891-1890-1590-1194-start. Box #45: BS1673-1972-2278-2079-1776-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Apr. Box #43: UL BS4474, LR BS5170. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Apr. Box #22: ZC1441-1941-1944-2144-2146-2047-1797-1596-start. Box #23: AT8230-8625-8322-7926-start. Box #24: BS0297-0399-0895-0793-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Apr. Box #50: BS7364-7654-E-Coast. Box #52: UL BS5124-LR BS5920. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Apr 71	2400	22 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	23 Apr 71	2400	23 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	11 th Bde, CPT Schneider, B/123 Avn, BS260605 at 221405H. G/S eng & killed 1xVC. Inserted Blues. Dtn 9xMAF, 3xchildren, 1xMAM and dest 1000 lbs rice and 500 lbs wheat. Blues extr cold at 1620H.
3	0005	11 th Bde, LT Strothers, OP3/1-20, (en) BS753454 at 222355H. Radar obsr 20-30xpers mov S. Neg eng due to prox of friendlies. Night Hawk was in area w/neg obsr. At 0325H OP3 states pers moved into village at BS758447 and remained. 1-20 Bn ntly MACV personnel to have ARVN check. Ntly: CG, MG Baldwin; C/S, COL Richardson; G2, LTC Purcell.
4	0038	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, PF172, BS830332 at 222325H. Compound rec unk amt of 60mm and 82mm. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1xPSDF KIA. Illum fired fr Debbie. Suspected en loc BS830325. ARVN eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
5	0150	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, OP3/1-20, (en) BS763501 at 0145H. Radar obsr 10-15xpers mov W. Neg eng due to prox of friendly hamlet. Will keep in sight.
6	0235	CLDC, CPT Williams, BT520046 at 0150H. A driver obsr 1xVN by Gate #2 at above grid. MP sent 2xpatrols to check area, neg res. SubSector #6 also sent out a 20xman detail to area & fd where the VN had entered the area, walked 150-200m and then exited right under Bnkr #605 without the guards in bnkr obsr him. MP halted search at 0220H w/neg res.
7	0540	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
8	0740	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, R/3-1, BS471665 at 0650H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (20-23 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID). CIA: 2xAK47, 2xpacks.
9	0740	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/1-20, BS714468 at 0520H. C/3-18 Arty was firing 175mm scheduled fires fr Minh Long at BS695467. B/1-20 reported arty impacting within 600m of their loc. Check fire called. Res: 1xUS WNB(M). MAJ Moore, 3-18 Arty is cond an investigation.
10	0750	196 th Bde, LT Smith, H/17 Cav, AT942524 at 0635H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs and wpns in old NDP approx 1300m NW. Eng w/2 rds of arty w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
11	0800	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, R/3-1, Req 1xtracker dog tm, pick up at Admin pad at 0830H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins; G3, CPT Parrish.
12	0810	AAE, CPT White, ARVN LRRP. 4 th ARVN LRRP CA'd into BS580470 at 0810H, this is last reported location.
13	0815	196 th Bde, LT Smith, H/17 Cav, AT966530 at 210015H. In NDP rec 2xrds 82mm mort. Res: 1xadditional US WIA(E). D/O to 91 st Evac.
14	0830	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, Bde LOH, BS790447 at 0805H. OH-6A rec hvy SAF fr UNSEF at 1500' and 60k. Rec 2xhits w/neg cas.
15	0845	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, PRU171 and RF188, 181, and 180, BS790447 at 0800H. Rec SAF and AWF fr est 30-40xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Req G/S. B/123 Avn on station at 0820H and expended on suspected en loc w/unk res. Broke station at 0930H. Res: fd numerous bnkr, trenches and tunnels, CIA: 4xAK47 mags w/ammo, 2xM16 mags w/ammo, 300 lbs rice, 1xNVA pistol belt, 2xgreen unif, 1xPRU WIA(M). (Info only)
16	0945	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/1/4 ARVN cond a CA at 0745H fr Snoopy to BS747631, 751620, 735614, 732621 and 728624, compl cold at 0905H.
17	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 174 Avn, BS725615 at 0905H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF while cond CA at 0' and 0k. Rec unk amt hits in the engine. Acft landed at Snoopy to check acft. Res: 6xhits in engine and hydraulic system.
18	1015	198 th Bde, Sp Green, D/1-1, 0900H-0950H. Air Cav Box #34. BS371813 obsr 1xstruc 20'x15' w/signs of rec use, dest. Obsr 1xE-W high speed trail. BS369815 obsr 1xpossible base camp area. BS370815 obsr and dest 1xsmall struc.
19	1045	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, R/3-21, AT892395 at 0900H. Fd 1xstruc 8'x10', dtn 1xVN. VN admits being a medic w/the 36 th NVA Regt. 1xrucksack w/med supplies CIA. Will evac dtn and med supplies to Hill 510.
20	1045	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF223, BT084308 at 221900H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
21	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Green, IOS Chippewa, BS484950 at 0702H. Obsr 1xVC entering cam hut, wearing green top and blk bottom. D/1-1 eng w/unk res. R/1-6 swept w/neg res.
22	1105	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF216, BT144454 at 0230H. Rec 20-30 rds 82mm mort. Res: 23xVN civ WIA(E), 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), 3xhuts dest, 4xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
23	1125	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, RF489, BS655956, (en) BS662959, BS660947 at 0920H-1025H. Obsr & eng est 15xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evad SE. Binh Son fired 40x105mm HE rds and 2x105mm WP rds. NCD. Neg sweep. (Info only)
24	1125	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/1-46 cond an extr at 1038H fr AS922993 to Tien Phuoc, compl cold at 1112H. D/1-46 cond an extr at 0845H fr AT927010 to Tien Phuoc, compl cold at 1009H.
25	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-3 cond an extr at 1018H fr BS462473, 447438, 456468 and 461469 to Minh Long, compl cold at 1100H.
26	1205	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, D/3-21, AT956425 at 0945H. Fd 1x250lb bomb. Will DIP when EOD tm arrives.
27	1205	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, F/8 Cav, 0910H-1000H. Air Cav Box #15. AT994517 obsr 1xbnkr 20'x10', 4xfighting pos, 1xlarge E-W trail, signs of rec use. Bnkr dest. AT966516 eng and dest 1xbnkr 10'x10'. AT967517 obsr trench 10'x2', appeared to be cache site, trench was empty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 23 Apr 71

2400 23 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1215	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS558424 at 1130H. Fd 8xcampfire sites, 24 hrs old, 1xnew fish basket, numerous strips for weaving baskets, indications of several persons having their hair cut, 1xtrail.
29	1225	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, F/8 Cav, 1100H-1155H. Air Cav Box #15. AT953547 obsr 2xtrails w/signs of hvy use last 48 hrs. AT954546 obsr 1xE-W trail along river, 18' wide w/freshly cut brush piled along trail.
30	1240	198 th Bde, CPT Basner, Ly Tin PSDF and PF, 221545H. Ref Journal entry #47 22 Apr 71. 3xVC were eng by PSDF at BT496084. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. 1xVC jumped into water & swam to BT468087. PSDF ntly PF. PF eng VC emerging fr water. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. Docu is a letter congratulating KIA for past work as a water sapper. KIA wearing loin cloth. PF say VC used unfamiliar tactics. 198 th Bde rec info fr CPT Jordan, Ly Tin (D) Senior Advisor. Previously reported: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
31	1353	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 1130H. Enroute Stinson at 1225H. Enroute VIP pad at 1345H. Arrived VIP pad 1353H.
32	1415	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, E/1 Cav, AT955545 at 1050H. Rec AWF fr UNSEF to the E w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and 1xcannister rd. Swept w/neg res.
33	1415	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, R/3-21, AT898400 at 1300H. On OP obsr 5xNVA in green unif w/wpns prox 300m W. Sniper eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA but evad w/other 3. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
34	1415	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, R/3-21, AT895395 at 1250H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA in OD shirt and cam shorts approx 50m. Called halt 4xtimes, fired 1xwarning shot. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN WIA dtn, wounded in left leg. D/O compl 1300H to CHL. Classified PW/VC by 23d IPW.
35	1415	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6, BT378006 at 1235H. On patrol obsr 3xVC w/packs prox 40m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA in a stream. 2xVC 150m N of stream evaded. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xrucksacks CIA. Rucksack evac to Dottie. Followed blood trails w/neg res. Res: 4xVC KIA (blk PJ's, neg ID, 25-30 yrs), 2xrucksacks CIA.
36	1415	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, E/1 Cav, AT952534 at 1002H. Dtn 12xMAF and 12xchildren w/neg ID. Evac to Duy Xuyen at 1300H.
37	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1315H fr BS407486, 417497, 455513 and 435502 to BS457483, compl cold at 1413H.
38	1430	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, E/1 Cav, AT970546 at 1420H. Fd & dest 1xbnkr. Fd and will evac misc med supplies and docu to HH.
39	1450	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS556779 at 1400H. Searching struc det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O 1420H to CHL.
40	1455	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS791319 at 1455H. Det 1xunk type B/T in old NDP area. Res: 7xUS KIA, 13xUS WIA, 1xscout dog KIA. D/O req and utility acft on station to evac WIA(E). Plat strength: 22xpersonnel. When asked for more info at 2015H CPT Davis, S3, stated he was not at liberty to discuss above matter unless questions were directed by the CG or in his name. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pellner.
41	1505	26 Engr, Sp Kline, B26, BT216236 at 1420H. D7 det M16 mag B/T w/TWFD loc on footpath. Crater 8"x4". NCD.
42	1505	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0950H. Enroute Hill 510 at 1025H. Enroute Hill 65 at 1120H. Enroute CHL VIP pad at 1155H. Enroute Bronco at 1325H. Enroute VIP pad 1445H. Arrived VIP pad 1505H.
43	1535	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS728624 at 1435H. Eng 2xVC in open. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 8xChicom H/gren, 9xdocu. Evac to Dragon. (Info only)
44	1535	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, MAT#17, BT045600 at 1455H. Mov S on QL1 rec 15-20 rds fr unidentified UNSEF. NCD. (Info only)
45	1540	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, E/1 Cav, AT971556 at 1420H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H to DNG.
46	1545	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H. LOI #7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns but no ammo.
47	1555	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6 cond an extr at 1325H fr BS452903, 459904, 458913 and 467920 to Dottie, compl cold at 1530H. C/1-6 cond a CA at 1330H fr Dottie to BS407944, 383934, and 379941, compl cold at 1456H.
48	1610	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, E/1 Cav, AT967556 at 1454H. On S&C obsr 4xVC evad NW prox 50m. Eng w/SAF. Swept to AT968562. Eng 4xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Update 1705H: 2xmore VC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xrucksacks, 1xpistol belt, 3xChicom H/gren, med supplies, 1xponcho, 30 rds small arms ammo and 6xB/T c-ration cans. KIA wearing grn unif.
49	1610	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, Div Arty AO, BT004300 at 1045H. On VR obsr 4-5xVC w/wpns, blk PJ's. VC evad N. Neg clearance to eng by Que Son (D).
50	1650	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0657H. Enroute DNG at 0805H, enroute HH at 1035H. Enroute VIP pad 1100H. Enroute Tra Bong at 1405H. Enroute VIP pad 1630H. Arrived VIP pad 1650H.
51	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN cond a CA at 1535H fr Ha Thanh to BS312604, compl cold at 1610H.
52	1715	26 Engr, Sp Klein, B/26, BT216236 at 1515H. D7 uncovered 100 lbs rice in good cond. Unk RF security gave it to civ.
53	1720	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, cond a CA fr BS470664 at 1650H to BS525685, compl cold at 1700H.
54	1725	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, D/4-21, BS545419 at 1650H. Fd 1xstruc 10'x8'x9', inside fd fire wood, 1xUS sandbag w/rags and 1xpr blk shorts, fresh oranges. Outside fd 1xbasket, 1xplate, 1xbnkr 3'x3'x5'. Signs of use in the last 24 hrs. Will mech amb area tonight and dest all tomorrow.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 23 Apr 71

From

To

Hour Date
2400 23 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1725	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS356775 at 1530H. In OP obsr & eng 1xNVA w/wpn w/SAF, prox 100m N. NVA evad N. Plat pursued and NVA rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1635H to 91 st Evac. Eng w/art y w/unk res. Will sweep.
56	1740	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 116 Avn, BS547753 at 1720H. AMC obsr 2xVC w/wpns. G/S eng w/AWF. VC evad E. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
57	1803	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN cond an extr at 1715H fr BS312604 to Honey, compl cold at 1745H.
58	1815	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-6, (en) BT393007 at 1555H. Obsr 3xVC mov W prox 900m. Eng w/art y w/neg res.
59	1905	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS726468 at 1835H. While mov to NDP fd 2xcans of .30 cal ammo (650 rds) in good cond. DIP.
60	1945	75 Rangers, Sgt Tindal, BT554001 at 1940H. Obsr 1xVN evad W w/neg pack or wpn. Neg eng.
61	1905	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS719412 at 1910H. Obsr prox 60xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art y and 4.2" mort. VC evad SW. B/6-11 Arty fired blocking fire while B/1-20 swept area w/neg res.. D/1-1 on station at 2015H and expended w/neg res. Broke station at 2045H. B Co will sweep at first light. Ntfy: G3, LTC Saint.
62	2020	TACP, A1C Kozub, FAC, CHL coast, 2015H. FAC obsr 75-100xfishing boats prox 1xmile offshore. Called LT Robinson, 15 th Coastal Group and he stated they were authorized to be there and if they got too close to shore to call him. Ntfy: TACP, A1C Kozub.
63	2030	196 th Bde, LT Smith, E/1 Cav, AT970554 at 1730H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 50m S mov in thick brush. VC evad S. Swept w/neg res.
64	2040	11 th Bde, LT Lapuc, D/3-21. Req EOD tm to dispose of 250 lb bomb. To be picked up at CHL(W) NW pad at 241200H by Bde R/S acft. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp McConnell; G3, CPT Croy.
65	2150	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, Mo Duc MACV, BS767472 at 2115H. Reports a hamlet taking SAF, 81mm mort and 57mm RR fire E of Max. Update 240115H: fire came fr prox 75-100m SE fr approx 12-15xVC. Broke contact and evad in unk dir. NCD. (Info only)
66	2300	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3/1-20, (en) BS763450 at 2240H. Obsr 10-20xpers mov S. While arty was processed had another sighting at BS764449 of 10-20xpers (same as first). Arty fired on second loc of group.
67	2315	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF275, BS609904, (en) BS610906 at 2153H. Eng by est 10xVC w/3xM79 rds and SAF. Rtn w/SAF. At 2210H contact broken and VC evad NE. NCD. Binh Son ARVN arty fired 1x105mm WP rd. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
68	2322	CLDC, CPT Williams, Rangers Tm53, (en) BT580015 at 2320H. Tm obsr mov of UNSEF 75m W and mov toward CHL perimeter Night Hawk on station at 2330H w/neg res. Broke station at 240100H and stated that maximum obsr on bnkr line is in effect.
69	2335	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, CP3/1-20, (en) BS776467 and 788462 at 2120H. Had 2xsightings of 5-7xpers, each mov E. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res. Approx 4.5-5km NE.
70	2340	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, CP3/1-20, (en) BS761519 at 2305H. Radar obsr 10-15xpers mov W. Fired arty w/unk res. Approx 9.9km N.
71	2340	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, RF489, BS603914 at 2245H. Eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn fire. VC evad NE. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to CHL 91 st Evac at 2400H. (Info only)
72	1015	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn ClnC, Time: 240600H-241800H Apr. Msn #98-13: UL BT2202, LR BS3098. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1015	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn ClnC, Time: 240600H-241800H Apr. Msn #177: UL BS6151, LR BS6946. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Apr. Box #66: BS803386-along QL1-886280. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Apr. Box #40B: BT4507, 4807-5302-BS5594-5393-4894-BT4300-4303-start (Do not fly Box UL 5399, LR 5695). Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-BT493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #25: AT9954-along Song Thu Bon-950545-along Dien Ban-990521-start. Box #26: AT815260-along river-880233, 1000m each side. (All clear W of 87 grid line) Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Apr. Box #14: AT8154-8454-867355-890555-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia. Box #15: AT8750-8850-912520-903520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Ban. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Apr. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Tate, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Apr. Box #60: BS457710-5271-520756-along AO bdry-start. Box #61: UL BS6058, LR BS6450. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 23 Apr 71

2400 23 Apr 71

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Apr 71	2400 25 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 3/51 ARVN, AT993593 at 241950H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 2115H to Hill 55, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
3	0100	11 th Bde, LT Strothers, A/4-21, Debbie (BS872324 at 242345H. Rec unk type of explosive in front of Bnkr #12 w/NCD outside of perimeter. Neg counterbattery due to unk en loc. Will have crater analysis in the morning.
4	0235	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, B/4-31, AT960240 at 0001H. In NDP had 1xmech amb det prox 435m W. Will sweep at first light.
5	0235	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, C/4-31, 901228 at 242350H. In NDP had 1xmech amb det approx 200m S. Will sweep at first light.
6	0525	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF425, BS672572 at 0411H. Rec 8x82mm rds w/NCD. Eng w/artly fr Nghia Hanh and Illum fr Snoopy w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
7	0540	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, PF107, BS678612 at 0500H. Rec numerous B41 and SAF on Da Ha OP. Commo lost so Nghia Hanh is sending some RF/PF troops to check it. Update 0700H: 12xWIA, 3xKIA. Commo regained. (Info only)
8	0545	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
9	0555	196 th Bde, CPT Englehart, D/1-1, 0400H-0430H. Night Hawk Box #14, 15, and 25. AT966560 fd large bomb, OD in color. AT882552 obsr large well cam bnkr 400m fr small hamlet. Neg eng.
10	0800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0655H. Enroute VIP pad at 0800H.
11	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS726406 at 0719H. Fd & dest 3xcam bnkr 3'x3'x4' in a hedgerow on trail. Contained unk amt fresh sugar cane. Used within last 48 hrs.
12	0855	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, B/4-31, cond an extr at 0825H fr AT952256 to West, compl cold at 0848H.
13	0900	196 th Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT969523 at 0805H. Rec SAF and Chicom H/gren fr UNSEF. Rtn fire, F/8 Cav eng area w/G/S. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, dtn 15xfemales, 16xchildren. Will evac dtn to Duy Xuyen.
14	0920	196 th Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF 186, BT204153 at 241100H. Det unk type mine. Res: 5xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1145H to HH. (Info only)
15	0920	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, PF210, BT239204 at 240820H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC squad. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM14, 16xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
16	0940	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/228 Avn, BS560851 at 0905H. CH47 on R/S rec 15-20 rds .30 cal AWF w/2xhits at 2500' and 80k. Eng area w/4.2" mort w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA, treated & released at Stinson aid station.
17	0945	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF713, BS505876 at 0800H. Det 1xM14 mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 0842H to CHL. (Info only)
18	1030	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, 3/6 ARVN, BS461815 (LZ Honey) at 240400H. Add 2xadditional US WIA(M) to total of contact at Honey. Total 23d Inf res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M), personnel are fr 1-52 Bn.
19	1030	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 4 ARVN Regt. R/4 ARVN cond an extr at 0930H fr BS394462 to Minh Long. 4/4 ARVN cond an extr at 1015H fr BS398531 to Minh Long, compl cold at 1230H.
20	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS49766 at 0950H. Fd 1xgrave 3-5xdays old w/1xVC male, 26 yrs, KIA by SAF, dressed in blk PJ's. Credit to D/3-1 for contact 211025H.
21	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3-1/RF711, BS641642 at 1010H. Rec telephone call fr 1xMACV Advisor fr Nghia Hanh (D) that RF711 is in contact w/est NVA Bn at BS6464. Contact broken at 1100H. Rec SAF and AWF fr est 1xNVA Bn. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
22	1105	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, A,R,HHC(-)/4-31. Compl armv fr West to Tien Phuoc. 1 st PZ at 0815H, last LZ at 1032H. Moving fr Tien Phuoc to DNG by C130, 42xpax per load. 1 st load at 0904H, 2d load at 1055H, 3d load at 1305H, last load 1420H.
23	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, 1035H-1110H. Air Cav Box #35. BS562960 eng & dest 1xtunnel. BS560851 rec 1 rd SAF, obsr 1xNVA evading, eng w/unk res. Acft at 10' and 10k w/neg hits.
24	1205	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS484665 at 1140H. On patrol obsr 1xVC 40m E. Eng w/SAF. VC evad E. Swept w/neg res.
25	1225	198 th Bde, Sp Green, Arty LNO, (en) BS537774 at 1115H. On VR obsr movement. Req arty and rec neg clnc. Obsr 5mx5m bare spot and cave complex w/trail running S along ridge. Obsr 30xVN w/blankets & parcels move to cave complex. 2xVN stopped and assumed security position. Broke station at 1145H. Ntfy: 1/6 ARVN, ARVN will check area. Swept w/neg res. Clearance denied due to prox of friendlies.
26	1225	198 th Bde, Sp Green, A/5-46 cond an extr at 1005H fr BT214095, 230071, 231088 and 213073 to Fat City Access Road. Compl cold at 1150H.
27	1225	198 th Bde, Sp Green, C/5-46, BT232042 at 1045H. Eng 1xNVA prox 50m NW. En rtn fire and evad NW. Pursued and eng again. Res: 1xNVA KIA, green unif, 22 yrs. CIA: 1xpack w/misc personal items, docu. Swept & fd 1xhot campfire, 15xChicom H/gren. H/gren DIP. All else evac to LZ Professional.
28	1250	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 cond a CA at 1212H fr BT205051 to BT232028, compl cold at 1221H.
29	1315	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, E/1 Cav, (en) AT970520-960523 at 1225H. Rec SAF, H/gren and RPG fr est VC Co(-). Rtn w/SAF and AWF. Req A/S. E/1 Cav & A/2-1 sweeping w/F/8 Cav on station. CIA: 1xB40 rkt launcher, 3xrkt, 20xCCHG.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 25 Apr 71

To

Date

2400 25 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1320	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, R/3-21, AT905405 at 1030H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM (grn unif, neg ID, 45-50 yrs). CIA: 1xpack. Will evac to Hill 510. Also obsr 7xNVA w/packs and wpns 500m E. Eng w/SAF. NVA evad E. Swept w/neg res.
31	1325	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS359943 at 1100H. Eng 2xVC 100m W w/SAF. VC evad W. Eng area w/art. Swept 7 fd 1xSKS, 1xM1 Carb, assorted med supplies, docu, 2xM16 mags w/200 rds, 60 rds SKS ammo. Will evac to Dottie.
32	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, C/1-52, BS548843 at 1245H. Dtn 1xVN fem, 37 yrs, neg ID, purple shirt, blk pants. Had 2xbaskets of shrapnel and mort fins. Evac to Son Tinh.
33	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-52, BS355777 at 241200H. Correction of previous cas report, change to 1xUS WIA(E), 12xUS WIA(M). Correct SITREP and INTSUM.
34	1430	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0830H. Enroute DNG at 0900H. Enroute VIP pad, arrived 1605H.
35	1435	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, PF424, BS549746 at 242300H. Amb by UNSEF. Rec unk amt B40 rkts and SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0915H to Quang Ngai Hospital by 174 Avn. (Info only)
36	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, 71 Avn, (en) BT195075 at 1251H. Door gunner obsr 1xVC in dark clothing near river, approx 500m NW. Eng w/M60. VC evad into woodline. Neg res. S3/5-46 was still checking area of previous contact.
37	1445	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, 3-21, Canc EOD tm req for 3-21.
38	1455	AAE, CPT Stern, B/123 Avn. Added Air Cav Box: UL BS5664, LR BS6060. Flown fr 1240H-1305H w/neg res.
39	1500	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, CLDC, (en) BT519086 at 1450H. Obsr 2xVN males, 1xin cam fatigues, 1xin grey pants. Appeared to be taking compass readings. Buried something in area. Ly Tin ntly and PSDF checked w/neg res.
40	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 4/4 ARVN, BS644648, (en) BS646646, 644638, and 636643 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. G/S on station at 1715H and expended on suspected en loc. At 1630H rec SAF fr 30xVC. Rtn w/SAF. At 1700H rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Contact broken at 1920H. Res: 6xARVN WIA, 8xVC KIA, CIA: 2xrucksacks, 3xAK47, 4xChicom H/gren, 1xMAM dtn.
41	1525	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 71 Avn, 1050H-1105H. BT223037 obsr and eng w/SAF 2xVC w/packs. Res: 2xVC KBG/S. BT223035 obsr and eng w/SAF 1xVC w/wpn. VC rtn w/SAF. Acft at 400', 80k w/neg hits. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
42	1530	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS351783 at 1435H. Rec unk amt SAF and 1xB40 rkt fr 3-4xNVA prox 100m NW. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1545H to 91 st Evac. Rtn w/SAF and arty. G/S on station to cover D/O at 1450H. Swept w/neg res.
43	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS680510 at 1530H. Eng mine field fd on 24 Apr w/art. Res: 4xsecondary explosions.
44	1540	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R, 4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1320H fr Minh Long to BS644648 and 635627, compl cold at 1530H.
45	1610	CLDC, LTC Fell, Bnkr #208, (en) BT523092 at 1600H. Rec 5-7xrds SAF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unclear target.
46	1610	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF, BS643950 at 1600H. Obsr 12xVC in 4xboats. Req Air Cav. Bde LOH checked w/neg res.
47	1610	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces will have wpns but neg ammo. Bnkr checks will be made hourly.
48	1620	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 4 th ARVN LRRP, BS592488 at 1610H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF and req immediate extr. Contact broken at 1705H. ARVN LRRP tm and 3xdtn extr cold at 1745H. Res: 3xMAM dtn, 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
49	1700	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, PSDF, AT920858 at 0200H. Rec SAF fr 5xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 2xPSDF WIA. CIA: 5xCarb, 1xM16. (Info only)
50	1700	196 th Bde, Sgt Crockett, RF370, AT850633 at 1000H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16. (Info only)
51	1730	21 st RAC, PFC McNulty, 21 RAC, AT968520 at 1530H. 01G rec light .50 cal fire at 5000' and 87k w/neg hits. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
52	1730	FSE, CPT Miley, A/3-18, (en) BS138889 at 1108H. Div Arty AO eng huts and bnkr w/VC in area. Res: 1xhut and 1xbnkr dest, 1xVC KBA.
53	1755	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, D/1-20 cond a CA at 1655H fr Liz to BS712477, 719485, 712496 and 719485, compl cold at 1742H.
54	1755	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, C/5-46, BT223037 at 1650H. Fd 2xstruc 7'x6' and 8'x10', inside fd 1xpair NVA fatigues, 10lbs rice, 1gal kerosene, 1xwristwatch, 2xNVA ponchos, 3xpair sandals, 3 grams opium. Fd 1xbnkr 5'x4'x6', inside fd 34xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA rucksack, 3xgrams marijuana, 1xNVA canteen, 1xhomemade satchel charge. Fd 1xblood trail, disappeared into river. All dest.
55	1800	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, C/4-31, cond an Eagle Flt at 1643H fr Siberia to AT825237 and Siberia, compl cold 1800H.
56	1835	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS350784 at 1610H. While mov to reinforce 2d plat rec SAF and 4-5xB40 rkts fr 10-15xNVA 100m NW. Rtn w/SAF and req G/S. G/S on station at 1655H. Expended on suspected en loc and rec SAF at 150' and 40k w/unk number of hits. Broke station at 1800H w/unk res. Eng w/art. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1740H to 91 st Evac, 2xNVA KIA (green unif, 20-25 yrs, neg ID), 9xUS WIA(M). CIA: 12xChicom H/gren, 2xpacks, 2x.30 cal MG drums. Fd 1xbnkr 15'x20'x6' w/portholes 6"x6". Also fd 1xstruc 40'x20'x12'. Have preplanned fires tonight and will dest rest tomorrow. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SSG Tomlinson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date
25 Apr 71

To

Hour
2400 Date
25 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1850	CLDC, CPT Miller, SubSector #1, (en) BT535117 at 1845H. Obsr 3xfishing boats moving toward beach. Coastal Group had neg junk boats in area to check. It is a common occurrence for fishing boats to do this.
58	1915	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/1-6, BS381031 at 1850H. Obsr 9x82mm mort rds impact in previous NDP approx 600m E w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
59	1925	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-52, BS354786 at 1600H. Fd base camp area 100mx200m last used 4-5xdays ago w/1xB40 rkt, 1xstruc 20'x40'x5', 3xstruc 8'x10'x5', 1xstruc 15'x10'x8', 1xstruc 8'x15'x12', 1xstruc 8'x10'x6', 1xstruc 10'x15'x10', 1xmess hall 60'x30'x20' w/8xtables, 1xaid station 8'x6'x10'. All dest. Fd docu, will evac to Stinson.
60	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS706438 at 1840H. Set out mech amb and as they started to rtn they heard it det. In vic of mech amb rec 10-15x rds of SAF prox 350m N. Eng area w/SAF. Fd blood trails and one female KIA, dressed in blk, 26 yrs, neg docu. Fd 1xChicom H/gren. Obsr 2xpersonnel dressed in blk evad NW.
61	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/3-1, BS521696 at 1930H. Obsr lights at above grid. Eng w/artly and lights went out. Will sweep at first light.
62	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, BS664512 at 1945H. Obsr 4xVC prox 800m W. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
63	2115	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT965523 at 1825H. Rec unk amt SAF fr bnkr in woodline and hvy brush. Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to DNG at 1920H. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 6xVC KIA. Will fire arty tonight and sweep at first light.
64	2115	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, E/1 Cav, AT964523 at 1815H. Arty FO obsr 1xlarge secondary explo fr arty fire. Explo was 50m wide and 50m high. At 1825H at AT964523 E/1 Cav dtn 30xpers, 2xwere MAM. Will hold until morning.
65	2210	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF08, BS576906, (en) BS576905 at 0430H. Eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xPF KIA. VC evad W. (Info only)
66	2210	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS784346, (en) BS773397 at 2040H. Obsr lights, fired arty, lights went out. At 2115H lights on again, fired arty and lights went out. Will sweep at first light.
67	2238	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, PF55, (en) AT898245 at 2155H. Rec AWF and SAF fr 800m N. Also at AT913246 and AT907248 PF outpost rec B40 rkts and 60mm fire fr 800m N. Arty and mort fired on suspected en loc, unk res. (Info only)
68	2250	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS552639, (en) BS552635 at 2210H. Obsr lights and heard voices. Eng w/artly and lights went out. Will sweep at first light.
69	2330	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, (en) BS794461 at 2320H. Radar obsr 12-16xpersonnel approx 4500m mov E. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Fired 18x105mm HE rds.
70	1225	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnr, Time: 260600H-261800H Apr. Msn #182: UL BS4046, LR BS4842. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Englehart; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	1830	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr. Box #66: BS650593=680593-650575-680576-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder; G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr. Box #60: BS457710-5271-520756-along AO bdry-start. Box #61: UL BS6058, LR BS6450. Box #68: BS8730-8924-8325-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #26: AT815260-along river-880233, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4405-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-BT493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr. Box #14: AT8154-8454-867555-890555-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia. Box #15: AT8750-8850-912520-903520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Bon. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Englehart; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Valentine, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Apr. Box #33: UL BS2883, LR BS3376. Box #34: UL BT2010, LR BT2404. Box #35: BS5487-5889-5884-5484-start. Box #37: UL BT2511, LR BT3105. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Englehart; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Apr. Box #50: BS4467-5267-5271-456710-along river-440699-start. Box #51: BS620555-6255-7155-710568-NW along river-688590-SW along river-start. Box #52: UL BS8427, LR BS9123. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Englehart; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Apr 71	2400	25 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 26 Apr 71

From

To

Hour Date
2400 26 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, PF155, AT915247 at 252105H. Rec 15-20 rds 60mm w/NCD. Suspected en loc 800m W. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
3	0005	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF140, BT458056 at 252050H. In amb obsr and eng 5-10xVC prox 200m N. VC evad W. 105mm Illum fired. PF swept area. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), evac to Ha Tin, 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
4	0005	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF14, BS643933 at 252000H. Det 1xM14 apers mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 2125H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
5	0205	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, OP3/1-20, (en) BS842395 at 0200H. Obsr 10-15xstationary pers prox 8000m SE. Fired 24x105mm HE w/unk res.
6	0210	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, HHC/1-52, LZ Stinson at 0015H. Sp4 Daniels came to SSG Costa's hut holding his stomach. M16 had been discharged in Daniels' hut. 1xempty M16 casing was fd in Daniels' hut on the floor. Individ appeared under the influence of alcohol, muzzle burns on abdomen, he stated the wound was self-inflicted. D/O compl 0045H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: CG, MG Baldwin; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; G1, CPT Sprouse.
7	0210	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, PF209, AT915240 at 252240H. In night amb obsr UNSEF along river approx 400m NE. Eng w/SAF and en evaded to Hiep Duc hamlet. They held civ hostages so PF could not engage. Neg arty fired due to prox of friendlies. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
8	0300	FSE, CPT Carl, BT464006, 417005, BS449984, 406997 and 435986 at 1800H. A/C/1-14 Arty. A/1-82 Arty and A/3-18 Arty fired TOT's at grids above in Rocket Pocket. HE expenditures: 54x105mm rds. 40x155mm rds and 24x8" rds. Targets based on intel previously known rkt launch positions and suspect loc. Neg surveillance.
9	0315	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF103, BS776535 at 0300H. Mo Duc reports that Nui An Do was rec mort and ground attack fr NNW by UNSEF. At 0415H G/S and flare ship on station. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), D/O to Bronco at 0600H.
10	0315	196 th Bde, CPT Englehart, Hoi An MACV, BT143571, (en) BT130543 at 0220H. Compound rec 8-12xmort rds. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). ARVN arty fired on suspected en loc. (Info only)
11	0330	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF115, BS912153 at 0255H. At Long Ton rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF & 4.2" Illum. Res: 2xciv WIA(M).
12	0400	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, Bnkr #5, LZ Debbie at 0235H. Reported an explosion 350m N of bnkr. NCD. Will check crater at first light. Fired 26.4.2" and 26x81mm Illum.
13	0430	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Mo Duc, BS732545 at 0313H. Mo Duc rec sporadic SAF fr est VC squad. At 0335H VC crossed QL1 at BS732545 and continued W. At 0442H MACV Mo Duc req urgent D/O for 4xciv WIA(E). D/O compl 0600H to Bronco and G/S broke station. (Info only)
14	0445	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, OP3/1-20, (en) BS773491 at 0443H. Obsr 10-15xpersonnel approx 7000m NE.
15	0510	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF11 and 238, BT656012, 654016, (en) BT664014 at 0205H. PF eng 10xVC w/SAF, VC rtn w/SAF. Contact broken at 0250H w/NCD. VC evad NE. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
16	0510	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF228, BS537884, (en) BS532879 at 0315H. RF eng by UNSEF w/6x82mm rds. Broke contact at 0330H and evad S. Neg arty due to unk en loc. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
17	0510	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF20, BS577964, (en) BS570965 at 0215H. PF eng by approx 10xVC w/SAF and 4xB40 rkts w/NCD. Contact broken at 0245H. PF rtn w/SAF and VC evad W. ARVN arty fired 20x105mm HE rds. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
18	0510	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF713, OP Midway, (en) BS512883 at 0245H. OP Midway rec 8x82mm rds fr UNSEF of VC. ARVN arty fired 30x105mm HE rds. US arty fr Stinson fired 49x105mm Illum. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
19	0515	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, OP3/1-20, BS790478 at 0510H. Radar obsr 9-10xpers mov E 6000m NE. Fired 13x105mm HE rds.
20	0525	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
21	0550	11 th Bde, Sgt Holliday, RF169, BS846314 (OP Courage) at 0230H. Rec unk amt 60mm and 82mm fire and SAF. Rec ground attack fr est VC Co. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xRF WIA(M), CIA: 1xAK47, 1xB40 rkt. (Info only)
22	0750	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, PF01, 02 and 12, BS695805 at 0400H-0630H. An Tinh (V) rec SAF and unk amt mort fire fr 1xVC Co. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 3xPF KIA, 16xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0800H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
23	0815	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, PF116 and 108, RF112, BS623618 at 0750H. Contact w/est VC Bn. Rtn w/SAF. Req G/S. 1100H update: en force est at 2xVC Co. Rec SAF, AWF, mort & .51 cal. G/S rec fire w/unk number of hits. Res: 3xPF KIA, 8xPF WIA. At 1350H PF obsr VC tied to their wpns. At 2325H contact was broken. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
24	0835	PMO, MAJ Pike, 23d MP, BS668664 at 0730H. 1xMP vehicle on road sweep struck 1xVN female. Seriously injured and a D/O was req. VN in area have surrounded the jeep and won't let the D/O take the injured female. VN female died. An investigation team fr Duc Pho enroute. MP and VN police say driver is not at fault. Req JAG officers. At 1215H paid 118,000 \$VN, vehicle released. Bumper #33. At 1115H COL Perin called & said road is open. Crowd assembled at 0735H and dispersed at 1215H.
25	0840	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, RF57, AT997706 at 0240H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xB40 rkt CIA. (Info only)
26	0840	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, RF181, BT052637 at 0150H. Rec unk amt of unk type mort fire and ground attack fr UNSEF. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 26 Apr 71

2400 26 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0840	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, RF170, BT073683 at 252100H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
28	0840	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, RF22, BT065566 at 0510H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
29	0840	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, E/2-1, LZ Annette at 0215H. US was on LP outside wire and made large amt of movement. Man on bnkr line threw H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG at 0725H. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; G1, LT Gardner.
30	0840	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, RF101, BT071535 at 252359H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
31	0940	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 0850H-0930H. Air Cav Box #12. AT818252 obsr 1xE-W trail w/signs of rec use. AT820271 eng and dest 2xstruc 5'x8'.
32	0940	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, B/1-6 cond a CA at 0733H fr Dottie to BS487873, 457874, 472875 and 503884, compl cold at 0914H. R/1-6 cond a CA at 0921H fr BS493955 to BS430867, compl cold at 0930H.
33	1005	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS674511 at 0901H. Fd & dest 3xspider holes w/cam overhead cover, 3-4xdays old, 3' deep, 3' circumference, loc along trail.
34	1015	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, ROK Mar, BT065583 at 0330H. Dien Ban compound rec 55x82mm mort rds fr UNSEF w/NCD. (Info only)
35	1015	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF190, BS567815 at 241640H. Eng 1xVC. En rtn fire. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
36	1015	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Loc (H), BS555773 at 242015H. Rec 3x60mm mort w/NCD. (Info only)
37	1015	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF71, BS729825 at 240800H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xM16 dest. (Info only)
38	1015	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF417, BS574770 at 240650H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
39	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, req 1xtracker dog tm. Pick up at Admin pad 1020H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elvins; G3, CPT Ferguson.
40	1025	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, RF147, BS845304 at 260200H-0230H. Rec unk amt B40 & B41 rkts, 81mm mort fire. 0220H rec grnd attack fr est NVA Co. En withdrew 0230H. Res: 8xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 14xPF WIA(M). 3xNVA KIA, dressed in tight OD shirts smeared w/charcoal. CIA: 2xAK47 w/folding stocks, 3xB41 rkts, 1xpr wire cutters, 1xbangalore torpedo, 1x81mm mort rd, unk amt homemade H/gren. KIA had mil haircut. (Info only)
41	1030	26 Engr, CPT Gilbert, 26 Engr. Req 1xmine dog tm. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Reible; G3, CPT Parrish.
42	1040	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav and ROK Mar, BT050387 at 1004H. Rec 1xB40 rkt fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 2xROK Mar WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1030H. Unit plans to regroup & pursue UNSEF. Swept w/neg res.
43	1040	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, 0930H-1030H. Air Cav Box #41: BS439942 eng & dest 1xbnkr. BS495943 eng & dest 1xbnkr. BS501943 obsr footprints. BS503941 obsr more footprints fr UNSEF.
44	1050	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/3-21, AT961424 at 0930H. On S&C fd 1x60mm mort tube and base plate. Also fd 1x250 lb bomb. Bomb DIP. Mort tube & base plate will be evac to DNG.
45	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT213056 at 0905H. Heard voices 200m NE. Eng w/SAF. Swept & fd blood trails. Req tracker dog tm. At 1035H fd 15xrucksacks in same area. Also fd 300 lbs rice, 200 lbs wheat, 50 lbs salt, 6xsets of green fatigues, 10xNVA ponchos, numerous letters, misc food and clothing. All will be evac to Professional.
46	1105	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123 Avn, 0945H. Air Cav Box #55. BS662578 eng & dest 1xinactive .51 cal pit. BS664579 inserted Blues. Dest 2xbnkrs w/neg signs rec use. Extr cold at 1005H.
47	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS487664 at 1010H. Clearing trail obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 18-22 yrs. CIA: 1xM16 SN: 127690.
48	1115	Quang Ngai, Sgt Gaskin, 116 Avn, BS662613 at 0950H. 1xUH-1H rec moderate .30 cal fire at 1000', 80k w/NCD.
49	1135	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, BS551872 at 1125H. Air Cav Box #35. 1xOH-6A rec SAF and went down (25' and 15k). Acft burned and is a total loss. Blues on ground securing acft. LOH had engaged 2xVC and was chasing them when it rec SAF. At 1150H C/1-52 arrived to help secure acft. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1215H and 1350H to CHL, 5xVC KBG/S. In area, D/1-1 fd 1xgenerator, 1x.32 cal pistol, 1x.45 cal pistol, 47xblasting caps, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 29xChicom H/gren, 1x.50 cal tripod, 7x57mm RR rds, 10xB40 boosters, docu, pictures and 1xVN gas mask. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson.
50	1140	AAE, Sgt Gaskin, 116 Avn, AT970540 at 1040H. A Uh-1H rec hvy .30 cal fire and SAF at 850' and 80k w/3xhits. Forced to land. Inspected & took off again.
51	1140	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39 and RF4. At 1000H D/39 at BT175135 rec 10 rds SAF fr UNSEF at BT183142. At 1015H RF4 at BT185142 rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn fire. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
52	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS503587 at 1000H. Eng 3xVC/NVA prox 50m, dressed in green unif. En evad NW. Res: 1xpr sandals CIA.
53	1150	198 th Bde, LT Hall, A/1-6, cond an extr at 0955H fr BT367009, 373006, and BS385988 to Dottie, compl cold 1145H.
54	1210	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/3-21, AT959423 at 1000H. Fd 6xbnkrs w/1xAK50, 2xAK50 mags w/30 rds, docu, 50 lbs salt, 2xNVA radio headsets. All will be evac to Hill 510.
55	1210	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/51 ARVN, AT965564 at 1030H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 26 Apr 71

To

Hour Date

2400 26 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1400	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, F/17 Cav, BT046396 at 1130H. In blocking position eng suspected en loc 800m N w/1xsecondary explosion. Swept & fd 1x.51 cal MG. Res: 1xCSCW.
57	1420	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/1-46. Req 1xEOD tm to dest 1x500 lb bomb. Pick up at Admin pad at 0600H. Appr: 133d EOD, CPT Kahlke; G3, CPT Ferguson.
58	1425	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Biet Lops, BT1230H at 1100H. Eng UNSEF. Arty fired. Res: 3xPF KIA, 6xPF WIA(E), 42xVC KIA, 14xAK47, 1x60mm mort and 3xB40 rcts CIA. LT Boyd is going to contact area. (Info only)
59	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, BS764339 at 1405H. Rec 20xrds SAF fr UNSEF 100m S. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res. At 1455H obsr 4xVC w/pks 400m SW. Eng w/arty. Swept area w/neg res.
60	1520	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, E/1 Cav and A/2-1, AT964532 at 1500H. On sweep fd 2xNVA KIA, grn unif, neg ID, 20-25 yrs.
61	1520	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT955523 at 1410H. Approaching area of yesterday's contact, rec 1x60mm rd and SAF w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unk res. Swept & fd 40-50xbnkr partially dest by arty. Facing N toward river. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Nicewander.
62	1530	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, RF820, BT267137 at 0920H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
63	1530	11 th Bde, Sp Nettles, 116 Avn, BS638611 at 1530H. 1xUH-1C rec hvy AWF (.51 cal). 1xG/S down & reported burning. G/S a total loss. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1530H by other acct to 27 th Surg, 1xUS WIA(M).
64	1545	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, RF178, BT288135 at 0920H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 0940H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
65	1545	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, PF220, BT078312 at 0705H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 4xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0850H to Tam Ky. Fd & dest 1x500 lb bomb, 1x75mm rd and 11xexpended 75mm rds. (Info only)
66	1545	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, Biet Laps, BT264252 at 0300H. Bridge OP rec unk amt B40, B41 rcts and SAF and a ground attack fr UNSEF. Bridge lost and regained w/NCD. (Info only)
67	1545	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, PF 220, BT089325 at 0201H. Rec unk amt 82mm mort, B40 rcts and SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 3xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
68	1545	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, PF13, BT119349 at 0155H. OP rec B40 rcts and SAF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 8xPF WIA(M), 2xVC KIA, 2xB40 rkt launchers CIA. (Info only)
69	1545	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, RF744 and 258, BT122020 at 1605H. Eng est VC plat. Fired arty. Res: 10xVC KBA. Swept & eng est VC Co. Eng w/arty. Res: 20xVC KBA. (Info only)
70	1555	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, B/3-21, cond an extr at 1350H fr AT926427, 933414 and Hill 510 to Hill 55, compl cold at 1547H.
71	1600	CLDC, Sp Weise, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns but no ammo.
72	1610	39 Engr, Sgt Lehman, B/39, BS596908 at 1530H. Rec 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc. (Info only)
73	1610	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0655H, enroute VIP pad at 0755H. Enroute Professional at 1335H. Enroute Hill 270 at 1525H. Enroute 27 th Surg at 1545H. Enroute VIP pad at 1555H. Arrived VIP pad at 1610H.
74	1630	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF30, BS577895 at 1350H. Rec SAF and RPG fr est VC Co in hamlet area. Binh Son Dist Chief in that area at 1600H and gave neg clnc for arty. 198 th Bde LOH rec 75 rds SAF and 1xRPG w/NCD at 1000' and 80k. Villagers left area. Bde CO picked up Dist SA and VN S3 for Binh Son. At 1735H B/123 Avn (Warlord) on station & expended on suspected en loc at 1820H. Warlord 21 rec .51 cal fire & hits fr BS578893 at 100' and 80k. Rec 1xhit w/neg cas & flew to Dottie. Warlord 16 on station at 1830H. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1925H to CHL.
75	1630	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/3-21, AT959428 at 1300H. Fd 1xcave w/1x82mm rd and 200 rds AK47 ammo. All dest.
76	1645	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 1345H. Enroute Hill 411 at 1440H. Enroute Nghia Hanh for VR at 1505H. Enroute Dragon at 1530H. Enroute VR vic BS6262 at 1630H. Enroute VIP pad at 1631H. Arrived VIP pad 1645H.
77	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, B/4-21, BS709379 at 1615H. Obsr 2xVC 200m SE. eng w/SAF. VC evad SE. Eng area w/arty. Swept w/neg res.
78	1650	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 196 th Bde Avn, AT952533 at 1530H. On VR obsr 2xVC evading into woodline. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
79	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, PF103, BS815403 at 0920H. On patrol eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
80	1750	G3 DTOC, MAJ Helton. Binh Son Dist Chief through CO 198 th Bde, req approval to eng hamlet w/US G/S. Dist Chief stated hamlet has been cleared of civ and is occupied by a VC force which has contact w/PF30. CG appr based on VC contact and Dist Chief's req.
81	1755	CLDC, CPT Miller, SubSector #1, BT528125 at 1745H. Obsr unk number of fishing boats 75m fr beach. At 1800H boats moved back out to sea.
82	1740	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, RF104, BT091577 at 1610H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1650H to DNG. (Info only)
83	1825	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 Avn, (en) BS577895 at 1825H 1xAH-1G rec unk amt SAF w/unk amt hits. Forced to land at Dottie. At 1900H acct is airborne again w/1xhit in rkt pod.
84	1835	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 4-3 Bn cond an extr at 0810H fr BS426476, 434480, 458483 and 478476 to Minh Long and Bronco, compl cold at 1800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Apr 71	2400 26 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1840	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, MAT#59, BS7379 at 1300H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 2xUS Advisors WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E), D/O rec SAF. G/S expended on suspected en loc w/unk res. 2xUS D/O to CHL at 1620H, 1xRF D/O 1530H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
86	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, C/4-21, BS762338 at 1700H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD on trail, prox 1xmo old. DIP.
87	1900	AAE, CPT Stern, 176 Avn, BS585634 at 1530H. UH-1C rec hvy .50 cal fire fr UNSEF w/3xhits at 100' and 80k. Acft landed for inspection, then took off.
88	1900	AAE, CPT Stern, 116 Avn, BS623613 at 1530H. UH-1H rec hvy fire at 0k and 0' w/22xhits. Continued to fly, mission not compl.
89	1900	AAE, CPT Stern, 116 Avn, BS548908 at 1610H. UH-1H rec hvy .30 cal fire w/neg hits at 1000' and 100k. Mission compl
90	1900	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1509H fr BS614644 to BS628619, 627602 and 640608, compl hot at 1820H.
91	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF103, BS757468 at 1900H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1910H to Bronco. (Info only)
92	1945	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, A/1-20, BS661501 at 1923H. Obsr 3xpers in open w/packs & U wpns mov N. 1 st plat set up hasty amb and called arty. Aborted amb, fired arty. Will sweep at first light.
93	2020	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT952518 at 1820H. Obsr 2xVC, blk PJ's, prox 500m mov W. Eng w/152mm cannon and SAF. VC evad W.
94	2020	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, A/2-1, and E/1 Cav, AT946524 at 1915H. Obsr 4xVC, blk PJ's, mov W w/packs and wpns prox 500m W. Eng w/SAF. VC evad W.
95	2100	AAE, Sp McNulty, 21 RAC, BS476989 at 2030H. On single ship VR at 1700' and 80k, rec unk amt AWF w/NCD. Obsr source & eng w/arty w/unk res.
96	2250	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF220, BT078312 at 1200H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 4xRF WIA. (Info only)
97	2253	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, Ly Tin PSDF, BT422150 at 1200H. Obsr 1xVC squad in hamlet. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xB40 rkt CIA. (Info only)
98	2259	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF820, BT267037 at 0920H. Det B/T, unk type. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
99	2259	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF820, BT270144 at 1315H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
100	2340	196 th Bde, LT Smith, PF05, BT161315 at 2300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
101	2305	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, Duc Pho, BS807378, (en) BS806368 at 2040H. Rec 7xrds 82mm mort fr UNSEF. Eng BS806368 w/counter mort fire. Res: 6xCiv KIA 36xCiv WIA(E), all evac to Bronco. (Info only) Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Nichols.
102	2308	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 2-1, LZ Annette, 2055H. 1xmech amb det approx 100m fr bnkr line. 81mm mort fired, unk res. Will sweep at first light.
103	1125	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn ClnC. Time: 270600H-271800H Apr. Msn #183: UL BS6245, LR BS7140. Msn #184: UL BS8228, LR BS9023. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
104	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn ClnC. Time: 270500H-272000H Apr. Msn #21: UL AT8062, LR AT8558. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
105	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn ClnC. Time: 270500H-272000H Apr. Msn #42: UL BS3487, LR BS4083. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
106	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
107	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr. Box #68: BS8730-8924-8325-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
108	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
109	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #26: AT815260-along river-880233, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
110	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Glotterman, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr. Box #67: UL BS5867, LR BS6265. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
111	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr. Box #36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
112	1315	11 th Bde, Sp Rodlan, Air Cav Req. Time: 261315H-262000H Apr. Box #59X: UL BS5465, LR BS6060 (Stay W of Nghia Hanh). Appr: G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Miley; TACP, A1C Elliott.
113	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Apr. Box #59X: UL BS5465, LR BS6060. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
114	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Apr 71	2400	26 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	27 Apr 71	2400	27 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Duc Duc (V), AT873471, (en) AT8246 at 261657H. Rec 4x122mm rkts w/NCD. VNAF on station. At 1815H rec 2x122mm rkts w/NCD. At 1850H rec 2x122mm rkts. At 1910H rec 3x122mm rkts. At 262315HH arty fired on suspected en loc. Area will be swept at first light.
3	0005	26 Engr, Sp Klein, B/26, BT229229 at 262245H. Biet Laps w/PF51 and B/26 rec 12xB40 rkts w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.
4	0005	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, Binh Son Dist HQ, BS601922 at 262245H. Recd 1x122mm rkt 500m W of Dist HQ w/NCD. Counter battery fired on pre-planned grids w/unk res.
5	0015	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF228 and 171, BT428090, (en) BT418083 at 262130H. In NDP PF rec 30x82mm and 60mm mort rds. Arty fr Fat City fired w/unk res. NCD. Will sweep at first light.
6	0025	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, CP/5-46, LZ Professional, (en) BT166077 at 262130H. Obsr 3xlights 650m W. Eng w/81mm mort and lights went out. Will sweep at first light.
7	0030	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF01, 02 and 12, An Thinh (BS695805) at 0630H. 60xVC occupied An Thinh for 2xhrs. Res: 1xPF KIA, 11xPF WIA(E), 3xVN civ WIA, 10xstruc dest, 10-15xstruc damaged, 1xM16 lost, CIA: 1xVC, 6xChicom H/gren, unk number of B40 rkts and homemade B/T. (Info only)
8	0030	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Tower #63: 0025H. Rec 2 rds SAF. Suspected en loc plotted as BT551018. Security Officer for SubSector #6 went to area. Armed car fr MP on station. Night Hawk checked area w/neg res.
9	0100	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, CP/1-6, LZ Dottie, (en) BS630855 at 262125H. E Co (mort) reported an ARVN soldier soliciting 1xprostitute. LTC Sawey (Bn CO) and MAJ Linton (Bn XO) investigated. Dtn both ARVN and VN female dressed in ARVN uniform. MAJ Linton had to use force to detain ARVN and after brief struggle, ARVN broke and ran. ARVN did not stop at the command, "Dung Lai" and MAJ Linton eng w/.45 cal pistol, wounding ARVN in leg. COL Smith, (Bde CO) informed by LTC Sawey at 262133H. ARVN's name is Cpl Le Denh Dung, A/23d ARVN Arty. Now at 1-6 Aid Station. Will be taken to CHL in morning. Girl is at Dottie being dtn. CPT Mai, ARVN Arty CO and LTC Sawey discussed problem and CPT Mai states that no further action will be taken. Ntfy: G1, CPT Sprouse; G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlin.
10	0155	Tam Ky, Sgt Noonan, Tam Ky, BT225237 at 262210H. Bin Lo Hamlet rec 30xB40 rkts and SAF fr 500m NE. Eng w/G/S and mort w/unk res. NCD. (Info only)
11	0200	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Binh Son Dist An Chau refugee camp, BS614935 at 262105H. Est 10xVC entered camp and eng area w/satchel charges. Res: 10xstruc dam, 8xciv WIA(M). VC evad unk direction at 2140H. (Info only)
12	0430	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, An Thinh (H), BS692806 at 262000H. Eng by UNSEF thought to be 48 th Bn. VC occupied hamlet and friendlies could not eng. RF993 and 553 mov to blocking pos. Res: 3xciv WIA(E), 6xPF MIA, 7xVC KIA, CIA: 1xVC, 3xAK47. (Info only)
13	0500	11 th Bde, Sp Halliday, C/3-1. Req tunnel dog tm, to be picked up at Admin pad at 0615H by Bde R/S acft. Appr: 63d CTT, Sp Murphy; G3, CPT Croy.
14	0515	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 196 forward TOC, 0210H. Rec 4x122mm rkts at BT015769, 017753, 010765, and 015765 w/neg cas. Dam to POL point (unk amt).
15	0545	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
16	0725	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, BT293227, 295232, 292225 and 295226, (en) BT316165 at 0230H. Rec 4x122mm rkts w/neg cas. 1xschool house damaged. (Info only)
17	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS624617 at 0815H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. NVA rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
18	0830	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, C/5-46, BT228041 at 0700H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC female, 24 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID. CIA: 4xwriting tablets, 4xpens, 4xbatteries, 1xpot, 2xhammocks. Will dest all.
19	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS631614 at 0640H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0915H to Quang Ngai, 4xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xM16, 1xAK47. At 0900H eng 1xbnkr and MG pos. Res: 6xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xM60 MG, 1xAK47, 1xM16. (Info only)
20	0835	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, F/17 Cav, BT035395 at 0820H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xUS KIA (pinned under overturned M113A1), 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0920H to DNG, 1xM113A1 combat loss. Crater 8'x8'. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
21	0835	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS630619 at 261600H. Rec 35x82mm rds of mort fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
22	0840	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, B/26, BS576964 at 0620H. Fd & dest 1x2' rock barrier across QL1. Fd & evac docu.
23	0845	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 2d ROK Mar, BT064586 at 0305H. Rec 6x82mm rds and 8x60mm mort w/NCD. Rtn w/arty & mort. (Info only)
24	1000	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT229169 at 0855H. On minesweep rec 1 rd SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. ARVN security did not sweep. (Info only)
25	1010	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, H/17 Cav, BT037630 at 0945H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xM551 dest. Crater 4'x4'x4'.
26	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, 2/6 ARVN, BS472814 at 0930H. On patrol fd 3xVC KIA, 1xradio, 20xB40 rkts. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 27 Apr 71

2400 27 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1200	196 th Bde, CPT Jones, 2/5 ARVN cond a CA at 0830H fr BT228345 to BT118395, 092358 and 080297, compl cold at 1100H.
28	1200	39 Engr, CPT Woodward, D/39 and RF04, BT195159, (en) BT192158 at 1000H. Rec SAF and AWF fr est 20xVC. RF rtn w/SAF and mort, NCD. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
29	1200	198 th Bde, B/26 Engr, Sgt Simon, BT225238 at 1122H. 1xD7 det B/T 4.2" mort rd w/TWFD. NCD.
30	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/39 Engr, BS562733 at 1025H. 1x5 ton dump truck det 1x40 lb mine on QL518 w/PFD. Crater 8'x3 1/2'. Road has been repaired. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 1x5 ton truck a combat loss, 1xmine dog WIA(M). (Info only)
31	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, PF 129, 274, and 134, BS580608 at 1030H. Obsr est VC Co. Eng w/art. VC evad SW. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
32	1205	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT953516 at 1025H. On S&C rec SAF fr UNSEF in bnkr area 300m N. Rtn w/SAF and 152mm cannon. Swept w/neg res.
33	1210	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0940H. Enroute VIP pad 1155H. Arrived VIP pad 1210H.
34	1215	G3, DTOC, MAJ Helton, 4-3 Bn. 1xCo of 4-3 will be on 1 hr alert; remainder of Bn will be on 2 hr alert. Time frame on this commitment is ASAP until released by Div. If the Bde wants to commit any of the 4-3 Bn they must clear w/Div G3. Ntfy: 11 th Bde S3, CPT Davis.
35	1235	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 and 176 Avn. B/1-6 began a CA at 0714H fr BS459870, 479873, and 509880. At 1122H while attempting to insert at BS374984, 1xUH-1H rec SAF. Acft rec unk number of hits at 200' and 30-50k. Acft extr by 355 Maint at 1445H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). CA compl at 1140H into 2xcold LZ's at BT375010 and 385003.
36	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, BS765337 at 1300H. Rec 10xrds of SAF fr 150m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1326H to Bronco. Arty being fired. G/S expended on suspected en loc. Swept area w/neg res.
37	1415	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 6 th ARVN LRRP cond an extr at 1145H fr BS340604 to Arty Hill, compl cold at 1300H.
38	1450	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, RF180, BS924181, (en) BS914170 at 1425H. Rec SAF fr est VC Co. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 2xRF KIA. Contact broken at 1500H. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
39	1530	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, AT953516 at 0934H. Obsr 3xMAM, 1xw/wpn evad into bnkr area. Unable to eng due to lack of fuel. Air Cav Box #15.
40	1535	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS531809 at 1400H. Fd & dest 1x250lb bomb w/approx 50 lbs explo remaining in it.
41	1535	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS351783 at 1400H. Fd & dest 2xstruc 20'x3'x3', 3xfighting pos, 1xB40 rd, 60xAK47 rds, and 15xChicom H/gren. Also fd 6xrucksacks, 12xkhaki unif, 10xNVA ponchos, assorted med supplies and docu. Evac to Stinson. Area last used 3-4xdays ago.
42	1535	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-52, BS356780 at 1200H. Fd & dest 10xstruc 25'x15'x7' and 10xbnkr 5'x4'. Fd & evac to Stinson 10xrucksacks, 15xponchos, 2xhelmets, 2xcanteens, misc med supplies and docu. Area last used 3-4xdays ago.
43	1535	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0840H. Enroute Dragon at 0950H. Enroute Quang Ngai at 1100H. Enroute Hawk Hill at 1415H. Enroute Arty Hill at 1500H. Enroute VIP pad 1530H. Arrived VIP pad 1535H.
44	1545	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, R/3-21, AT901403 at 1330H. Heard mov 75m E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing green unif. Fd & evac 10xAK47 rds.
45	1545	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, R/3-21, AT900400 at 1400H. Fd 1xcam struc 5'x8' w/50 lbs pol rice and 50 lbs unpol rice. Dest struc and rice (inedible). Signs of use within last 2xdays.
46	1553	CLDC, Sp Weise, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns but neg ammo.
47	1625	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, D/4-21 cond an extr at 1525H fr BS563414 and 540419 to SJH, compl cold at 1603H. R/4-21 cond an armv fr SJH to BS563414, compl cold at 1543H.
48	1635	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A,R/4-31 cond a CA at 1407H fr DNG to AT837756 and 824757, compl cold at 1615H.
49	1702	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF21, BT224497 at 0955H. On sweep det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF KIA. (Info only)
50	1704	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF21, BT220503 at 1105H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xPSDF WIA(E). D/O compl 1245H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
51	1705	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Biet Laps, BT247205 at 1000H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xWIA(E), D/O compl 1030H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
52	1705	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0905H. Enroute Quang Ngai Prov pad at 0955H. Enroute VIP pad at 1040H. Arrived VIP pad 1055H. Enroute VR Ky Tra and Professional at 1335H. Enroute 196 th HQ DNG at 1355H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1610H. Enroute VIP pad 1705H.
53	1720	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 4-21 Bn. At 1645H FSB Debbie was closed by 4-21 Bn.
54	1745	CLDC, CPT Miller, BT546027 at 1715H. 1xbus rec 1xrd SAF fr 1xVN on motorcycle on QL1. Bus was on road inside perimeter.
55	1755	21 st RAC, PFC McNulty, 21 st RAC, BT443019 at 1010H. O1G rec SAF fr UNSEF obsr at 2xo'clock 1500m. O1G at 1500' and 87k. Rec neg hits. Mission compl. Source eng w/art. w/unk res.
56	1755	21 st RAC, PFC McNulty, 21 st RAC, BS188898 at 1210H. O1G rec mod SAF while at 2000' and 98k. Source obsr at 12 o'clock 2500'. Neg hits, compl mission.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 27 Apr 71

From

To

Date

Hour Date

2400 27 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1935	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, CP/1-6, BS632857, (en) BS603865 at 1845H. Rec 2x122mm rfts 50m NW of perimeter w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mieswander.
58	1940	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 23d S&T, BS579905 at 1905H. Convoy rec SAF & B40 rfts fr both sides of road. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 3xPF WIA(E), 2xUS D/O compl 1925H to CHL. Night Hawk on station. Convoy proceeded thru area and closed on CHL at 2010H. Update 2052H, 1xtruck, believed 2 ½ ton, left on road. Convoy CO reported all vehicles closed. 24xengr fr B/26 Engr still at Binh Son w/vehicles. Personnel extr by UH-1H to CHL(E), closed at 2345H. Vehicle remained at Binh Son.
59	1950	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/5-46, BT216004 at 1910H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA (female, 20-25 yrs, blk PJ's neg ID). CIA: 2xtransistor radios, 2x5 lb bag rice, NVA khaki shirt.
60	2135	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, CP/1-6, LZ Dottie at 2030H. Rec 8-10xunk type rds 500-750m SW of R/S pad w/NCD. Arty eng and fired illum. Night Hawk on station at 2115H and checked perimeter. Obsr a suspected mort site at BS628867 but was given neg clnc by Binh Son. Clnc granted at 2150H but Night Hawk had left. Rds could have been 105mm fr Son Tinh firing on BS640840.
61	2155	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, OP3/1-20, (en) BS819437 at 1950H. Radar obsr 12-15xper mov S prox 7000m E. Eng w/22x105mm HE fr Liz w/unk res.
62	2215	11 th Bde, LT Strothers, C/3-1, BS560642, (en) BS555638 at 2235H. Heard noise and movement and rec 4-5 rds SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. NCD. Will sweep at first light.
63	2230	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, MACV Mo Duc, OP Max at 2210H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female 7-8xmos pregnant who was hit by an illum canister. D/O fr Max compl at 2220H to Bronco. Woman checked at Bronco then D/O to CHL 91 st Evac at 2330H. Unk who fired illum. (Info only)
64	2335	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF11, BT656012-654015 at 2247H. Eng est VC plat w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and 2xbangalore torpedoes. Fired at a bamboo fence on perimeter. At 2255H contact broken w/neg cas. VC evad E. (Info only)
65	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280500H-282000H Apr. Msn #61: UL BS6531, LR BS7326. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
66	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280500H-282000H Apr. Msn #21: UL AT8062, LR AT8558. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr. Box #24A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
70	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr. Box #61: BS7043-7242-along river-7640-7339-start. Box #62: BS7757-8050-E to coast. Box #67: BS5867-6467-6465-5865-start. Box #68: BS8730-8924-8325-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
71	261130	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 262000H-270600H Apr. Special Box: UL BS9129, LR BS9327. Appr: G3, MAJ Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz.
72	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr. Box #36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Box #37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Apr. Box #22: ZC2146-2143-AT8343-830446-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Apr. Box #59X: UL BS5465, LR BS6060. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #43: UL BS6783, LR BS7380. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1600	196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Apr. Box #11: UL AT9040, LR AT9434. Box #15: AT9353-along river-997546-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Schuman, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Apr. Box #31: UL BS4296, LR BS4991. Box #33: UL BS2883, LR BS3376. Box #36: BS1976-2271-2269-1773-start. Box #38: UL BT3311, LR BT3704. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Apr. Box #50: BS510745-along river-5576-5673-5173-start. Box #51: BS7346-7546-7541-7642-7742-7741-SW along AO bdry-7337-start. Box #52: UL BS6338, LR BS6831. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Apr 71	2400	27 Apr 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Apr 71	2400 28 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, OP Warrior (RF415), BS555634 at 272340H. OP rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Night Hawk diverted at 0010H w/neg obsr. Broke station at 0045H. (Info only)
3	0035	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS754432 at 272400H. In NDP obsr 2xpers 150m N. Fired 81mm Illum, eng w/M79. Pers evad NW into a village.
4	0150	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF172, BT404109 at 272315H. Eng 15xVC. PF amb VC as VC were entering village. VC evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xB40 rkts CIA. US arty eng w/2x105mm WP and 14x105mm HE rds w/unk res on BT401109. (Info only)
5	0150	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, H/17 Cav, AT924505 at 271815H. Fd 7xbnks 8'x10'x3' made of mud, wood & railroad ties. Checked area & dtn 27xfemales and children w/neg ID. Taken to Duy Xuyen. Bnks dest. Possibly 2x of the 27 are military age.
6	0215	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, PF169, BS800422 at 272230H. In amb obsr 2xsquad size units in contact w/each other. Neg friendlies in area. PF believe they were VC eng each other. PF eng both units w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
7	0245	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF20, BS577964, (en) BS574964 at 0005H. Eng VC Co. VC rtn w/SAF and 9x60mm mort rds. VC occupied Nui Mau (V). VC evad N at 0120H. ARVN arty fired 36x105mm HE, US arty fired 16x105mm Illum and 25x155mm Illum. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
8	0330	FSE, CPT Carl, Bayonet West, Fat City & Tra Bong. Div Arty fired TOT at 271935H, 272140H and 0115H at known and suspected en loc in the Rocket Pocket. Target grids: BS515965, BS507996, BS437997, BT466025, and BS528986. Firing units: A/1-14, C/1-14, A/1-82, and A/3-18. Fired 189x105mm HE, 81x155mm HE and 54x8" HE. Not obsr.
9	0415	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF103 and PF167, BS768531 at 0350H. OP rec SAF, mort and ground attack by UNSEF. Night Hawk and flareship scrambled. Flareship picked up advisor at Mo Duc at BS731541. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 8xPF WIA(E), 2xPSDF WIA(E), D/O compl at 0620H. (Info only)
10	0440	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
11	0710	198 th Bde, Sp Green, PF86, BT456086 at 0230H. Amb est VC squad. Fired arty & Illum. Res: 1x PF KIA. (Info only)
12	0720	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF102, BT177215 at 272315H. Amb 15xVC plat w/SAF, arty and mort. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 5xpacks. (Info only)
13	0720	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF172, BT404109 at 272315H. Amb 15xVC w/SAF, arty fired. VC evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xB40 rkts CIA. (Info only)
14	0720	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, BT224223 at 271515H. Det 1x81mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(E), D/O compl 1630H to Tam Ky, 1xVN civ KIA. (Info only)
15	0720	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF86, BT456056 at 0320H. Amb est VC squad w/SAF. VC rtn fire. Arty fired. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
16	0720	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF102, BT164245 at 272000H. Amb est VC squad w/SAF & mort. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpkts CIA. (Info only)
17	0800	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/1-20, BS730426 at 0700H. Retrieving mech amb obsr 2-3xVC/NVA in bushes. Eng w/SAF. En evad SE. Swept w/neg res.
18	0805	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, RF157, AT992678 at 271930H. On patrol eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM79, 1x.45 cal pistol, 1xCarb. (Info only)
19	0805	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, C/3-16 Arty, AT967668 at 0453H. Arty eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KBA.
20	0805	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, US Mar CAPP Tm, BT024616 at 271855H. On patrol rec 2 rds unk type mort. Res: 6xMAR WIA(E), D/O compl 1925H to DNG. (Info only)
21	0845	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF17, BS613907, (en) BS613905 at 0615H. Obsr 3xmort rds impact at the above grid. Then obsr 15xVC at BS613905. PF eng w/mort. VC evad SW. Res: 2xciv KIA by VC, 10xciv WIA(M) by VC. (Info only)
22	0935	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39, BT255187 at 0930H. Fd 1x20lb homemade mine w/PFD near culvert. DIP. (Info only)
23	0935	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF180, BS913270 at 1130H. Rec unk amt sniper fire. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O to Bronco. (Info only)
24	0940	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1 cond an extr at 0738H fr BS507581 and 523585 to 411, compl cold at 0920H. B/3-1 cond a CA at 0700H fr 411 to BS532621, 538624, 547626 and 550642, compl cold at 0910H. R/3-1 cond an extr at 0925H fr BS525719 to 411, compl cold at 0932H.
25	1050	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, 77 ARVN Rangers, AS961998 at 272245H. Rec SAF fr est VC plat w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/neg res. (Info only)
26	1050	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, F/8 Cav, 1025H-1135H. Air Cav Box #11. AT900375 eng & dest 2xcam struc. AT908332 obsr 15xwater buffalo w/pack marks on back. Eng w/M60 MG. Res: 6xwater buffalo KIA, 4xwater buffalo WIA, res evad SE. LT LaJoy, 196 th Bde, states the first time they heard about water buffalo was when they rec the above spot.
27	1105	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, A/1-46 cond an extr at 0830H fr AT862669 to DNG, compl cold at 1030H. C/1-46 cond a CA at 0845H fr DNG to AT888687, compl cold at 1025H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 28 Apr 71

2400 28 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-1, BS696824 at 0930H-1010H. Air Cav Box #43: Obsr 3xtunnels w/trails leading into area. Signs of rec use. Also obsr movement and eng w/unk res.
29	1130	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0845H. Enroute Quang Ngai at 0945H. Enroute VIP pad at 1125H. Arrived VIP pad at 1140H.
30	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, F/17 Cav, AT990352 at 0845H. Biet Lops obsr 3xVC. Eng w/SAF. 3xVC evad W into woodline. Swept woodline w/neg res.
31	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, MAT#17, BS739663 at 101 st 3H. 1x1/4 ton vehicle det unk type plastic mine w/unk type firing device. Crater 6'x3'. Res: 1xVN interpreter KIA, 1xVN interpreter WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1245H. 1xUS WIA was a GS12 fr I Corps, DNG. 2xUS were RD cadre assigned to MAT#17. (Info only)
32	1130	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Tam Ky airport. BT293231 at 0300H. Reported rec 1xB40 rkt at fence of Tam Ky Airport w/NCD. (Info only)
33	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, R/1-52, BS355782 at 0950H. While setting up amb rec SAF and B40 rkt fire fr 3-4xNVA prox 60-75m NW. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M), D/O compl 1140H to Stinson, compl 1147H to 91 st Evac.
34	1200	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, PF01 and 04, BS705950, (en) BS698955 at 0800H. Rec SAF and AWF fr est 12xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xVN civ KIA. (Info only)
35	1205	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, D/3-21, AT964422 at 1120H. ON S&C fd 1xstruc 5'x8'. Inside fd 2xChicom H/gren, 200 rds AK47 ammo and 1xM26 H/gren. All dest.
36	1250	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, Arty AO, (en) AT970554 at 1045H. On VR rec SAF fr 2xVC at 1500' and 80k w/1xhit and neg cas. Rtn AWF and fired arty. Res: 2xVC KBA (A/3-16).
37	1255	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, C/5-46, BT220010 at 1210H. On patrol obsr 2xVC 300m W. Eng w/SAF. VC evad W. Swept & fd 1xrucksack w/25 lbs rice. Both dest.
38	1330	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, A/4-21 cond a CA at 1104H fr Bronco to BS635445 and 626427, compl cold at 1307H.
39	1350	198 th Bde, Sp Grey, D/5-46, BT167072 at 1325H. Fd 1xpartially burned med bag w/1xroll of blood stained gauze, 1x6 ounce piece of shrapnel. DIP.
40	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-52, BS353798 at 1315H. In day amb eng 4xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, green unif, 20-25 yrs, CIA: 1xAK47 w/1xmag w/20 rds, 1xChicom H/gren. CIA evac to Stinson.
41	1405	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/2-1 cond an armv at 1215H fr Hill 151 to Hawk Hill, compl cold at 1355H.
42	1420	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS634380 (San Juan Hill) at 1320H. Unit was test firing wpns when 1xexplosion occurred in the impact area approx 20m down range. Explosion believed to be buried M79 rd. Res: 4xUS WNB(E), 2xKCS WNB(E), 2xUS WNB(M), D/O compl 1330H to Bronco.
43	1500	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 3/51 ARVN, AT995559 at 0930H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1000H to DNG. (Info only)
44	1530	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, A/39, BS561733 at 1130H. Road grader on Rt 518 uncovered 1xsandbag w/unk explosive (grey powder) and PFD. B/T did not det. Explosive will be evac to EOD. (Info only)
45	1535	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 3-1 Bn, BS562734 at 1505H. 1xmotorbike det unk type mine w/PFD. Mine approx 20m off side of 411 access road. Res: 2xVN civ KIA. Req urgent D/O at 1515H. CHL D/O control referred the US to Quang Ngai VNAF and refused to accept the mission At 1520H, G3 Duty Officer called CHL D/O. Req was initially denied, then accepted. 3-1 reports that individual died at 1525H. (Info only)
46	1600	G3, DTOC, MAJ Helton, 1030H. LTC Saint informed the 196 th Bde Duty Officer (LT Davore) that MG Baldwin felt the 196 th Bde should execute "Hawkeye."
47	1610	CLDC, Sp Weise, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces will have wpns, neg ammo.
48	1620	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS353798 at 1515H. On patrol obsr & eng 2xNVA 25m W. NVA rtn w/SAF and evad NW into another element of D Co. Element eng the 2xNVA w/SAF prox 25m NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1600H to 91 st Evac, 2xNVA KIA (green unif, 25-30 yrs, neg ID or docu). CIA: 2xAK47, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xrucksack, 10lbs rice. Fd & dest 15xstruc, 15xbnkr, 4xChicom H/gren, 2x60mm WP mort rds, 25' det cord, and docu. Will evac CIA and docu to Stinson.
49	1640	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 3d MAR Air Wing, AT914365 at 1530H. FAC reported A/S dest 2xstruc 10'x20', 8xbnkr and damaged 2xstruc 5'x8'. 1xVC KBA/S.
50	1640	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute ROK Mar at 0845H. Enroute DNG at 1030H. Enroute VIP pad at 1615H. Arrived VIP pad 1640H.
51	1640	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, US Mar, AT864803 at 1315H. Mar FAC crashed due to mech failure. Res: 2xUS Mar KIA. (Info only)
52	1645	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Hill 510 at 1010H. Enroute DNG at 1130H. Enroute VIP pad 1615H. Arrived VIP pad 1645H.
53	1720	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunningham, B/1-20, BS725428 at 1647H Dtn 3xVN males, 9-14 yrs, dressed in shorts and shirts. Had H/frags and M79 rds. Will evac to Duc Pho tomorrow by R/S acct.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 28 Apr 71

2400 28 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1720	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, BS682507 at 1654H. On patrol rec 15 rds SAF fr 300m S. Obsr 2xpers w/packs & wpns. 1xhad M16, other had AK47. Eng w/art. FAC (Helix 30) checked area w/neg res.
55	1750	196 th Bde, LT Davore, 1/5 ARVN cond a CA at 1522H fr Siberia to AT838241 and 846213, compl cold at 1740H.
56	1845	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/1-6, BT372014 at 1655H. Fd 6xrkts (unk type), all within a 25m circle on a sandbar. All are 4-5' long, 3" dia, cast iron, OD in color and each has gold tip. Markings: "XM-249EXPERIMENTAL". EOD tm will extr rkts fr field to CHL by LOH at 290800H.
57	1945	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6. Req EOD tm, pick up at air terminal at 290800H by LOH. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp Kramer; G3, CPT Croy.
58	2013	AAE, LT Daly, D/1-1, BT6202 at 1905H. Door gunner of Night Hawk 49 shot self thru left foot w/1 rd M60 MG. Evac to 27 th Surg at 1915H. Minor wound and required minor surgery. WNB is PFC Bounds. D/1-1 rtn fr test fire range, WNB was cleaning wpn. Probable door gunner error. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
59	2015	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/5-46 cond a CA at 1701H fr Professional to BT153050, 161047, 163039 and 164031. Compl cold at 1945H.
60	2050	CLDC, CPT Miller. Ranger Tm 51 at BT579019 had trip flare det 150m W of loc at 2025H. Ranger Tm 86 at 2015H at BT522122 obsr 1xboat w/what looked like 1xUS, 2xARVN and 2xfemales trying to land at above grid. Ranger Tm called "Dung Lai" and boat turned and left. Tm did not eng.
61	2120	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, 1940H. BS560865 rec SAF at 300', 45k. Rtn fire w/unk res. BS580840 rec 3-5 rds SAF fr treeline at 300', 45k. Rtn fire w/unk res.
62	2200	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, (en) BT485013 at 2150H. Night Hawk rec 2-5 rds SAF w/NCD at 500', 60k. Rtn fire w/unk res.
63	2050	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, C/5-46, BT234032 at 1500H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 200m N mov N-S. Res: 1xVC KIA, confirmed by 174 Avn. Body not searched as unit was being extr.
64	2230	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, H/17 Cav, AT927513 at 2130H. Rec 1x81mm rd w/NCD.
65	2230	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, F/17 Cav, AT993346 at 1910H. Obsr 7xVC prox 600m W, wearing blk PJ's, neg pk or wpns in stationary pos. Eng w/152mm cannon. Res: misc military supplies CIA, dest. VC evad W.
66	2230	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, B/3-16, BT184213 at 2028H. PF fired arty on UNSEF of VC in open. Res: 2xVC KIA.
67	2230	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, H/17 Cav, AT945518 at 1815H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF and .50 cal approx 300m mov W, wearing blk PJ's. VC evad W. Swept w/neg res.
68	2230	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 4/51 ARVN, AT959588 at 1515H. Dtn 2xVC w/6xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
69	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #10: UL BS4165, LR BS4760 (Modification: BS4160-4460-4461-4761-4765-4165). DTG: 290430H-140001 May. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Davis. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; G3, CPT Croy.
70	1330	2d ARVN, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr. Msn #ARVN-1: BS4862-5562-4857-5557. Appr: 2d ARVN, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1000	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr. Msn #188: UL BS6355, LR BS6645. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1435	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr. Msn #98-15: BS2576-2876-2469-2170-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr. Box #61: BS7043-7242-along river-7640-7339-start. Box #62: BS7757-8050-E to coast. Box #66: BS6656-685565-699572. Box #67: BS5867-6467-6465-5865-start. Box #68: BS8730-8924-8325-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box #44: Tra Bong-along road-550879. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr. Box #10: UL AT7966, LR AT8463. Box #11: AT996547-along river-940550. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Inglehart. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr. Box #36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Roland, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr. Box #51: UL BS8729, LR BS9422. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Apr. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #42: UL BS4296, LR BS4691. Box #44: BS5891-along river-5489-5787-5990-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1600	196 th Bde, LT McGruder, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Apr. Box #14: UL AT9104, LR AT9501. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Inglehart. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Apr 71	2400	28 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	29 Apr 71	2400	29 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0025	198 th Bde, Sp Crews, PF19, BS577964 at 282230H. Eng 20xVC who had occupied a hamlet. VC rtn SAF and dest 1xstruc. En evad S. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)
3	0330	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-1, BS788550 at 282200H. Obsr 3-5xsampans. Eng. Res: 1xsampan dest. Obsr 1xtripod in trees. Eng w/neg res.
4	0520	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
5	0600	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, BS790460 at 0545H. Radar obsr 15-20xpers mov E prox 4500m NE. Eng w/artly.
6	0702	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 4/51 ARVN, AT965597 at 282330H. Rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0155H to DNG. (Info only)
7	0750	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF417, AT916515 at 281045H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
8	0750	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, MAR CAPP Tm, BT033617 at 281615H. Det unk type mine and rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1645H to DNG, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
9	0800	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/26 Engr, BS789417 at 0735H. Road sweep tm fd 4xroadblocks on QL1 prox 1km S of Liz access road. 1xmade of rocks, 1 1/2' high across road; 3xmade of straw, 3' high across road; 1xwas burning. Dest all.
10	0830	196 th Bde, LT LaJoi, 196 th Bde Avn, AT983550 at 0805H. On VR, OH-6A rec unk amt AWF w/1xhit at 1500' and 80k. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0830H to HH.
11	0835	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS750443 at 0715H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack, wearing blk PJ's, evade into bnkr 4'x4'. KCS told man to Chieu Hoi w/neg res. Eng bnkr w/1xHG. Res: 1xlarge secondary explosion, 1xVC KIA, 1xpack dest, 1xbnkr dest.
12	0835	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN cond a CA at 0720H fr BS630615 to BS657575, 665576 and 679579, compl cold at 0815H.
13	0905	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/4 ARVN, BS763572 at 0720H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). VNAF D/O req and disapprov. D/O compl by US to Bronco at 0825H. (Info only)
14	0935	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS687524 at 0904H. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0925H to B/23 Med (Bronco).
15	0935	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS578878 at 0830H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale, 1xfemale, both w/ID, 12-13 yrs). Evac to CHL. Classified as innocent civ.
16	0945	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, R/1-46 cond a CA at 0911H fr DNG to AT856664, compl cold at 0936H.
17	0955	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39, BT173139, (en) BT174143 at 0910H. Recd 15 rds SAF fr UNSEF. Neg rtn fire because ARVN unit believed to be in that area. (Info only)
18	1005	26 Engr, Sp Mabry, B/26, BT232234 at 0915H. Chain dragged between 2xD7 dozers det 2x81mm B/T w/TWFD w/NCD.
19	1010	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS497699 at 0920H. On patrol fd 1xstruc w/a tin roof. Inside fd 3x.50 cal MG w/tripods, 3x60mm mort w/5xbaseplates, 3x57mm RR, 6xM1 rifles, 11xBAR's, 6x.30 cal MG, 25xThompson Sub MG (M-1928A1), 21xM1 Carb, 2xSwedish 9mm Sub MG, 1x81mm mort tripod, 7x.7.5mm light MG (M1924-29), 4x7.5mm light MG (M1931A4), 6xtripods for 7.5mm MG, 10xSoviet 7.62mm sniper rifles, 3xSoviet 7.26mm Carb, 7xFrench 9mm Sub MG, 5x.45 cal French Sub MG, 4xNVA 7.26mm Sub MG (K50). Cache was 3-6xmos old, wpns rusty but operable, stocks eaten by termites, wpns not stacked but piled in struc. Neg signs of rec use in area. Ntfy: CG, MG Baldwin; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, CPT Glass. Add 1xRPG-2 launcher.
20	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS393825 at 0915-0955H. Air Cav Box #39. Obsr 7xcam struc & movement. LOH rec unk amt SAF w/neg hits. Rtn to CHL to check acft. FAC on station. A/S processed at 1235H. Res: 8xstruc dest, 2xsecondary fires.
21	1025	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS660575 at 0840H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0937H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
22	1035	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, RF103 cond a CA at 0850H fr Max to BS791494, compl cold at 0915H.
23	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS557433 at 0950H. On patrol fd 1xcampsite w/7xcampfire sites and sleeping pos for approx 25xpers. Signs of rec use in area. Will set up mech amb in area today & tonight.
24	1055	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF103, BS785507 at 1030H. On patrol det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to Bronco. (Info only)
25	1110	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/2-1, AT951446 at 0915H. Fd 1xbomb (believed to be cluster bomb). Req EOD tm.
26	1110	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, AT982522 at 1030H. Eng 30xVC w/AWF. En broke into 2xgroups, 1xgroup evad N, other evad SE. Res unk fr engagement. Broke sta for fuel. Div Arty AO on station. A/S processed and on target at 1115H.
27	1125	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS669539 at 1043H. On patrol det 1xB/T can of petna w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1054H to Bronco.
28	1135	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, A/3-21, AT953393 at 1045H. On S&C fd 1x750lb bomb w/fuse intact. EOD tm will be dest.
29	1155	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, EOD tm. Ref 6xunk type rkts fd by B/1-6 at BT372014 at 281655H. EOD reported that they were US 2.75" aerial HE w/prox fuses dropped by acft intact in pods. DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 29 Apr 71

2400 29 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1235	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, R/3-21, AT895380 at 0830H. Dtn 1xVN male, 16 yrs, green shirt, khaki pants. Was talked into surrendering. Eng 2xVC w/SAF 100m W. Res: 1xVN WIA dtn. Pursuing other VC, eng 2xmore VC 300m E. VC evaded. Waiting for D/O, rec SAF and M79 fire fr 500m E w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. WIA dtn died before D/O arrived. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xrucksack w/misc clothing, 5' det cord. Will evac other dtn to Hill 510.
31	1245	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, H/17 Cav, AT945527 at 1220H. Fd and dest 1xbnkr w/1xsecondary explosion.
32	1320	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/17 Cav, AT996340 at 1200H. On patrol fd 1xbnkr. Inside fd assorted docu, appeared to be a diagram for an attack on Que Son Dist HQ. Will evac to DNG.
33	1335	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1020H. Enroute Liz at 1255H. Enroute VIP pad 1315H. Arrived VIP pad 1335H.
34	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/4 ARVN, BS760570 at 1110H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 3xrucksacks, 1xhandset, 500' commo wire. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1200H. KIA wearing blk PJ's, neg ID. (Info only)
35	1355	AAE, CPT White, F/8 Cav, AT949521 at 0830H. On VR rec unk amt SAF w/3xhits at 25' and 50k. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0850H to DNG.
36	1405	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF404, BT181145 at 0945H. Rec SAF fr est VC plat. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1015H to HH, 1xM60 MG lost in action. (Info only)
37	1410	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF929, BT185169 at 0340H. Rec SAF fr est 5xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVN civ KIA by VC SAF. (Info only)
38	1425	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/3-1, BS569650 at 1345H. On patrol fd 1x82mm B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Crater 2'x5'.
39	1455	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0950H. Enroute VIP pad 1045H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1345H. Enroute VIP pad 1440H. Arrived VIP pad 1455H.
40	1525	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS726421 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM (16 yrs) dressed in maroon w/pack straps, bad ID, uncooperative. KCS says he is VC carrier. Will evac to Bronco.
41	1540	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-6, BS395933 at 1500H. On patrol fd 1xsleeping pos. In area fd 1xletter, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xpr green fatigues, 1xbrown belt, 3lbs salt, 1xcanteen and 2xcans of C-rations. Will evac letter to Dottie, all else dest.
42	1540	196 th Bde, LT Davore, D/2-1 cond a CA at 1410H fr Hill 65 to AT978522, compl cold at 1540H. Reaction to obsr of 30xVC by F/8 Cav at 1030H. At 1228H DTOC rec CA req. At 1253H CA force off CHL. At 1330H AMC reported to Hill 151.
43	1555	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS729434 at 1525H. On patrol dtn 1xMAF (pink top, blk bottom, 30-35 yrs, w/ID). Suspected her of being a VC supplier. Will evac to Liz.
44	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6 cond a CA at 1205H fr Dottie to BT469016, 433010 and BS494987, compl cold at 1400H. D/1-6 cond an extr at 1420H fr BT482023, 426021, BS467962 and 442992 to Dottie, compl cold at 1552H. R/1-6 cond a CA at 1243H fr Dottie to BS555874, compl cold at 1247H.
45	1600	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns but neg ammo.
46	1610	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS728437 at 1550H. Dtn 1xmale, 61 yrs, working in field. When he saw US he ran into woods and started to obsr. He was father of 16 yr old dtn by C/1-20 earlier. Will be evac to Liz, then to Bronco.
47	1620	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 1455H-1555H. AT808632 obsr 1xcampfire loc w/signs of rec use. AT811638 obsr 1xtrail w/signs of rec use. AT818632 obsr trail w/signs of rec use. AT833633 obsr 1xtrail w/signs of rec use. AT856642 obsr fresh footprints in bomb crater. AT841643 OH-6A rec SAF w/neg hits at 1500' and 80k. Rtn w/AWF w/unk res.
48	1620	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF704, ZC173538 at 1310H. Eng est VC squad w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
49	1620	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF161, BT059607 at 1130H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only)
50	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT856237 at 1245H. Eng UNSEF. En rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 1xshotgun CIA. D/O compl 1540H to CHL. (Info only)
51	1640	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS723426 at 1607H. Fd 1xB/T 4.2" mort rd w/TWFD. In same area fd 1x155mm dud rd. Dest both.
52	1640	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Hoi An at 0745H. Enroute Tam Ky at 0955H. Enroute Quang Ngai at 1310H. Enroute Bronco at 1458H. Enroute 411 at 1545H. Enroute VIP pad 1630H. Arrived VIP pad 1640H.
53	1700	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, H/17 Cav, AT957520 at 1650H. 174 Avn UH-1H R/S acft rec SAF & crashed at above grid w/neg cas. H/17 Cav securing acft. G/S and CH47 extr acft at 1810H to CHL.
54	1720	198 th Bde, CPT Williams, C/1-52 cond a CA at 1630H fr Stinson to BS383777, compl cold at 1714H.
55	1745	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 174 Avn, BT003545 at 1440H. UH-1H enroute fr LZ Terry to DNG rec SAF and AWF at 800' w/neg hits. Rtn w/AWF w/unk res.
56	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/4-21, BS558433 at 1850H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/SAF. Searched & fd 2xVC KIA, blue shirts & shorts, sandals, neg ID. CIA 1xrucksack. Will extr to San Juan Hill tomorrow. Also CIA docu.
57	1815	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, C/2-1 cond an armv at 1624H fr HH to Hill 65, compl cold at 1755H.
58	2135	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/2-1, AT952446 at 1700H. Fd 1xunk type bomb. EOD tm req to dest bomb.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date _____

To

Hour	Date
------	------

2400 29 Apr 71

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	30 Apr 71	2400	30 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	196 th Bde, LT Smith, H/17 Cav, AT930510 at 292230H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 292257H to DNG.
3	0005	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BS546890 at 292250H. Rec 15-20 rds of SAF at 400', 30k w/NCD. Eng 1xstruc & dest.
4	0055	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Ly Tin PRU, BT433105 at 292325H. Eng VC squad w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evad W. Illum fired w/neg res. (Info only)
5	0430	FSE, CPT Carl, Bayonet West, Fat City & Tra Bong. Div Arty fired TOT's at 292050H, 292210H and 300125H at previously known and suspected en loc in the Rocket Pocket. Target grids: BT463024, BS508998, 535974, BT431015, and BS522979. A/1-14, C/1-14, A/1-82, and A/3-18 fired 189x105mm HE rds, 54x155mm HE and 24x8"HE rds w/unk res.
6	0450	CLDC. At 0250H CPT Brock standing by DTOC gate heard MP in jeep tell gate MP that at 0210H roving patrol thought they saw movement and hole in fence at BT53450945 and the VIP pad. At 0240H, Sgt Carneal at the MP desk ntly CLDC of this info and 4xjeeps of MP's deployed w/neg res. At 0328H MAJ Sutton ntly LTC Saint and at 0330H ntly COL Richardson of the above info. At 0347H CPT Miller, CLDC, called DTOC stating they fd footprints and wire cut around the CG's quarters and a COL's quarters. At 0355H the CG called in reference to why the acct were flying overhead and CPT Croy informed him. At 0400H 4xplat of CLDC reactionaries were deployed to the loc to sweep the area. At 0450H LTC Fell, CLDC, called MAJ Sutton stating area was swept w/neg res or entry into the perimeter, also doubtful about the footprints. 1xman had accidentally fired his M16 3-4xtimes while loading it w/NCD. A security element will stay in the area and will sweep at first light. 1xguard standing on the CG mess porch saw movement on the VIP pad which turned out to be 2xdogs.
7	0515	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, PF 276, BS742674 at 0315H. Rec 82mm rds and ground attack by est VC Co. Req G/S, Night Hawk & flare ship scrambled at 0337H. Flare ship picked up Mo Duc Advisor. G/S broke station approx 0500H to refuel at Quang Ngai. Res: 5xVC KIA, 6xPF WIA(E). D/O would not land due to neg LZ. Will go back at first light. Attack came fr N and en evaded N. Night Hawk had checked area w/neg obsr and told PF to bring WIA out so D/O could land but PF refused. Damage assessment will be made at first light. 3xWIA D/O at 0635H, 3xevac by vehicle to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
8	0520	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
9	0755	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF228, BS532874 at 0700H. In amb eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evad S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
10	0815	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 78 ARVN Rangers, AT891500 at 290900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0815	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF104, BT020531 at 291500H. Det unk type mine. Res: 5xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1542H to DNG. (Info only)
12	0815	196 th Bde, , LT Lajoie, RF60, BT040523 at 291505H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H to DNG.
13	0815	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF104, BT051604 at 292120H. Rec 2x82mm rds and 2xB40 rkts. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 2205H to DNG. (Info only)
14	0815	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 1/51 ARVN, AT973623 at 0015H. Rec 2x122mm rkts w/NCD. (Info only)
15	0815	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 78 ARVN Rangers, AT909513 at 291015H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
16	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS558433 at 291850H. Ref Journal entry #56, 29 Apr 71. Inventory of rucksack's contents, fd 2xrolls of gauze, 10xsyrettes (believed to be morphine), misc clothing, tea, coffee, tobacco, 1xbox VN flashlight batteries, 5-10lbs cooked rice, misc canned food, 2xponchos and docus. KCS says docu indicate 1xKIA is NVA Lt (med officer). All will be evac tomorrow when R plat is extr.
17	0845	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, D/1-46, AT877650 at 0700H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF approx 75m E. En evad E. Swept w/neg res.
18	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV Mo Duc, BS767470 at 0845H. Reported unk type mine in culvert under QL1. MACV Mo Duc req EOD tm fr Quang Ngai. MP's enroute to scene. Road is impassable. EOD tm fd and removed 1x175mm and 1x155mm rds w/electrical blasting caps and a command det device. At 0940H QL1 reopened. Ntly: ADE, CPT Crawford.
19	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/26 Engr, BS918175 at 0830H. LOH on VR obsr rock & rice straw roadblock across full width of QL1, 2' high. MP's and C/26 Engr on way to scene. Ntly: MACV Duc Pho. At 1030H Engr dest roadblock and road is open to traffic.
20	0945	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, R/3-21, AT894380 at 0900H. Eng 3xVC w/packs and wpns. Res: 1xVN dtn WIA. 2xVC evad W. D/O compl 0950H for dtn to CHL. WIA wearing green shorts & shirt. CIA: 1xrucksack w/docu and misc clothing. Will evac to Hill 510. Dtn classified as VC/PW.
21	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS605614 at 0222H. In NDP eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xCarb, 1xrucksack and 500 lbs rice. Equip extr to Dragon. (Info only)
22	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/4 ARVN, BS750560 at 0935H. On S&C dtn 1xVN and CIA 5000lbs rice, pol, good cond. Evac to Dragon. (Info only)
23	1010	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS351773 at 0900H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif, neg ID. CIA: 1xAK47 w/2xfull mags (60 rds) & 5xChicom H/gren. H/gren DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 30 Apr 71

To

Hour Date
2400 30 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1010	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS348773 at 0825H. On patrol rec unk amt SAF and 2xB40 rcts. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Contact broken at 0835H. Swept w/neg res. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0925H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.
25	1035	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-52, BS376803 at 0945H. On patrol fd 4xstruc 18'x10'x7'. Inside fd 1xM2 Carb, 2x122mm rcts, 250lbs rice, 250lbs salt and 3xChicom H/gren. Will evac wpn to Stinson, all else dest.
26	1035	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS674503 at 0946H. On patrol fd 1xNVA base camp w/19x2 man fighting pos and 2xCP bnkrs 15'x45'x45'. Est used by 50xpers within last 48 hrs. Will dest all.
27	1045	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/1-46 cond an armv at 0835H fr DNG to AT864654, compl and cold at 0926H. D/1-46 cond an armv at 0830H fr AT864654 to DNG, compl cold at 0928H.
28	1055	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF417, BS570780 at 0815H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF prox 300m NW. VC rtn w/SAF and evad N. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0847H to Son Tinh, CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 2xChicom H/gren, 2xM26 H/gren. (Info only)
29	1105	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 0915H-1015H. Air Cav Box #14. AT904367 eng 1xVC evading into bnkr, 1xbnkr dest. AT920356 eng and dest 1xstruc 5'x8'.
30	1120	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/5-46, BT159049 at 1105H. On patrol fd 1xM60 ammo can w/150 AK47 rds (old & rusty). DIP.
31	1137	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-31 cond a CA at 1055H fr DNG to AT837733, compl cold at 1135H.
32	1200	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, D/5-46, BT176026 at 1045H. Fd old en base camp w/2xtunnels 3'x3' and 1xmilitary struc 8'x12'. 300m E fd 6xtunnels 3'x3' and 14xmilitary struc 3'x7'. All dest. Neg signs of rec use.
33	1225	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, D/5-46, BT157049 at 1130H. Fd 1xcave 4'x5'x30' w/4xpots inside. 30m away fd another small cave 3'x3'x6' w/3xmilitary struc 8'x8'. All dest. Neg signs rec use.
34	1235	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, 1030H-1135H. Air Cav Box #52. BS666286 eng & dest 1xcam OP. BS690282 eng and dest unk amt WD40 comomo wire strung along ridgeline, 1xtrapdoor OP w/1xVC inside. Neg confirmed KIA.
35	1240	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, A/1-52, BS348773 at 1220H. Rec SAF and arty. G/S covering D/O expended on suspected en loc w/unk res. A/S req. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1320H to CHL, 2xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
36	1253	26 Engr, Sp Klein, B/26, BT233242 at 1140H. On land clearing 2xD7 dragging anchor chain det 1xunk type mine w/NCD.
37	1305	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6, BT351024 at 1240H. Fd 1x250lb bomb w/fuse intact. Neg B/T. EOD will dest. Req EOD tm, pick up at CHL(E) at 1320H. Appr: 133d EOD, CPT Kahlke.
38	1315	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/4-31 cond a CA at 1204H fr DNG to AT845765, compl cold at 1311.
39	1330	39 Engr, LT Aughinbaugh, D/39, BT216169 and BT217169 at 1100H. Fd 2xhomemade mines w/PFD w/metallic mine detector. Were loc off shoulder of road. DIP.
40	1355	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS634380 at 1300H. 1xUS picked up his wpn (M16 by the barrel. He dropped wpn on floor and it discharged, wounding him in the hand. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1320H to Bronco by R/S acft.
41	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, 1/6 ARVN, BS503754 at 0700H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0745H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
42	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, 2/6 ARVN, BS480790 at 1120H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1210H to CHL. (Info only)
43	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, 2/6 ARVN, BS476787 at 0830H. Fd & dest 30xCoca Cola can B/T, 70xblasting caps & 300lbs unpol rice. (Info only)
44	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1315H fr BS672685 to BS742703, 750704 and 742703, compl cold at 1338H. Rec req 1115H, CA force off 1133H, AMC reported to Dragon 1150H, 1 st PZ 1315H, 1 st LZ 1322H.
45	1425	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 4/51 ARVN, AT939575 at 0835H. Dtn 1xvN w/1xcompass. Evac to Hill 55. (Info only)
46	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS744702 at 1350H. Det 1xSAF (m14) rd B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1500H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
47	1525	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, AT990532 at 1520H. On VR OH-6A rec AK47 fire fr UNSEF w/unk number of hits at 50' and 60k. Acft crashed. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), evac to DNG. Blues inserted. Acft a combat loss and will not be extr.
48	1530	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, 59 Land Clearing Co, BS535802 at 1030H. Fd 1x155mm rd as mine w/PRFD. DIP. (Info only)
49	1530	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 cond a CA at 1440H fr BS349773 to BS529827, compl cold at 1520H.
50	1550	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, D/3-21, AT8962429 at 0930H. Fd 1xwpns cache: 1xM14, 7x7.62mm sub MG, 19xSoviet 7.62 rifles, 3xM1 Carb, 1xThompson Sub MG, 3xM1 rifles, 1xbaseplate for 82mm mort and 1xshaped charge. Dest shaped charge, all else evac to Hill 510. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
51	1550	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS615468 at 1530H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 10'x12'x4', 3xbnkr 14'x8'x10' w/overhead cover, 1xnote in VN writing and 1xdairy. Dest struc & bnkrs, will evac note & dairy to San Juan Hill. Signs of use w/in last 2-3 days.
52	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS652503 at 1507H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs and wpns 2000m W. Eng w/arty. Bde LOH enroute to VR. At 1630H FAC on station. Bde LOH rec 10-15 rds SAF at 1600' and 80k w/neg hits. FAC eng area w/neg res. Arty will eng area again tonight.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 30 Apr 71

2400 30 Apr 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1620	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS350795 at 1500H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 30'x15'x10' dest and 1xbnkr 20'x10'x5' dest. In area obsr 1xNVA 30m N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA (green unif, 25-30 yrs, neg ID). CIA: 4xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA pistol belt.
54	1625	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 1/4 ARVN, BS746702 at 1510H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1555H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
55	1630	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns, neg ammo.
56	1630	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept Div Arty pad enroute Ha Thanh at 1345H. Enroute 27 th Surg at 1550H. Enroute VIP pad 1620H. Arrived VIP pad 1630H.
57	1700	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 0940H. Enroute VIP pad at 1035H. Enroute Stinson at 1400H. Enroute Tra Bong at 1425H. Enroute Professional at 1515H. Enroute Tien Phuoc at 1610H. Enroute VIP pad at 1645H. Arrived VIP pad 1700H.
58	1700	G3, DTOC, MAJ Helton. On 2 May 71 the CA assets will be extremely limited. On 5 May 71 there will be no CA assets. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Cummings; 196 th Bde, LT Lajoie; 198 th Bde, CPT Basner.
59	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS612467 at 1810H. Mech amb det approx 150m. Res: 1xVC KIA (20-25 yrs, blk PJ's). CIA: 1xAK47, 1xwallet (believed to have personal ID), 1xflashlight w/batteries, 1xhammock, 1xcanteen, 1xAK47 mag w/20 rds and 2xrolls of gauze.
60	1850	196 th Bde, LT Davore, H/17 Cav, AT969539 at 1520H. Eng w/SAF est 25xVC. VC rtn w/SAF & evad N. Will attempt to sweep area tomorrow.
61	2005	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF11, BT665012, (en) BT670013 at 1740H. Eng VC Co w/SAF. VC rtn w/B40 rkts, H/gren and SAF. G/S on station at 1830H. VC evad N. Neg arty due to prox. Res: 10xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16 (895443), 50xChicom H/gren and 300lbs rice. (Info only)
62	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF936, BS605917 at 1945H. Obsr 30xVC mov W w/B40 rkts and indiv wpns. Did not eng or call arty due to prox of village. (Info only)
63	2040	11 th Bde, Sgt Halladay, B/4-21, BS711385 at 2005H. Obsr 7-8xlights approx 300m E, mov N. Called arty and fired 8x105mm HE rds fr SJ Hill. Will sweep at first light.
64	2130	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BT5102 at 2055H. Obsr 3xVN in blk PJ's mov N on a trail w/a flashlight, carried baskets w/neg pack or wpn. Evad into village vic BT518033. Neg eng.
65	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Halladay, OP3, (en) BS761453 at 2125H. Radar obsr 10-15xpers mov N prox 200m NNE. Neg clnc to eng due to prox of village. Still obsr.
66	2145	CLDC, CPT Stroble, Bnkr #207, BT523094 at 2145H. Obsr 1xpers in wire. Eng w/2 rds M79. CLDC is checking area now.
67	2205	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF82, BT480089 at 2135H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. VC evad W. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
68	2210	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, BS445872 at 1950H. Rec 50-70 rds SAF at 500' and 50k, NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
69	2217	196 th Bde, LT Smith, H/17 Cav, AT969539 at 1735H. On S&C enroute to loc of downed LOH, obsr 25xVC w/packs & wpns prox 500m E. At same time G/S obsr VC. G/S eng w/unk res. Arty fired w/unk res. 1xA/S req but canc because area was not an ideal area for A/S. H/17 Cav unable to cross river and sweep area.
70	2220	196 th Bde, LT Smith, H/17 Cav, AT956547 at 1915H. On S&C eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 15m E. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn.
71	2225	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-46, AT877652 at 1828H. In NDP obsr 2xNVA coming down trail toward loc. En det 1xmech amb. Res: 2xNVA KIA (1xwearing khaki shirt and grey shorts, other wearing blue shirt and blk shorts, both wearing Ho Chi Minh sandals). CIA: 1xAK47, docu, small amt rice and 1xNVA type med kit.
72	2225	196 th Bde, LT Smith, H/17 Cav, AT955544 at 1905H. On S&C eng 1xVC w/SAF and .50 cal fire prox 100m S. Swept w/neg res.
73	2240	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, OP3, (en) BS761530 at 2210H. Radar obsr 15-20xpers approx 11000m N. Eng w/arty w/un res. Fired 48x105mm HE rds.
74	2320	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF321, AT981331 at 1745H. On patrol det daisy chain B/T consisting of 3x60mm rds w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF KIA, 6xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1800H to CHL. (Info only)
75	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 010500H-012000H May. Msn #48: BS2273-3173-2868-2268-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1300	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 010600H-011800H May. Msn #191: UL BS6450, LR BS7045. Msn #192: UL BS6733, LR BS7428. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1300	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 010600H-011800H May. Msn #10: UL ZC1980, LR AT8171. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-010600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-010600H May. Box #61: BS7043-7242-along river-7640-7339-start. Box #66: BS6656-685565-699572. Box #67: BS5867-6467-6465-5865-start. Box #68: BS8730-8924-8325-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Apr 71	2400	30 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops